

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 58

Page 5 ~ b1;
Page 6 ~ b1;
Page 7 ~ b1;
Page 8 ~ b1;
Page 32 ~ b7D;
Page 33 ~ b7D;
Page 34 ~ b7D;
Page 35 ~ b7D;
Page 36 ~ b7D;
Page 37 ~ b7D;
Page 38 ~ b7D;
Page 39 ~ b7D;
Page 40 ~ b7D;
Page 41 ~ b7D;
Page 42 ~ b7D;
Page 43 ~ b7D;
Page 44 ~ b7D;
Page 45 ~ b7D;
Page 46 ~ b7D;
Page 53 ~ b7D;
Page 54 ~ b7D;
Page 55 ~ b7D;
Page 56 ~ b7D;
Page 57 ~ b7D;
Page 58 ~ b7D;
Page 59 ~ b7D;
Page 60 ~ b7D;
Page 61 ~ b7D;
Page 62 ~ b7D;
Page 63 ~ b7D;
Page 64 ~ b7D;
Page 65 ~ b7D;
Page 66 ~ b7D;
Page 67 ~ b7D;
Page 68 ~ b1; b7D;
Page 81 ~ b7D;
Page 109 ~ b7D;
Page 118 ~ b1;
Page 119 ~ b7D;
Page 120 ~ b1;
Page 121 ~ b7D;
Page 122 ~ b1;
Page 123 ~ b1;
Page 124 ~ b7D;
Page 125 ~ b1;
Page 126 ~ b7D;
Page 127 ~ b1;
Page 128 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 129 ~ b1;
Page 130 ~ b1;
Page 140 ~ b7D;
Page 142 ~ b1; b7D;
Page 143 ~ b7D;
Page 144 ~ b7D;
Page 145 ~ b7D;
Page 150 ~ b7D;
Page 167 ~ b7D;
Page 182 ~ b1;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 58

Page 5 ~ b1;
Page 6 ~ b1;
Page 7 ~ b1;
Page 8 ~ b1;
Page 32 ~ b7D;
Page 33 ~ b7D;
Page 34 ~ b7D;
Page 35 ~ b7D;
Page 36 ~ b7D;
Page 37 ~ b7D;
Page 38 ~ b7D;
Page 39 ~ b7D;
Page 40 ~ b7D;
Page 41 ~ b7D;
Page 42 ~ b7D;
Page 43 ~ b7D;
Page 44 ~ b7D;
Page 45 ~ b7D;
Page 46 ~ b7D;
Page 53 ~ b7D;
Page 54 ~ b7D;
Page 55 ~ b7D;
Page 56 ~ b7D;
Page 57 ~ b7D;
Page 58 ~ b7D;
Page 59 ~ b7D;
Page 60 ~ b7D;
Page 61 ~ b7D;
Page 62 ~ b7D;
Page 63 ~ b7D;
Page 64 ~ b7D;
Page 65 ~ b7D;
Page 66 ~ b7D;
Page 67 ~ b7D;
Page 68 ~ b1; b7D;
Page 81 ~ b7D;
Page 109 ~ b7D;
Page 118 ~ b1;
Page 119 ~ b7D;
Page 120 ~ b1;
Page 121 ~ b7D;
Page 122 ~ b1;
Page 123 ~ b1;
Page 124 ~ b7D;
Page 125 ~ b1;
Page 126 ~ b7D;
Page 127 ~ b1;
Page 128 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 129 ~ b1;
Page 130 ~ b1;
Page 140 ~ b7D;
Page 142 ~ b1; b7D;
Page 143 ~ b7D;
Page 144 ~ b7D;
Page 145 ~ b7D;
Page 150 ~ b7D;
Page 167 ~ b7D;
Page 182 ~ b1;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

65-57317-1

RECORDED

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AJT:meb 8-20/43

A.M. Thurston
Am. Embassy
London, Eng.
~~SIS 11/165~~

Transmit the following message

[REDACTED]

HERMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. REFERENCE YOUR LETTERS ONE ONE EIGHT
NAUGHT AND ONE TWO NAUGHT NAUGHT. BUREAU ACCEPTABLE TO UTILIZING
SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT IN LATIN AMERICA PREFERABLY IN ARGENTINA.
MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS AND PROMPTLY ADVISE BUREAU FULL PARTICULARS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/ET/mdb

Encoded and sent State Dep't.

Date: 8/21/43

By: HMC (MR)

Serial #103

6141

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____

Miss Gandy _____
NOV 6 1943

SENT VIA

Cable

M

Per

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-30-2009



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

American Embassy
London, England
August 4, 1943

~~SECRET~~

Communication No. 1180

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. John Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

There are attached hereto copies of [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] GOLDSCHMIDT
has been very loosely handled by the German authorities and therefore
his productivity as a double cross agent would appear to be question-
able.

I would appreciate being informed by the Bureau via cable whether
it is desirous of using GOLDSCHMIDT as a double cross agent.

Further details concerning this case will be obtained from [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

Enclosures
JAC:JB.



ORIGINAL VIA "SPECIAL POUCH"
Copies Via Diplomatic Air Courier Pouch

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/ETH/ndb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

AUG 31 1943

~~SECRET~~



Cunningham
LCARSON
SECRET

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

American Embassy
London, England

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 p/B/EH/mlb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/14/03

August 6, 1943

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication #1200

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to

[Redacted]

b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ENCLO. No commitments have been made for the Bureau in this case,
it is not possible for
this office to take any further action in this matter until
cable instructions are received from the Bureau.



RECORDED
& INDEXED

& Very truly yours,
Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

65-51317-2
14 AUG 31 1943

COPIES DESTROYED

7534 OCT 31 1960

AMT:WGR
Enclosure

Translation

Curriculum

Hollnath Siegfried

Born at Göttingen 3rd January 1895.

Winn Gymnasium (high school).

1914-19 Reserve Lieutenant cavalry.

1923 U.S. army London.

1924-27 Temp. asst. inspector of Finances Netherlands East Indies.

1928-31 Shell Petroleum Corp. Tulsa, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

1931-32 Observer Air Dept. Gothenburg.

1933-35 Frequently absent on business.

1935 America.

1936-37 International Trading Consortium, The Hague.

1938 " " " Colombia.

1939 Preliminary mobilization School 1st Air Regt.

at May 1940 Transferred to U.S.A.

References:

Admiral FURBER.

D. King HAYDON, reliable inform. by London
(last news of Lt. King HAYDON from Gen.
Port's H.Q., France)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/14/03 BY 32133/PLB/EH/mdb

Period in Mexico, 1937-1938

(60's) H. H. GUTHRIE.

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-2

Declaration made by Mr. Helmuth Stogried
GOLDBRANDT, born at Gochingen, 2nd January, 1913.

At the time of the German invasion I was stationed at Ido as Captain in the reserve of cavalry. Since 1st May 1940 I have been commandant on the H.Q. staff of the 4th Hussar Regt. at Ido. From the preliminary mobilization in April 1939 to 1st May 1941 I belonged to the 1st Alp Regt., stationed at Schiphol (Commandant Major van VORDERHOVEN). The aerodrome commandant, Major GOLDBRANDT was my other chief.

In the late summer of 1941 I was preparing to escape to England with the help of a League organization (to which Lt. Major ~~van VLIJES~~ belonged) when I casually met one day a German friend, Mathias JANSEN from Goch, whose his address was Hingonburgstrasse 24. In 1932 I had been associated with him in attempts to seize the gold from the "Intino", for which he had invented a special apparatus.

JANSEN had an office at 16 Jan van Nieuwenstrat with a board stating that it belonged to some kind of economic body; his daughter, Hennie, acted as secretary. At our second meeting he told me he was carrying on "economic espionage".

JANSEN's chiefs were in Berlin. In November 1942 when he was taking me in his car from Goch to Lünen we were held up by the police and he showed a permit on which he figured as "general representative of the Army Corps Lünen".

According to his own account when he was simply an architect in Cech in 1933 he was requested by the staff of the said Army Corps to found an espionage organization in Holland. JANSEN speaks our language with a trace of foreign accent and knows our country from end to end. In the last war he was engaged in smuggling rubber from Holland to Germany.

Shortly after our first meetings the Hague office was closed down. JANSEN then travelled backward and forwards from Cech. I know he went regularly to Antwerp and on one occasion to Paris.

In the late summer of 1941 JANSEN visited me unexpectedly at Soest, where I was living in a garret, a kind of dog-hovel, in the house of an old artist, Mrs. JAVIERMAN, formerly said 105. On that occasion he commissioned me to write letters to several of my connections in Colombia enquiring about the presence of alluvial gold in rivers. I wrote to NORMAN JENNISON, Apartado Aereo 3661, and to JAMES JENNISON, Apartado Aereo 3746, both at Bogota. In those letters there was no element of espionage; I sent copies of them to JANSEN. I do not remember whether JANSEN gave me any money at this visit, as he had done at other times; he owed no money from our joint claims in London and he knew of my straitened financial circumstances.

Two months later I suddenly had a telegram requesting me to go to Nymegen. We met in the second-class waiting-room. He then drove to Gech in his car, which had been standing outside the station. Janssen lent me 10 guilders for my trip from ROOST, which I got back from JANSSEN later, when he gave me 50 guilders at Gech.

Next day JANSSEN introduced me to a certain Major Dr. SCHMIDT at Munster. Our meeting took place in the Ratskeller, where Dr. SCHMIDT, who was disguised in place-clothes as an American, offered me gin.

Over lunch SCHMIDT told me that he was a graduate in the Chinese language and would probably be sent to China as interpreter. He was a man of about 50, small, with a round red face.

SCHMIDT questioned me about my connections in North and South America, he told me the Germans were specially interested in the area around the Panama Canal.

The same day JANSSEN brought me back to Nymegen. Two months later JANSSEN wrote me that SCHMIDT came to waiting for me.

Early in 1942 I again had a letter from SCHMIDT saying he wanted to talk to me and that he was coming to see me on a certain day with an important person. He arrived with somebody who was introduced as ~~DR. KILMER~~, a collector and

honorary of Wilhelmshaven and an officer of the reserve in the German Navy. Subsequently, JANSSEN told me that MEIER was in charge of "coastal supervision" of the whole Prussian coast; this service had an office at Groningen.

MEIER suggested my getting information for him from Dutch officers' circles, and he hinted at the possibility of my being sent to England at some future time. I replied that I would think over his suggestion.

Three days later I wrote to JANSSEN that I should like nothing better than to search for gold with his apparatus in Colombia after the war, so I should not like to take service with the enemy. I would note here that before his visit with MEIER (I now believe the name is written like this) JANSSEN told me on one of his visits that there was no espionage work for me in South America, as the Germans resident there were carrying it on.

After my refusal I had two more letters from JANSSEN saying my attitude was incomprehensible. He was aware of my financial embarrassment and how I lived on my own; he added that there was a chance of my coming on my feet again.

On 20th May 1942 I had to appear at The Hague before a court-martial, presided over by J. van OOSTERHOUT, accused of "desertion", supposed to have been placed on 14th May 1940. I was condemned to 3 months in prison. Next hearing

I received a telegram at Goet in which JANSSEN asked me to go to Amsterdam at once. I met him there, as usual, in the second-class waiting-room at the station. He notified me that I was to be sent to South America on economic espionage and instructed me to go to Amsterdam to prepare for my journey; at the same time he gave me a hundred guilders.

At the Spanish Consulate I spoke to the Counsellor, who told me there was no chance of a Spanish visa unless one first had a South American one. I wrote all this to JANSSEN.

A week later we met at Goet. I told him that an experimenter in Amsterdam named ~~BOLOFF~~ (whose parents live at Goet) had given me an introduction to experimenters in other countries and that I also had a recommendation from A. L. J. ~~HEINEN~~, the son of the manager of the sulphuric acid works at Amsterdam, to ~~Jhr. van der Haagen~~ ~~DE LATHAUW~~, Consul General at Lisbon. JANSSEN promised me a report.

After I had telephoned JANSSEN at Goet for a definite answer I received a telegram announcing his visit; this telegram was sent from Siberswald. He actually arrived at Goet with nobody whom he introduced as WILHELM from the Central-Verwaltung, Hamburg. He appeared to be a former Austrian naval officer, who had been Ford representative in Austria and had now transferred to German service. I accompanied him and JANSSEN to Amsterdam, where WILHELM cross-queried me in a room at the Hotel Suisse.

According to JANSSEN I made a favourable impression on WEINER.

A week later I was called to Goch and went on to Hamburg next day in JANSSEN's company.

WEINER met us at the station. Next day I was introduced to Captain EISE at the Esplanade; he belonged to the naval espionage service and took me on for espionage work in America.

A few days later my training started; it means receiving lessons in wireless transmitting and receiving, also in codes. These lessons were given by a certain SCHULZ at Pension Wapke, Oberstrasse 103 or 104. In the intervals I was also having lessons from WEINER about ships, convoys etc. Occasionally I also had instruction in crypt matters from a certain GRIFFITH, whose chief was Dr. HEINICH. In the last 2 1/2 months I learnt how to construct wireless sets from a man named PAUL, first at 7 Reichenstrasse and later at 12 or 14, Bismarckstr., 4th floor, where there was a wireless workshop under the name of "Bibliographical Institute". Accidentally I learnt that PAUL's real name was SCHULZ.

I had to practice independent use of various wireless long distance sets at the house of a certain GRIFFITH at Hopfenack, a village in the neighbourhood of Hamburg. Dr. von GRIFFITH coached me in the use of secret keys at his office at 20 Bismarckstr., Hamburg.

- 8 -

Early in May 1943 I was proficient and Mr. GUNTER took me to Hendaye, where we were fetched by a car from the German Consulate at San Sebastian. Until we had crossed the frontier I had to hide in the trunk. When I emerged from the trunk we were in Spain and GUNTER had disappeared.

I was dropped at the Hotel Terrazas, where GUNTER too put in an appearance later. In the hotel two other Germans spoke to me; they had recognized me by the beard GUNTER had given me. After lunch with these gentlemen and GUNTER I went at night with the two Germans in the direction of the Portuguese frontier via Salamanca. Near Braganca my companions discovered that a guide, on whom they had reckoned, had been arrested by the Spanish police for smuggling. Thereupon we drove to Madrid, where I put in a fortnight. About 25th May 1943 I left Madrid in GUNTER's company (one of the Germans from San Sebastian) with a Spanish guide, who transferred me to a Portuguese colleague at the frontier.

At Villa Real I got a car that took me to Guarda; from there I took the night train on 26th May to Lisbon, accompanied by a Portuguese guide.

After arriving in Lisbon I was taken by the said Portuguese to a house in the neighborhood of the Douro, where I slept for a few hours. At 2 p.m. the Portuguese guide and one of the Germans from San Sebastian (not GUNTER) appeared;

they both gave me necessary instructions. I got my passport and identity-card back and received in addition 5000 dollars, for which I signed a receipt in the name of HUTH. ORIGINAL took from me at San Sebastian the German passport on which I had travelled from Hamburg to San Sebastian.

After taking leave of these gentlemen I went to the Dutch Consulate General, where I sent in my name to Mr. van der Meessen de SOEMER, to whom I recounted everything that had happened and to whom I expressed the wish to play out my part as German agent to the end, should the allied authorities consider it useful.

I should like to add to my declaration that I unreservedly offer myself for any service whatsoever.

At Hamburg in my presence two microscopic photos of the wireless set to be built and directions for wireless exchange traffic were given into the collar of my blue suit; packages of secret inf. are also hidden in various places in that suit.

I spread copy of a letter which I wrote by means of the secret inf. to an address in Gorta which was given me; it was written in conjunction with Dr. ~~WILHELM~~ WILHELM.

I have taken a note at the Banco Nacional Ultra Marino no. 2078; in it there are some private letters, testimonials and old letters from America, on one of which an address in

Lisbon and another in Madrid are written in secret ink; those are where my correspondence from America was to be addressed. The safe also contains what money is left over.

Lisbon, 6th July 1943.

(EE'd) E. L. GOLDENHIDE.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.
American Embassy
London, England
October 23, 1943

~~SECRET~~

Communication #1769

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the Bureau's cable of October 20, 1943, which advised that the Bureau was willing to accept Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States subject to a number of stipulations.

Bureau stipulation number one to the effect that arrangements be made through the Dutch and British in London for suitable cover for Goldschmidt's travel to the United States in line with his instructions could have been handled. (S)

Condition number two which stipulated that a letter be written by Goldschmidt to his principals advising that he had an opportunity to go to the United States and requesting advice as to whether he should take this assignment, and which further stipulated that Goldschmidt receive an affirmative reply from the Germans. This condition was also worded to the effect that Goldschmidt should again raise the question of payment in the United States as well as advance expense money in his letter to the Germans in order to test his principals' continued faith in him. This second condition appears to be impractical for a number of reasons:

In the first place, it has been a year since the subject commenced his original training for this assignment in Holland. He arrived in Lisbon, Portugal in the early part of May, 1943, although it was not until August that he came to the Bureau's attention. The subject has now been in London for over five weeks. Communication by secret ink letter with the subject's cover addressee would be necessarily slow and it would then mean that the cover addressee would have to relay the message to his German control and obtain a reply. Goldschmidt was not furnished a developer for secret ink which his German principals might use in communicating with him although he was given general instructions that he might develop secret writing by the use of a hot iron. [REDACTED] (S)



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 82/33 PLB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6
7/14/03

b7D

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

~~SECRET~~

-2-

b7D

I think the delay which would be occasioned by the exchange of this correspondence would be excessive. Further, since the subject has become such an administrative problem,

While it is possible that these obvious disadvantages could be overcome, they are not being considered further at this time in view of stipulation number three which instructed "that you personally feel that it does not appear Goldschmidt has been compromised and that you personally recommend Bureau's action".

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-3-

[redacted] The subject is not amenable to direction or control and is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives. The sole reason for his willingness to serve as a double-cross agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement. Goldschmidt has an appetite for women which is excessive and catholic. In the past two weeks, he has become involved with a middle class English woman who is in the employ of the United States Army Paymaster. [redacted]

[redacted] Goldschmidt has entertained this woman with a fanciful yarn which is highly improbable and which has undoubtedly made him appear suspect to his new found friend. [redacted]

[redacted] Also during the past two weeks, Goldschmidt has been having an illicit affair with his chambermaid, which necessitated his removal to new quarters in London. On a third occasion in recent weeks [redacted]

[redacted] he has engaged in intimate relations with an unknown woman in a public park in London, thereby making himself a target for police action and subsequent interrogation by the local law enforcement authorities. (S)

I interviewed Goldschmidt this morning at the London apartment he has recently been removed to as a result of some of the aforementioned escapades. He impressed me as being a completely worthless and irresponsible individual whose mentality is certainly well below average. He seems to feel that he is in a position to capitalize on his present unique situation, and it was my definite impression that his sole reason for desiring to go to the United States and work for the American authorities was that he feels that the Americans will pay the highest wages. He suggested that upon his arrival in the United States that he would not be able to work at a position in the Dutch Consular Service as previously suggested and indicated that he was anxious to obtain employment with the International Shell Oil Company. You will recall that the subject had previously been employed by Shell in Oklahoma a number of years ago and he is of the opinion that this employment might be quite profitable. It appears that it is his intention to augment these earnings by whatever funds he would be able to worm out of his German principals.

Following my interview with Goldschmidt [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
-4-

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

b7D

[Redacted]

In view of all the above facts [Redacted]

[Redacted]

~~(S)~~

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

~~(S)~~

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

-5-

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

10 15 1951

It is the writer's personal opinion that the scheme outlined above might quite possibly be productive on a short term basis and, of course, once the plan is in operation a decision could be made from the results obtained as to whether the deception should be continued.

It is suggested that you advise me by cable if the Bureau would be willing to proceed along the general lines outlined above

Very truly yours,

b7D

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

AMT:WGR

~~SECRET~~

DECODE OF X CODE CABLE NUMBER 8 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009 DATED
SEPTEMBER 8, 1943, AT LISBON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPART-
MENT.

HELMUTH SIEGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G REFER TO YOUR CABLE DATED AUGUST 21 TO THURSTON. ARRANGEMENTS MADE FOR SUBJECT PROCEED TO GREAT BRITAIN AS DUTCHMAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER 12. IN VIEW OF NECESSITY OF EARLY DEPARTURE FROM LISBON TO PREVENT SUSPICION BY GERMANS IMPOSSIBLE TO ARRANGE FOR DIRECT TRAVEL TO ARGENTINA. I WILL KEEP BUREAU ADVISED OF ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS. LONDON ADVISED.

DECODED BY: DG
MESSAGE NUMBER 6308
9-9-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/14/03 BY 328/33

REORDER

EX-5

26 SEP 1944

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

56 NOV 27 1943

Carson
Bailey

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 11 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009 DATED SEPTEMBER 17, 1943, AT LISBON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO CABLE NUMBER 8 DATED SEPTEMBER 8 LAST. SUBJECT DEPARTED FROM LISBON FOR LONDON SEPTEMBER 16. LONDON ADVISED.

DECODED BY: HRH
MESSAGE NUMBER 6417
9-18-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 P/B/EA/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960

513
OCT 8 1943 72

RECORDED

EX-45

EX-45

65-51317-4

SEP 24 1943

ba

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Cumingham
~~SECRET~~
ARSA

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

American Embassy

London, England

September 24, 1943

Communication No. 1550

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to previous correspondence regarding the
above-captioned matter.

b7D

For the exclusive and strictly confidential information of the
Bureau there are attached hereto [redacted] surreptitiously
obtained from [redacted]

As stated above, [redacted] was obtained surreptitiously
from [redacted] and should not under any circumstances be
discussed with [redacted] This
also applies to [redacted]

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

Enclosures

JAC:JB.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

165-51317-5
F B I
35 OCT 11 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/ndB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

7/14/03



54 NOV 12 1943

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



LLT:VGH
64-26228

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

October 18, 1943

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Background:

Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and has been well trained in radio, codes and secret ink. The major portion of his training took place in Hamburg. His instructions included information to be obtained both in North and South America. He was told that he would be paid in Argentina or New York by one of the Organization's members who would contact him and mention the name Elvira. His cover story is that he is a Dutch refugee, and he was left to his own devices in the matter of making his way to North or South America.

On May 27, 1943, he arrived in Lisbon and almost immediately reported himself to the Dutch authorities and offered himself as a double agent. Not until July 6, 1943, did the Dutch in Lisbon advise the British in Lisbon about Goldschmidt. On August 1, 1943, the matter was presented to Mr. Thurston by the British in London as a possible double agent operation. By letters dated August 4 and 6, 1943, Thurston furnished the available information to the Bureau and Mr. Carson's Section cabled that the Bureau was acceptable to utilizing subject as a double agent in Latin America, preferably Argentina.

About September 6, 1943, Goldschmidt wrote a letter to his mail drop in Portugal saying that he was going from Lisbon to England as a Dutch Government employee. On September 16, 1943, he left Lisbon and went to London. It does not appear that he has written to his contacts since arriving in England.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that Goldschmidt be brought to the United States as a double agent under the following considerations:

- (1) If Thurston can arrange through the Dutch and British for a suitable cover in line with Goldschmidt's instructions, which Thurston indicates can be done.



COPIES DESTROYED
R554 NOV 4 1960

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

165-57317-6
F B I
33 OCT 22 1943

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 2 -

(2) After a letter has been written by Goldschmidt to his principals to the effect that he has an opportunity to go to the United States and inquiring whether they want him to go, and a reply in the affirmative is received from his principals.

(U) (3) Thurston is personally satisfied that the British are not using Goldschmidt as a double agent because of the inherent nature of the case rather than because the British believe or fear he is compromised. ~~(S)~~

(4) And after Thurston has determined with Goldschmidt that his desires as to remuneration are reasonable and do not include a demand for United States citizenship or extravagant personal living conditions.

Reasons for Recommendations:

On the assumption that the above considerations are satisfied and that Goldschmidt is still in contact with the German Intelligence Service, the recommendations are based on the following reasons:

(1) His instructions were that after he arrived in Argentina or New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of payment. This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and the Bureau should know if this is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

(2) The Bureau will own and control an Abwehr agent who is reporting to two sections, Abwehr I/M and I/L, and his associates if any develop. To that extent we will have control of the Abwehr.

(3) The Bureau may expect valuable intelligence, if things develop well, as to the modus operandi, etc., of the Abwehr.

(4) This agent if operated in the United States will displace a possible unknown agent that might otherwise be sent here.

(5) This double agent will offer an additional channel for developing and sending operational intelligence to the Germans.

(U) (6) The official or semi-official Dutch cover may afford, if handled aggressively, an opportunity to have Goldschmidt travel and develop information, in the same manner Popov has been used by the British since we sent him back to England. ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 3 -

(7) According to Mr. Flinn's letter #11, dated October 1, 1943, (page 9) Goldschmidt's instructions requested reports on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and the successful operation of Goldschmidt may develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of saboteurs or espionage agents, and the possible capture of a German submarine.

(U) (8) At the Bureau's request Mr. Thurston had pointed out to the British that the Bureau desired an opportunity to use German agents as double agents. Heretofore agents destined for North and South America have been apprehended by the British and returned to Camp O20 without allowing them to reach this hemisphere. The British have offered this agent to us, and though it may be a little late, we should consider our position with the British to avoid turning down these operations and thereby discouraging further cooperation from them along that line. (S)

(9) Goldschmidt was given a wide latitude as to his assignment in North America and wide discretion as to place of operation. Therefore, the case offers a rather unrestricted development with aggressive and imaginative handling.

(U) (10) Goldschmidt is not accustomed to high living, appears to be cooperative, and accommodating, according to Mr. Flinn, and both Flinn and the British think we can use him. Mr. Thurston did not express an opinion but gave the British opinion that we could use Goldschmidt and did not take issue with this opinion. The British in England and Mr. Thurston pointed out their belief that it would be necessary to closely supervise Goldschmidt because of his nervous and over-zealous temperament and because he appears to be below average in intelligence. (S)

Possible Use in Argentina:

(U) This matter has been discussed with Mr. Keay and Mr. Bailey of the SIS Section, who advised that they would use Goldschmidt in Argentina if the British can make arrangements to get him there. In this respect SIS is not in a position to arrange for his travel to Argentina or to pay for that travel. SIS feels that he may be of value in that there is nothing to lose in attempting to use him. SIS pointed out that they will be able to watch him on a 24-hour basis for awhile but would not be able to continue such close supervision. (S)

General Conclusion:

It is felt that only by attempting to handle these matters and taking our chances will we be able to progress in the field of counterespionage and gain further control of the Abwehr's activities. Naturally, there is no way to guarantee that this case, or any other double agent case, can be successfully operated, but with the thought in mind that if nothing is ventured nothing is gained, this case seems to offer a reasonably good gamble that the possible advantages to the Bureau will outweigh the possible disadvantages and expenses involved.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 4 -

Action:

If the Bureau approves the attempt to use Goldschmidt as a double agent, there is attached for transmission to Mr. Thurston an appropriate cable outlining the Bureau's position with respect to the circumstances under which we will accept Goldschmidt as a double agent.

Respectfully,

L. L. Tyler
L. L. Tyler

R. G. Fletcher
R. G. Fletcher

sh

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

64-26228

LIE:VGE:FES

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

OCTOBER 18, 1943

CONF. INFO. S. E. S. 4465

Transmit the following message to:

MR. A. M. THURSTON
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

URGENT - DOUBLED CODE

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. BUREAU WILL ACCEPT GOLDSCHMIDT

AS DOUBLE AGENT IN US PROVIDED FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE FULFILLED: ONE, THAT YOU CAN ARRANGE THROUGH DUTCH AND BRITISH FOR SUITABLE COVER FOR HIS TRAVEL TO THE US IN LINE WITH HIS INSTRUCTIONS. TWO, THAT A LETTER IS WRITTEN BY GOLDSCHMIDT TO HIS PRINCIPALS ADVISING THAT HE HAS OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO US AND REQUESTING WHETHER HE SHOULD GO, AND GOLDSCHMIDT RECEIVES AFFIRMATIVE REPLY FROM GERMANS, HE SHOULD AGAIN RAISE QUESTION OF PAYMENT IN US AS WELL AS ADVANCE EXPENSE MONEY, THUS TESTING PRINCIPALS' CONTINUED FAITH IN HIM. THREE, THAT YOU PERSONALLY FEEL IT DOES NOT APPEAR GOLDSCHMIDT HAS BEEN COMPROMISED AND THAT YOU PERSONALLY RECOMMEND BUREAU'S ACTION. FOUR, THAT YOU DETERMINE GOLDSCHMIDT'S DEMANDS FOR REMUNERATION ARE REASONABLE AND DO NOT INCLUDE DEMAND FOR US CITIZENSHIP. IF THE ABOVE CONDITIONS CAN BE SATISFACTORILY FULFILLED YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH USA TRANSPORT COMMAND TO HAVE GOLDSCHMIDT TRANSPORTED TO THE US.

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

HOOVER 7/14/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

(Message encoded & sent to
State Dept. for transmittal)
GCB:RMB, 10/21/43)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-57317-7
FBI - NEW YORK
OCT 23 1943
RECEIVED
JAN 3 1944
FBI - NEW YORK

OCT 30

6813

~~SECRET~~

ON OF THE
TES OF AMERICA
n, Portugal
er 1, 1943

STRICTLY PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

TH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ONAGE G
CLASSIFIED BY 32/33PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

71403

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

15-51317-8

INDEXED LAB. FILES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Also, on September 6, 1943, the writer had a brief opportunity to speak with Goldschmidt. He is approximately 5'11" tall; weights 170 lbs.; Hair: light brown; Eyes: blue; Complexion: ruddy; not Jewish in appearance. He is very accommodating and wants to do the right thing. It is the opinion of [REDACTED] that he is sincere and not a triple-cross.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

He has sent two communications to his principals at the Oporto address in secret writing. He has not received any further instructions or any answers from the Germans. He, as was observed from the file reviewed saw HAMANN(?) on the street in Lisbon since his arrival here and the latter told him that his letters had gotten through.

(U) He has two additional cover addresses in secret ink which he had not developed. He was told that one is a man in Lisbon whom he should correspond with in English in secret ink and the other is a woman in Madrid, whom he should correspond with in Spanish in secret ink. His main line of communication when established is to be wireless transmitter. (S)

His secret ink is a match which he uses lightly on the paper. His previous communications have been in German in secret ink. His recognition name is "HELLY", which name, he used to sign either the secret ink transmission or the innocent cover letter. DeSalis had none of the above information with the exception that he had sent two letters to his principals. Goldschmidt was given no codes or ciphers for correspondence in secret ink.

The questioning of Goldschmidt in Lisbon has obviously been bad from the standpoint of getting full and complete details. I did not have the opportunity to go much further than the above [redacted]

b7D

(U) It is believed that Goldschmidt will be satisfactory but it is unfortunate that the Bureau representative was not in on this matter from the start. Arrangements could have probably been made then for Goldschmidt to go direct to his destination instead of to London. [redacted] (S)

[redacted] In addition, new arrangements must now be made for Goldschmidt to proceed on from London, whereas, the arrangements for the ultimate destination should all have been made at once.

[redacted]
[redacted]
I am convinced that my stand in this matter was most effective [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b7D

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] The approval for Goldschmidt's British visa was not received from London for a period of approximately ten days and, in no instance could Goldschmidt have departed without this visa.

Goldschmidt prepared a letter in secret ink in German which was to go to the Oporto address, in which he tells of the arrangements which he has been successful in making with the Dutch officials. It is also brought out that he will probably proceed at a later date to South America, perhaps the Argentine.

*get copy of it?
did it go?*

A copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by Goldschmidt in the German language is attached. This letter is a joint effort of DeSalis and myself, prepared in Goldschmidt's hand and processed by a member of DeSalis' organization prior to mailing.

There is also enclosed to the Bureau, the original of a note dated September 8, 1943, [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED] This communication and the one mentioned hereinafter, is in the handwriting of Goldschmidt and will probably be of interest to the Technical Laboratory.

In addition, there is enclosed, an original of a note dated September 10, 1943, also enclosing a letter dated September 8, 1943, in the handwriting of Goldschmidt.

I have retained copies of the last two enclosures and prepared copies thereof for forwarding with the copy of this letter designated for Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, London.

There are a number of observations that I would like to make with reference to the handling of this case.

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b1
b7D

(S) [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] Whether or not, this was an unreasonable delay, I am not in a position to state under the circumstances, however, I do feel that the matter might have been tentatively discussed in London prior to that date. ~~(S)~~

(U) With reference to the question as to whether Goldschmidt had been compromised due to the delay by the Dutch and the British in bringing him to the attention of the Bureau and his ultimate acceptance, I am of the opinion that this factor can be ignored if the proper arrangements can be made. ~~(S)~~

In this regard, it is submitted for your consideration that Goldschmidt traveled to his ultimate destination in South America on an official mission for the Dutch government. In this manner, the confidence of the Germans can be bolstered and an explanation furnished to them for Goldschmidt's traveling to England, namely, that it was essential for instructional purposes for his official assignment to the Dutch establishment.

No attempt was made by me to conduct a full and detailed interview due to the circumstances under which this case was presented to me. I have referred in this letter to the fact that the Bureau on the basis of communications from the Legal Attache in London had already accepted Goldschmidt as a double agent.

(U) Another factor was also controlling in this regard, that is that the case at this point had been handled exclusively by the Dutch and the British authorities and the essential facts secured by them, it was thought undesirable due to my new assignment at this point to indicate dissatisfaction with the interviews of Goldschmidt by retracing all the steps taken by the British and Dutch authorities previously. ~~(S)~~

As will be noted, hereinbefore, I did elicit on a short interview with Goldschmidt, facts which had not previously been covered. My own impression of the man is that he is sincere and will attempt to give full service as a double agent. On the contrary, he will have to be controlled closely because of an inherent nervousness and a dash of over-zealousness, as can be observed by the letters enclosed.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Specific reference is made to Page 13, hereinbefore, where it is set forth that Goldschmidt has a friend in America named "Hurley" whom he believes is now a General with an important command in the Middle East.

It is suggested that this individual might be in reality, the Hon. Patrick J. Hurley, who as I recall, was dispatched on a special mission by the President, either to the Middle or Far East.

It will be noted that Goldschmidt was instructed by the Germans that he should contact Mrs. Hurley, who might be a useful source of political and other information.

The Bureau may consider the advisability of having Mrs. Hurley interviewed for the purpose of ascertaining what information she possesses with reference to Goldschmidt's background and reliability.

(U) Under date of September 22, 1943, a cable was received from London requesting the results of my interrogation of Goldschmidt and suggesting that the details thereof, be forwarded by pouch to London. I have advised London that my interrogation did not elicit any substantial details beyond those already known to the British.

(U) At this time specific reference is made to my letter dated October 1, 1943, Communication No. 10, regarding "Use of the British Pouch between Lisbon and London". As can be observed from the reading of the material set out hereinbefore, it would have been undesirable to avail myself of the British facilities, consequently, this detailed report was not forwarded to London in accordance with the specific request of Mr. Thurston, until a one-trip courier would be available.

Subsequent, to the dictation of this letter, I learned that a one-trip American courier would proceed to London on or about October 3rd, and I have accordingly made arrangements for a copy of this communication to be delivered to Mr. Thurston via this means.

In view of the fact that there is no further work at the present time on this case at this point, this matter is being considered closed, subject to future communications on the basis of the receipt of any pertinent information, either concerning the subject or those persons with whom he came in contact with prior to or while residing in Lisbon.

Very truly yours,

Dennis A. Flinn
Dennis A. Flinn,
Legal Attache

DAF:RM
3 enclosures
cc: London (3 enclosures)

~~SECRET~~

VHB:marl

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 ALB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
11403

RECORDED 65-51317 -9

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Date: April 28, 1944

To: Mr. Donald B. Clegg
The American Embassy
Bogota, Colombia

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, alias Peasant
Colombia Espionage - G

For your confidential information, the captioned individual of Dutch Jewish extraction was recruited as an agent by the German espionage service in Holland and was given extensive instructions at Hamburg in radio, codes and secret ink. His instructions included information to be obtained both in North and South America inasmuch as it was anticipated that he might be used in either locality or might go to South America and proceed from there to the United States. He was told that he would be paid in Argentina or New York by one of the organization's members who would contact him and mention the name "Elvira." In May, 1943, he offered himself as a double agent to Dutch authorities in Lisbon and in September, 1943, he was sent to England by the British. He is presently being operated as a double agent by the Bureau in the United States. (S)

Goldschmidt was formerly connected with the oil business in Oklahoma for a short period and from June 10 to October 10, 1938, he worked in Colombia under one Kooker, a British Boer from South Africa. During the time he was in Colombia, Goldschmidt made the acquaintance of a Captain Max Gerdtz or Gertz, who was born in Colombia of German parents and who in 1938 had been Captain del Puerto at Barranquilla. Gerdtz had fought as a voluntary reserve officer in the German Army from 1914 to 1918. It was suggested by one of Goldschmidt's principals that he should contact Gerdtz and work as a wireless operator for this individual so that in case of trouble Gerdtz, who held an extremely good position, would not be involved. Goldschmidt had learned while in Colombia that Gerdtz could be bribed easily. However, before the completion of his studies, Goldschmidt was informed by his instructors that the Colombian project was no longer being considered from which Goldschmidt assumed that Gerdtz had already been contacted by the German espionage system. (S)

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Mohr _____
Carson _____
Hendon _____
Huntford _____
Jones _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Captain Max Gerdtz is undoubtedly identical with Max Gerdtz Pochet, former Port Captain at Puerto Colombia, who, together with his brother Raoul Gerdtz Pochet, has been the subject of numerous reports from your office. Max Gerdtz is apparently now employed by the Customs Office at Barranquilla, Colombia, and has been reported as pro-Nazi in sympathy. In view of previous allegations regarding the activities and background of these individuals, the above information indicates the probability that Max Gerdtz is or has been in the pay of the German Intelligence Service.

50 JUL 13 1944

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/5, 1947

<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. E. A. Tamm	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Ash
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Ladd	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Bailey
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Coffey	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Banta
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Beaulieu
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Brand
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Carson	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Davis
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Clegg	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Duff
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Keay	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Ghent
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Kincaid	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Greenburg
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Auerbach	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Hall
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Harper
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Joice
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Lewis
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Perrin
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Tuohy
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. Vinson
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss M. B. Lewis	<input type="checkbox"/> See Me
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/> Phone Me
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss Robinson	<input type="checkbox"/> Reply
	<input type="checkbox"/> Reply (?)
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss Eggers	<input type="checkbox"/> Please Handle
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss Haithcock	<input type="checkbox"/> Appropriate Action
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss Lewis	<input type="checkbox"/> Correct
<input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. Turner	<input type="checkbox"/> Rewrite
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. F. W. Brown	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-date
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss C. McWhirt	<input type="checkbox"/> Initial & Return
<input type="checkbox"/> Miss _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> F.B.I. Laboratory	<input type="checkbox"/> Send file, up-to-date
<input type="checkbox"/> Records Section	<input type="checkbox"/> Send Reference
<input type="checkbox"/> Reading Room	<input type="checkbox"/> Send Cards
<input type="checkbox"/> Translation Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Send outgoing letter &
<input type="checkbox"/> Mail Room (5th Floor)	<input type="checkbox"/> its basis
	<input type="checkbox"/> Send Serial #

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/1/4 BY 32133/23

*Please index enclosure
to 65-51317-9*

Wernuth Goldschmidt

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33PLB/EH/m/B
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/14/03

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy
London, England
October 1, 1943

Communication #1599

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

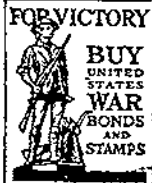
Dear Sir: *Captain Haas Muth*

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the previous correspondence from this office and Mr. D. A. Flinn at Lisbon, Portugal, concerning Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, a Dutch national, who was recruited by the British in Lisbon as a possible double agent. As the Bureau was advised by Mr. Flinn's cable of September 18, 1943, Goldschmidt departed from Lisbon for London on the evening of September 16, 1943.

Immediately upon Goldschmidt's arrival in the United Kingdom he was taken to the London Reception Center, also known to the Bureau as the Royal Victoria Patriotic School, where he has since been interrogated.

The Bureau's attention is specifically invited to Paragraph No. 260 on Page 45 of the report which contains a statement as to Goldschmidt's character. You will note that he is described as a worthless individual of less than average intelligence.



COPIES DESTROYED
15-84-001-51 1960

SECRET

Cunningham
PS
SECRET
Babley
appeal
100
WMB
Just
Contract
Thomson

DB's
note
VHB
ADDITIONAL INDEXING

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

b7D

copy placed
11/1/50
PS Candi
msd
AM-B
202

15-57217-9

index
enclosure
B

Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

b7D

(U) [REDACTED] (S)

(U) [REDACTED] (S)

It is recommended that in the event the Bureau still wants this agent that serious consideration be given to handling him in the United States where his activities can be completely controlled. In the event you are willing to accept him and so advise the writer, it is further suggested that I be instructed to make arrangements with the Transport Command of the United States Army to have him returned directly to the United States by a fast ship. All details for this travel can be handled by the writer here in London. It should also be pointed out that in view of Goldschmidt's known unreliability and record of indiscretions that you might desire to have this agent personally escorted to the United States.

What indiscretions?

(U) In view of the fact that the British will have to make other plans for the disposition of this agent in the event the Bureau does not accept him, it is suggested that I be informed by cable as quickly as possible as to the Bureau's plans in this matter. (S)

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR
Enclosure

*Max Bentley
64-3200-178 (ident)
65-33434-191, 192, 612
(not ident)*

Cunningham
pk
SECRET
Coffey
WV
CLB
**Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice**

American Embassy
London, England
October 4, 1943

Communication #1617

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

Reference is made to previous correspondence concerning
Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, particularly my letter of October 1,
1943. Communication #1599

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PAB/ELH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 28X6
1584 OCT 31 1960

Handwritten notes:
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

65-57217-10

OCT 30 1943

FORV



BUY
UNITED STATES
WAR
BONDS
AND
STAMPS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED
INDEXED
SE

SECRET

JAN 11 1974

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

(U)

[REDACTED] ~~(S)~~

b7D

(U)

When you have made a decision on this case I think we may attempt to obtain a copy of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ~~(S)~~

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

AMT:wgr

~~SECRET~~

Birmingham
Fletcher
PO
~~SECRET~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy
London, England
October 8, 1943

Communication No. ~~X~~1656

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED ⁰GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my letter dated September 24, 1943,
communication number 1550. b7D

For the exclusive and confidential information of the Bureau
there are transmitted herewith additional copies of [redacted]
(U) [redacted] As noted therein, and
also in the enclosures submitted with my letter of reference [redacted]
[redacted] ~~(S)~~

(U) It is urgently requested that [redacted]
[redacted] not be discussed with [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] This also applies to [redacted] ~~(S)~~

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

Enclosure

JAC:JB.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



COPIES DESTROYED
7584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED
INDEXED

65-57317-11
F B I
13 OCT 30 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/14/03

~~SECRET~~

500 JAN 11 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

13
Cumman
RAC
PS
~~SECRET~~

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 155 FROM SIS NUMBER 465
DATED OCTOBER 13, 1943 AT LONDON. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE
DEPARTMENT.

8
(U)
PLEASE REFER TO MY LETTER DATED OCTOBER 1 RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED
GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. [REDACTED]

b7D

DECODED: RM
MESSAGE # 6725
10-13-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *32/33 PLB/ETH/mdp*
DECLASSIFY ON: *2016*
7/14/03

memo Ladd
code Thornton
10/18/43 *H2+VCF*

COPIES DESTROYED
4584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

65-51317-12
F B I
13 OCT 30 1943
PS
FIVE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 NOV 4 1943

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 160 FROM SIS NUMBER 465 DATED
OCTOBER 19, 1943, AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE
DEPARTMENT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. PLEASE EXPEDITE REPLY
TO MY LETTER OCTOBER 1, LAST, AND CABLE OCTOBER 13 LAST, WHICH RE-
QUESTED ADVICE AS TO WHETHER DESIRED SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT.

b7D

DECODED: EMB
MESSG. # 6801
10-19-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/14/03

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

65-51217-13	
F	R
18	OCT 30 1943
FMA	

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 NOV 4 1943

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE MESSAGE NUMBER 166 DATED OCTOBER 24, 1943,
AT LONDON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT. FROM SIS NUMBER 465.

RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. IN VIEW OF LATITUDE
GIVEN ME BY BUREAU CABLE OF OCTOBER 20 LAST IN HANDLING THIS CASE,
[REDACTED] BUREAU WILL NOT
ACCEPT SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT IN EITHER NEW YORK OR ARGENTINA.
MY EXPLANATION FOR THIS ACTION IS BRIEFLY FOLLOWS: GOLDSCHMIDT,
A PERSON OF LOW MENTALITY, IS NOT AMENABLE TO DIRECTIONS OR CON-
TROL AND IS MOTIVATED SOLELY BY HIS DESIRE FOR SELF AGGRANDIZEMENTA.
HE HAS AN APPETITE FOR WOMEN WHICH HAS MADE HIM A CONTINUAL AD-
MINISTRATIVE PROBLEM DURING PAST TWO WEEKS AND HE CONSTANTLY EN-
DANGERED HIS COVER. [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] GOLDSCHMIDT REMAIN IN ENGLAND AND THAT BUREAU CONTINUE THIS
OPERATION IN THE UNITED STATES BY SIMULATING HIS SECRET INK LETTERS
AND FAKING RADIO TRANSMISSIONS. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] COMPLETE DETAILS BEING
CONFIRMED BY LETTER. (S)

NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

DECODED: AMT, HK
MSG #6856
10-25-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 AB/EH/mb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/14/03

COPIES DESTROYED
10-25-43

RECORDED

65-51317-14
B I
18 OCT 29
FIVE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

50 JAN 1 1944

~~SECRET~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

American Embassy
London, England
October 23, 1943

Communication #1769

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the Bureau's cable of October 20, 1943, which advised that the Bureau was willing to accept Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States subject to a number of stipulations.

Bureau stipulation number one to the effect that arrangements be made through the Dutch and British in London for suitable cover for Goldschmidt's travel to the United States in line with his instructions could have been handled.

Condition number two which stipulated that a letter be written by Goldschmidt to his principals advising that he had an opportunity to go to the United States and requesting advice as to whether he should take this assignment, and which further stipulated that Goldschmidt receive an affirmative reply from the Germans. This condition was also worded to the effect that Goldschmidt should again raise the question of payment in the United States as well as advance expense money in his letter to the Germans in order to test his principals' continued faith in him. This second condition appears to be impractical for a number of reasons:

In the first place, it has been a year since the subject commenced his original training for this assignment in Holland. He arrived in Lisbon, Portugal in the early part of May, 1943, although it was not until August that he came to the Bureau's attention. The subject has now been in London for over five weeks. Communication by secret ink letter with the subject's cover addresses would be necessarily slow and it would then mean that the cover addressee would have to relay the message to his German control and obtain a reply. Goldschmidt was not furnished a developer for secret ink which his German principals might use in communicating with him although he was given general instructions that he might develop secret writing by the use of a hot iron.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED
&
INDEXED
134

18

NOV
FIVE

SECRET

b7D

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

b7D

(U) [redacted] the secret writing material used by the German authorities would be
alum. I think the delay which would be occasioned by the exchange
of this correspondence would be excessive. Further, since the
subject has become such an administrative problem, the British are
exceedingly anxious to dispose of this case and would not be willing
to continue to handle Goldschmidt until a definite reply was
received. While it is possible that these obvious disadvantages
could be overcome, they are not being considered further at this
time in view of stipulation number three which instructed "that you
personally feel that it does not appear Goldschmidt has been com-
promised and that you personally recommend Bureau's action".

(U) In view of the latitude given the writer by the Bureau in
the handling of this case as evidenced by the third condition in
the reference cablegram [redacted]

[redacted] the Bureau will definitely not
accept subject as a double agent in either New York or the Argentine.
My reasons for taking this action are as follows:

1. In my opinion, Goldschmidt's cover was compromised or at
least damaged [redacted]

(U) [redacted] Since by bitter and practical
experience, the German Secret Service is well aware of the rigid
security control which is maintained by the British Government at
all ports of entry into the United Kingdom, I think it is quite
likely that Goldschmidt might be now suspected as a double-cross
by his principals. This would be even more true if he were to
proceed to the United States with every apparent facility within the
next few weeks.

2. [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-3-

[redacted]
[redacted] The subject is not amenable to direction or control and is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives. The sole reason for his willingness to serve as a double-cross agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement. Goldschmidt has an appetite for women which is excessive and catholic. In the past two weeks, he has become involved with a middle class English woman who is in the employ of the United States Army Paymaster. [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] Goldschmidt has entertained this woman with a fanciful yarn which is highly improbable and which has undoubtedly made him appear suspect to his new found friend. [redacted]

[redacted] Also during the past two weeks, Goldschmidt has been having an illicit affair with his chambermaid, which necessitated his removal to new quarters in London. On a third occasion in recent weeks [redacted]

(U) [redacted] he has engaged in intimate relations with an unknown woman in a public park in London, thereby making himself a target for police action and subsequent interrogation by the local law enforcement authorities. (S)

I interviewed Goldschmidt this morning at the London apartment he has recently been removed to as a result of some of the aforementioned escapades. He impressed me as being a completely worthless and irresponsible individual whose mentality is certainly well below average. He seems to feel that he is in a position to capitalize on his present unique situation, and it was my definite impression that his sole reason for desiring to go to the United States and work for the American authorities was that he feels that the Americans will pay the highest wages. He suggested that upon his arrival in the United States that he would not be able to work at a position in the Dutch Consular Service as previously suggested and indicated that he was anxious to obtain employment with the International Shell Oil Company. You will recall that the subject had previously been employed by Shell in Oklahoma a number of years ago and he is of the opinion that this employment might be quite profitable. It appears that it is his intention to augment these earnings by whatever funds he would be able to worm out of his German principals.

(U) [redacted]
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-4-

b7D

[REDACTED]

(U) In view of all the above facts [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] the Bureau would definitely not accept
Goldschmidt. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Bureau is in possession
of complete details concerning Goldschmidt's instructions, his targets,
codes, methods of radio and secret ink communication, the Bureau
commence this case in a few weeks' time by use of our own personnel
and equipment. [REDACTED]

ample specimens of Goldschmidt's handwriting in order that the FBI
Technical Laboratory could use these in simulating secret ink letters
in ammonium vanadate to his cover addresses. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Goldschmidt has a very
distinctive style on the radio transmitter key [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] recordings of some of Goldschmidt's practice transmissions
in order that this style could be faked by a Bureau operator. [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED] it would be possible before advising
Goldschmidt that his services were not desired to get him to write
a letter to his German principals from England advising them that
he was proceeding at once to the United States. A few weeks later,
a letter simulated by the Bureau Laboratory could be dispatched
from New York or Washington announcing his arrival and arrangements
could then be perfected to establish radio contact with Hamburg by
a Bureau station and thereby commence the deception. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] in the event it developed that the Germans would make an effort
to have someone contact this notional agent in the United States,
the Bureau could produce an agent with the necessary language
qualifications who, after being thoroughly briefed in the background
of this operation, could continue the deception. (S)

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-5-

It is the writer's personal opinion that the scheme outlined above might quite possibly be productive on a short term basis and, of course, once the plan is in operation a decision could be made from the results obtained as to whether the deception should be continued.

(U)

It is suggested that you advise me by cable if the Bureau would be willing to proceed along the general lines outlined above.

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attaché

b7D

AMT:WGR

~~SECRET~~

RECEIVED
65-51937

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

November 4, 1943

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Mr. A. H. Emerson
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
London, England

DOUBLE CODE

Transmit the following message to:

CONF. INVT. S. I. S. #465

015932

RELEVANT SUBJECTING GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE-3. REFERENCE YOUR CABLE OCTOBER TWENTY-SIX, OBTAIN WAIVER FROM GOLDSCHMIDT FOR USE OF HIS NAME IN THIS DECEPTION, AS WELL AS WAIVER ON THE FRAUD ANGLE. ADVISE IMMEDIATELY WHAT DETAILS CAN BE WORKED OUT AS TO NOTIONAL ENTRANCE OF GOLDSCHMIDT INTO THE UNITED STATES AND POSSIBLE AVAILABILITY OF GOLDSCHMIDT DURING THIS DECEPTION IN THE EVENT QUESTIONS ARE ASKED BY THE GERMANS TO WHICH ONLY HE WILL KNOW THE ANSWERS.

HOOVER

(Message encoded & sent to
State Dept. for transmittal,
GCH:RMB 11/8/43)

Encoded CAO 0315-0415
Checked Feb 0645-0725

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb 7057

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Holloman _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED

ONE

65-51312-76
F B I
NOV 10 1943
Serial # 157
ENC. 0170
EAC

SENT VIA Cable

M

Per

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

~~SECRET~~



Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

November 4, 1943

RGF:JR
65-51317

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Background

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg and was destined to work for the German intelligence either in Argentina or the United States.

He arrived in England on September 16, 1943.

but Inspector Thurston has advised that Goldschmidt is a low grade agent and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in this country.

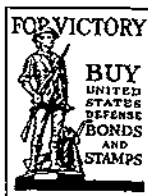
Thurston has recommended, however, that we might attempt to run this individual as a notional agent, having him remain in England, but arranging suitable cover so that his German principals will believe he is in the United States by having the FBI Laboratory simulate his secret writing and a wireless operator posing as Goldschmidt sending messages over a transmitter which Goldschmidt has been instructed to operate.

The matter of using Goldschmidt as a notional agent has been discussed by Thurston

Recommendation

It is believed Thurston's recommendation that Goldschmidt be used as a notional agent should be pursued, for the following reasons:

(1) Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of payment. This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and we should know if this



COPIES DESTROYED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

54 NOV 3 8 1943

2584 OCT 31 1960

65-51317-17
F B I
NOV 8 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32133P/LB/RH/mk
DECLASSIFY ON: 28X6
7/14/03

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for Mr. Ladd

- 2 -

is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

(2) Goldschmidt was requested by his German principals to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and through our use of Goldschmidt notionally we might develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of possible saboteurs or espionage agents, and the possible capture of a German submarine.

(3) We would have an additional channel for developing and sending operational intelligence to the Germans.

(4) Since Goldschmidt is reporting to two sections of the ~~Abwehr~~, namely: 1M and 1L, it would give us an opportunity to penetrate and possibly to control these two sections of the Abwehr.

(U) With respect to the legal problems which the British have raised, it is believed a waiver obtained from Goldschmidt would handle these problems. ~~(S)~~

Action

(U) A proposed cable to Inspector Thurston is attached, requesting that he obtain such a waiver from Goldschmidt, and if such a waiver is obtained, to start negotiations with the British toward building up appropriate cover to have Goldschmidt proceed notionally to the United States to begin operations. ~~(S)~~

Respectfully,

R. G. Fletcher
R. G. Fletcher

Page 1
John

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

✓ L.L. TYLE ~~PS~~

Fletcher

PS

PS

list
4

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 168 FROM SIS NUMBER 465 DATED
OCTOBER 26, 1943, AT LONDON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

b7D

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED ^(P)GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO MY CABLE
OCTOBER 23 AND LETTER DATED OCTOBER 23.



~~S~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECODED BY: MLD
MESSAGE NUMBER 6894
10-28-43

RECORDED

65-51317-18

F	B	I
18	NOV 8	1943

FIVE

memo for Rod &
2 copies for Thurston
11-4-43 R07
51 NOV 22 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/5/03

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-13-2009

WJ
RJF:JR

November 30, 1943

SPECIAL DELIVERY

65-51317

SAC, New York City

Re: HELENH SIEGHEIM GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE-C

015821

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdp
DECLASSIFY ON: 16
7/15/03

Dear Sir:

b7D

There are transmitted herewith two photostatic copies of a communication from Inspector Thurston in London, dated October 1, 1943; a communication from the Local Attache at Lisbon, dated October 1, 1943.

together with two typewritten copies of a communication from Inspector Thurston, dated November 18, 1943.

The matter of handling Goldschmidt as a double agent by the Bureau was considered, and it was concluded that Goldschmidt, in view of his worthless character, greed and low mentality and morale, would be too difficult to handle as a double agent in this country, and consequently it was decided to have Goldschmidt's principals advised that he was proceeding to the United States, and although Goldschmidt would actually remain in England, he would maintain contact with his German principals by having the FBI Laboratory simulate his secret writing messages and his radio transmissions.

The chief purpose, of course, in this investigation will be to determine whether the Germans have in fact a paymaster in New York City, as they indicated to Goldschmidt, and efforts will be made to comply with the instructions of Goldschmidt's principals to have him advise them of localities where agents could be landed from submarines.

In view of the fact that Inspector Thurston desires the first communication to be transmitted during the week of November 29, 1943, it is desired that the New York Field division rent a post office box and arrange by teletype of the number of this box in order that such may be included in the first secret writing message prepared by Goldschmidt. It is also desired that the New York Field division designate an individual with Goldschmidt's qualifications to pose as Goldschmidt in the event a personal contact is necessary; and also that consideration be given to selecting an appropriate locality of which to advise the Germans, which might be suitable for the possible landing of agents by the German intelligence service.

RECORDED

65-51317-19

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

40 DEC

~~SECRET~~

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Acers
- Carson
- Harbo
- London
- Sumford
- Starke
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR



RGF:JR
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.
December 3, 1943

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE-G

It is pointed out that during the training of subject Goldschmidt he was told that messages would be broadcast from Germany from the first to the tenth of October, 1943 and every succeeding month, at 1530 to 1600 hours, Central European Time, and that these would be broadcast on 14170 kilocycles.

Recommendation

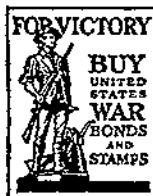
It is therefore desired that the Laboratory monitor this wave length at these times to determine if Goldschmidt's principals are attempting to contact him by radio.

RECORDED

Very truly yours,

D. M. Ladd
D. M. Ladd

65-51317-20
F B I
DEC 7 1943



*Assigned to Clinton
Monitoring Station 12-1-43
RST*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 AB/EH/mdb

30 DEC 10 1943

CC-287a

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Acers	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Starke	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

~~SECRET~~

RGF:JR

65-51317

December 1, 1943

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. A. H. Thurston
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
London, England

Re: HELLMUTH SIEGMUND GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the request contained in your letter of November 18, 1943, there are transmitted to you under separate cover the six recordings of Goldschmidt's practice radio transmissions, together with the container. The key to the lock of the container is attached to this letter.

It is desired that as soon as possible you attempt to obtain from the British authorities and forward to the Bureau some of the material furnished to Goldschmidt with which he was to prepare his secret ink.

Very truly yours,

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mb
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

7/15/03

Enclosure

John Edgar Hoover
Director

cc-Via air pouch with
records

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
★ DEC 3 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

27 DEC 7 1943

Tolson
A. Tamm
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

Ch

Package
& sent to
for

re-arranged
to be sent
to London
via
airmail
on
Dec 3
1943

Our
Counsel
advised
that
the
package
should
be
sent
by
air
mail
on
Dec 3
1943

~~SECRET~~

December 7, 1943

SPECIAL DELIVERY

WHE:WAB
65-51317

SAC, New York

Re: ~~WILLIAM STEPHEN CONNOR~~ 15970
ESPIONAGE - R

Dear Sir:

With reference to Bureau letter dated November 20, 1943, and your teletype dated December 4, 1943, there are transmitted herewith the photostatic copies of the material which should have accompanied reference Bureau letter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

4/15/03 232/33 PLB/EH/mdB

RECORDED

65-51317-22
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 8 1943
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 15
★ DEC 7 - 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

W. J. [Signature]

60 DEC 30 1943

RLT

RKH:DMS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DATE November 18, 1943MEMORANDUM FOR MR. BEACH
ROOM 7413

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. McGuire _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Piper _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Beahm _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,
Espionage - G.

The results of the interrogation of the above-named subject have been received by the Bureau from a confidential source and certain information of interest to the Secret Writing Section is set forth below.

For his use in transmitting secret ink messages to his superiors, the subject was given a paste of chewing gum consistency which was referred to as "Philip" and which was described to him as "our newest and latest" and to be a secret ink in which the authorities expressed complete confidence. The name "Philip" was written on the label of the bottle containing small, round balls of the substance. The subject said that he had no idea of the composition of this substance but it is believed to be ammonium vanadate.

In using this substance as a secret ink, the subject was told to employ any paper, in fact as a last resort it was possible to write on newspaper. The type of paper particularly recommended was that used by hotels or the ordinary business notebook paper. In the event the subject was forced to use newspaper he was told that it was preferable to cut out one article. He was told not to write across photographs.

In preparing this paper for secret ink writing he was told to place it first on old newspapers and rub it very gently with cotton wool to prevent the surface from being disturbed. He was then to place the paper on a glass sheet and write on it very lightly and in block capitals with a small piece of "Philip" on the end of a match stick. He could then write or type on the paper on the same

Page Two
Memorandum for Mr. Beach

side as that which contained the message. He was told not to write on the other side of the paper. After he had completed the secret message, he was told to hold the paper up to the light at a very acute angle to see that there was no sign of the surface having been disturbed.

The subject was advised of various preferable hiding places for the secret ink. Some of these were as follows: Under the fingernails, in the teeth, hair, et cetera. Immediately before the subject's departure from Germany his best suit was taken from him and small quantities of the "Philip" were sewn in. He was later shown a chart describing the hiding places; they were:

1. The tag of his collar.
2. The crotch of his trousers.
3. The seam at the back of his trousers
between the two bracer buttons.
4. The lining or tag between his left
front bracer buttons.
5. The lining in the neighborhood of his
inside right vest pocket.

The subject was also informed that some of the messages that he would receive would be written under the gummed-down part of the envelope. For developing these he was to iron them with a hot iron. This would render the writing brown before the paper itself burnt. He was then to dip the envelope in water so as to unstick it.

As far as could be ascertained the "Philip" was the only material given the subject to be used as secret ink.

Very truly yours,

EPG/5
E. P. Coffey

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Acers	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Starks	.....

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 12 4 5-40 P

DIRECTOR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLB/EA/ndB

Handwritten signature: Fletcher

EARN. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED⁰ GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE
BUREAU LETTER NOVEMBER THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE AND TELEPHONE
CONVERSATION BETWEEN MR. DONEGAN NYC AND MR. CUNNINGHAM OF
BUREAU, DECEMBER THIRD, FORTY THREE. POST OFFICE BOX SEVEN
~~SEVEN~~ TWENTY AT THE GENERAL POST OFFICE NYC RENTED TODAY UNDER
NAME OF HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT FOR THIRTY DAYS FOR USE IN
CONNECTION WITH MAIL TO BE RECEIVED BY GOLDSCHMIDT. PHOTOSTATS
REFERRED TO IN REFERENCE LETTER NOT RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE, AND
THIS OFFICE NOT IN POSSESSIN OF DESCRIPTION OF GOLDSCHMIDT.
PLEASE EXPEDITE.

Handwritten: sent 12/18/43

DEC 18 1943

CONROY

COPIES DESTROYED
4584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED 165-9137-24
IF IF

cc: *Handwritten: Cunningham*

ORIGINAL
COPY

gla

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 12 4 5-40 P

Director
DIRECTOR

EARN. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE
BUREAU LETTER NOVEMBER THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE AND TELEPHONE
CONVERSATION BETWEEN MR. DONEGAN NYC AND MR. CUNNINGHAM OF
BUREAU, DECEMBER THIRD, FORTY THREE. POST OFFICE BOX SEVEN
~~THIRTY~~ TWENTY AT THE GENERAL POST OFFICE NYC RENTED TODAY UNDER
NAME OF HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT FOR THIRTY DAYS FOR USE IN
CONNECTION WITH MAIL TO BE RECEIVED BY GOLDSCHMIDT. PHOTOSTATS
REFERRED TO IN REFERENCE LETTER NOT RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE, AND
THIS OFFICE NOT IN POSSESSION OF DESCRIPTION OF GOLDSCHMIDT.

PLEASE EXPEDITE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 JLB/EFH/mdp

CONROY

no action

12/4/43
52 FEB 3 1944

65-51317-24

Director

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

RGF:JR
65-51317

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE-G

Background

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg, Germany, and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States.

He arrived in England on September 16, 1943.

Inspector Thurston has advised that Goldschmidt is a low grade agent and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in this country. Thurston has recommended, however, that we might attempt to run Goldschmidt as a "notional agent", having him remain in England but arranging suitable cover so that his German principals will believe he is in the United States by having our Laboratory simulate his secret writing and having a wireless operator pose as Goldschmidt.

You will recall that Thurston's recommendation was approved because:

1) Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of receiving payment to carry on his activities.

This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and we should know if this is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would very likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

2) Goldschmidt was requested by his German principals to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and through our use of Goldschmidt notionally we might develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of possible saboteurs or espionage agents, and possibly the capture of a German submarine.

Thurston has now advised that on November 13, 1943, a secret ink message was prepared by Goldschmidt to his principals abroad, advising them that it might be possible for him to proceed to North America within the next two or three weeks. Thurston has sent to the Bureau handwriting

RECORDED

65-51317-25

DEC 18 1943

COPIES DESTROYED

153 JUL 31 1960



53 JAN 4 1944

R.G.F.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for the Director

(U) [and handprinting specimens of Goldschmidt in order that the Laboratory might simulate further secret ink messages,] and recordings of Goldschmidt's practice radio transmissions so that these could be imitated by our operator. The Laboratory has examined these specimens and stated they would be sufficient for the necessary simulations. [S]

Action

(U) [It is contemplated that within the next few days the Laboratory will simulate a secret writing message to Goldschmidt's principals,] advising that the employment with the Dutch government which he expected to receive upon his arrival in the United States fell through and that he is looking for a job and is desperately in need of funds; also that he has observed parts for the construction of a radio transmitter are readily available in New York and can proceed with his plans to construct a transmitter as soon as funds are received. [X]

There is attached hereto a letter to the New York office, advising them to furnish us with a post office box number to use as Goldschmidt's mailing address, and to designate an individual with Goldschmidt's qualifications to pose as Goldschmidt in the event a personal contact is necessary, and also to give consideration to selecting an appropriate locality of which to advise the Germans which might be suitable for the possible landing of agents by the German intelligence service.

Respectfully,

✓ D. M. Ladd
D. M. Ladd

Attachment

Q1
Are we sound in not having this man sent to U.S. Can we effect the contact without him here?

4.

~~SECRET~~

R. H. Fletcher
~~SECRET~~
10913
Approved
Personal
1-19-44

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-20-2009

American Embassy
London, England
December 3, 1943

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication #2079

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

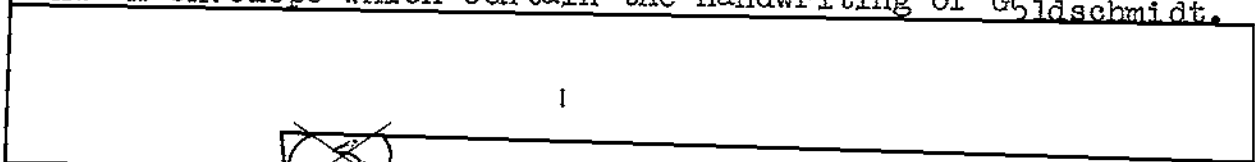
Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

There are being transmitted herewith two letters
and an envelope which contain the handwriting of Goldschmidt.



The content of these communications can be
ignored, and they are being forwarded as additional specimens
of Goldschmidt's handwriting for the use of the FBI
Laboratory.

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attaché

DEFERRED RECORDING
me

2-ENCLOS
37
1/6

AMT:WGR
Enclosures

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/15/03

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



Copy & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.
1-19-44 m4 (K1)
77 INDEXED LAB. FILES
1944

EX-14 RECORDED & INDEXED
165-51317-26
37 JAN 19 1944
~~SECRET~~
SEVEN
FIVE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

December 14, 1943

RGF:CAB
65-51317

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-30-2009

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to your notation on my memorandum dated December 1, 1943, "Are we sound in not having this man sent to U. S.?"

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PEB/EAH/MLB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/15/03

BACKGROUND

This matter was taken up with Inspector Thurston, who recommended against having Goldschmidt proceed to the United States as a double agent, for the following reasons which appear to be sound:

1. Goldschmidt's cover was probably compromised or at least damaged

[REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

3. Due to Goldschmidt's character, he would undoubtedly be a failure as a double agent, as well as a constant administrative problem. He is not amenable to direction or control, is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives, and the sole reason for his willingness to act as a double agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement.

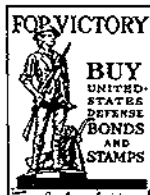
4. Goldschmidt is of low moral character and has an excessive appetite for women. During his short stay in England he became involved in illicit affairs with his chambermaid and other women in public parks.

RECORDED 65-51317-26

21 DEC 18 1943

SECRET

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960



55 JAN 4 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

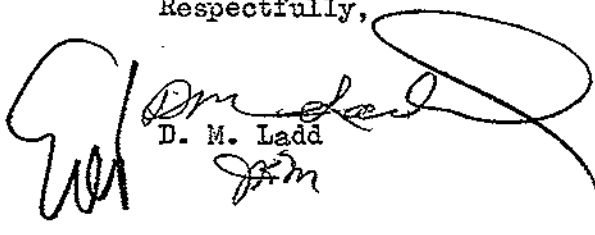
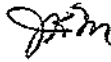
~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

5. He is irresponsible and his mentality is well below average.

For the above reasons, it was decided that we did not want Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States.

Respectfully,


D. M. Ladd


~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

4526

RECORDED

100-769
65-51317 *26X*
RGF:PES

January 20, 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U) [Redacted] you are advised that the John Gold address is an address being used by an agent under our control. It would thus be appreciated if you would place this cover name on the appropriate watch list. (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *32/33 PLB/EH/mdb*
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X/6*
7/15/03

ORIGINAL FILE IN 100-769-18674X

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Waters
- Harbo
- London
- Mumford
- Parke
- William Tamm
- Case
- Quinn

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

RGF:RES

66-51817 27

RECORDED

Date: January 13, 1944

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR CARRIER POUCH

015940

To: Mr. A. M. Thurston
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
London, England

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

In order to advise you of developments in this case, it is pointed out that by letter dated December 8, 1943, a letter was sent to the Strecht address in Lisbon, Portugal, containing the following message in secret writing:

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleeffons promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City."

American and British Censorship were requested to appropriately handle this letter to insure its delivery and to expedite its return with any communications sent to the John Gold address.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 9
JAN 14 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1944
Mr. Ad 15

32133 P/B/FEH/mlb
JAN 15 1944
7115103

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED

65-51317-27
RGF:PES

January 13, 1944

Mr. Byron Price
Director of Censorship
Room 590, Federal Trade
Commission Building
Washington, D. C.

(Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED
GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G)

Dear Mr. Price:

It would be appreciated if you would place the
following name on your Special Watch List so that any
communications addressed to this individual may be furnished
to us unopened:

John Gold
Post Office Box 720
New York City

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PAB/EH/mdb

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 10

JAN 14 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 13 6 57 PM '44

JAN 17 1944

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



RGF:PES

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

January 5, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

b7D

BACKGROUND

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who, upon being recruited by the Germans to engage in espionage in this hemisphere,

We are attempting to deceive the Germans into believing that Goldschmidt is in this country, whereas actually he is remaining in England. Because of his moral character and mentality it was believed advisable that he should not proceed to this country as a double agent.

The following letter has now been simulated by the Laboratory following the instructions given Goldschmidt in secret ink, the en clair portion of the letter being of an innocuous nature:

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City."

It is pointed out that Goldschmidt prepared a letter on November 13, 1943, advising the Germans that there was a possibility through the Dutch Government of his getting to North America. It is also noted that when Goldschmidt was being trained he was told that he would be paid by a member of their organization upon his arrival in New York City and that he should also find a bungalow and advise them of a locality where agents could be landed from the submarine.

ACTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

This letter has been furnished to Mr. Powell to be appropriately cleared through British and American Censorship, and a request is also being made that the British and American Censorship expedite any letters addressed to John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City.

EX-53

Respectfully,

Q. D. Fletcher
R. G. Fletcher

18 JAN 7 1944

b7D



CLASSIFIED BY 3233 PLB/H/mB
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

7/15/03

SECRET

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Communication #1965

American Embassy
London, England
November 18, 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 22/33 PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

Reference is made to the writer's letter of October 23, 1943, Communication #1769, as well as the Bureau's cable No. 144 of October 20, 1943, the Bureau's cable No. 157 of November 8, 1943, and the writer's cable No. 168 of October 26, 1943, concerning the captioned case.

Pursuant to the Bureau's instructions, arrangements were made to interview Peasant for the purpose of obtaining a waiver from him.

Details of this case had already been furnished to

At the time of the interview, Goldschmidt was advised of the Bureau's desire to continue this case under his name without utilizing his services. Goldschmidt readily gave his permission, and waived the right to any funds which might be received from the Germans during the course of the deception. A signed statement for



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

b7D

Goldschmidt's signature had previously been prepared, and he readily signed this. This statement is attached hereto as Exhibit I

[REDACTED]

(U)

(U)

(U)

(U)

(U)

Goldschmidt knows the writer as Mr. McDuff of the American Embassy in London. The FBI has never been mentioned to him in the course of the writer's interviews.

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

~~SECRET~~
-3-

b7D

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) [It is suggested that during the week starting November 29, 1943 the Bureau Laboratory simulate a secret message in Goldschmidt's handprinting, covered by an innocuous en claire message and dispatch it to his cover address in Lisbon. It is suggested that this secret message indicate that Goldschmidt has just arrived in the United States and has discovered that it is not possible for him to obtain employment with any of the Dutch Government agencies in the United States.] Goldschmidt can advise his German masters in the secret message that he is looking for a job and desperately in need of funds. The Bureau might also consider the advisability of indicating in this first message that Goldschmidt has observed that parts for the construction of a radio transmitter are readily available in New York and that he can proceed with his plans to construct a transmitter the very moment funds are received. ~~S~~

Consideration will also have to be given to the selection of a Bureau employee who can successfully pose as Goldschmidt in the event the Germans attempt to make contact with him.

It is my personal opinion that this proposed deception will have to be considered as a short term venture; and for that reason, it is suggested that it be handled as expeditiously as it can and still appear to be bona-fide and logical.

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-4-

b7D

In the event any questions are asked him by the Germans which only he can answer, I feel certain that I will be able to contact the real Goldschmidt

[REDACTED]

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR
Enclosures

CC- Via Air Pouch
with records

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 07-30-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ENCLOSED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-28

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(6)
DATE 07-23-2009

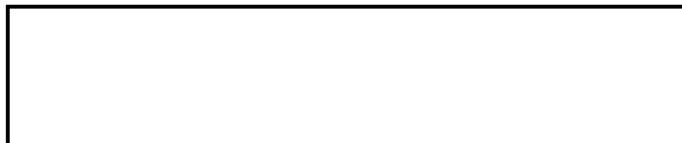
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

P E A S A N T

The recordings simulate radio contact between the control station and the agent.

During the course of the contact two messages were exchanged.

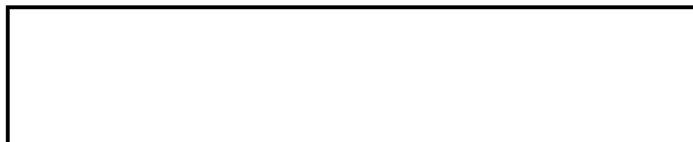
The following message was sent by the control station to PEASANT.



b1

(S)

PEASANT copied the following groups from this message after asking for a number of repeats.



(S)

It will be noticed that the following characters were incorrectly received:-

The letter H was received as J.

"	"	S	"	"	H twice.
"	"	Y	"	"	Q four times.
"	"	W	"	"	J twice.
"	"	D	"	"	B.

PEASANT was given the following message to send for reception by control:-



(S)

/It was

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

It was received as follows:-



'b1

(S)

Certain characters were sent incorrectly.

The letter Z was sent as R. twice.

"	"	P	"	"	"	V.
"	"	G	"	"	"	Q.
"	"	R	"	"	"	X.

It will be noticed that the agent's morse sending and receiving is fair and that mistakes can often be attributed to having learnt the code characters by "opposites".

(S)



(S)

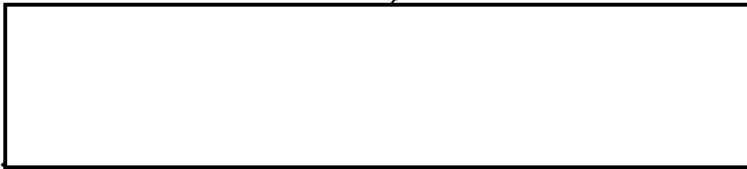
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

achieved, would be a significant contribution to the Allied war effort, I am perfectly willing that my name, as well as all the information I have furnished concerning the German Secret Service be used in this manner. For patriotic purposes I also agree to waive the right to any further funds that might be obtained through my former German masters in the pursuance of this deception and it is agreed that any funds which may be collected will be used to defray the expenses of this operation in the United States.

(Signed)

H. S. Goldschmidt
Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt



b7D

Arthur M. Hunter

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-18-2009

November 17, 1943

~~SECRET~~

I, Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, do hereby make the following voluntary statement.

I am a Dutch citizen and was born at Groningen on January 3, 1895. In August of 1942 I was recruited and trained by the German Secret Service to act for them as an espionage agent in North or South America. Following my training I was sent to Lisbon, Portugal in order that I could make the necessary arrangements for the travel to my place of assignment. Since it was never my desire to work for the Germans against the United Nations I approached the Dutch Consul General in Lisbon immediately upon my arrival and informed him of my relations with the Germans and indicated my desire to use the training that I had received, if possible, for the benefit of the Allied war effort. For this reason, arrangements were made for me to proceed to England where I furnished complete details concerning my recruitment and training to the appropriate authorities.

I have now been advised by an official of the American Embassy in London that the American authorities are willing to arrange for my notional travel to the United States. In the United States the appropriate American agency could utilize the experience and training I received from the German Secret Service in such a manner that the Germans might possibly be led to believe that I was actually in North America and proceeding with my original assignment. I understand this would entail the use of my name as well as the radio frequencies and code furnished me by the Germans. Inasmuch as this deception, if

~~SECRET~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy
London, England
December 11, 1943

Communication #2128

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
a.k.a. PEASANT, ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the writer's letter of December 3, 1943, Communication #2079, which transmitted additional handwriting specimens of Goldschmidt.

b7D

It is thought that these additional handwriting specimens of Goldschmidt may be of some assistance to the FBI Laboratory. The contents of the communications can be ignored.

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR
Enclosures

copy + SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB
1/19/44 mg (K2)

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/ET/mbd
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/15/02

RECORDED
INDEXED
97

65-57317-29

21 JAN 12 1944



INDEXED LAB. FILES

60 FEB 4 1944

~~SECRET~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
American Embassy
London, England
December 18, 1943

Communication 2166

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
a.k.a. OPEASANT; ESPIONAGE -G
(Bureau file: 65-51317)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the Bureau's letter of December 1, 1943 which requested that the Bureau be furnished with some of the material furnished GOLDSCHMIDT with which he was to prepare his secret ink.

is attached hereto.

Very truly yours,

Arthur M. Thurston

Arthur M. Thurston
Legal Attache

Enclosures



SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.

1-20-44 mps (Q1-Q3)

173

INDEXED LAB. FILES

CLASSIFIED BY 3233pl/ble/mf
DECLASSIFY ON 7/15/03

RECORDED

INDEXED

65-51317-30

JAN 2 1944

~~SECRET~~



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JME/dab
65-51317
D-9941

January 7, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: H. S. Goldschmidt
a.k.a. Peasant
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E.A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

On December 13, 1943 Supervisor R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Division requested of the Simulation Unit of the Document Section of the Laboratory that a secret writing letter be prepared in the handwriting and handprinting of subject Goldschmidt.

The clear text letter was prepared in Spanish script following specimens of Goldschmidt's handwriting in English script and a reduced photostatic copy of his Spanish script. The secret writing was written in German following the handprinting specimens of Goldschmidt.

The texts of both the clear text and the secret writing portions of this letter were supplied by Supervisor Fletcher. The secret ink used was Ammonium Vanadate putty. The envelope to enclose the letter likewise was prepared together with the appropriate postmark dated at New York City, December 9, 8 a.m., 1943. This simulation was delivered in person to Mr. Fletcher on January 6, 1943.

Attached hereto are photographic copies of the simulation. Photographic copies of the secret writing were not made because of the fact that Ammonium Vanadate putty used in this manner does not lend itself to transient development. This is in accordance with the agreement between Mr. Fletcher of the Espionage Section and Mr. Chambers of the Chemistry Section of the Laboratory.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Respectfully,

C. A. Appel

RECORDED



CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PEB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

65-51317-31
F B I
18 JAN 14 1944
SECRET

77 JAN 22 1944 7/15/03

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-23-2009

~~CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ENCLOSED~~

~~ENCLOSURE~~



~~ENCLOSURE~~

65-51317-31

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY ~~32133 PLB/ETH/MD/b~~
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/15/03

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(6)
DATE 07-23-2009

Handwritten:
H u
o f
A t t a c h m e n t

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

H.W. of Blackhawk

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

~~CLASSIFIED BY 32/33PLB/EH/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6
7/15/03~~

~~SECRET~~
65-51317-31

January 20, 1944

65-81317 - 32

REC-RECEIVED

SAC, New York

Re: HENDON SINGHINGTON GOLDSMITH
ESPIONAGE - C

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that by letter written to the Strecht address in Lisbon, Portugal, the following message was sent in secret writing: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password case. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City." American and British censorship were requested to appropriately handle this letter and insure its delivery. They were also requested to expeditiously furnish us any communications sent to the John Gold address.

Arrangements have been made so that the Technical Laboratory has been monitoring the wave lengths on which Goldschmidt's principals were to attempt to contact him, but has received no information of value to date.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 12

JAN 20 1944 P.M.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32132/B/E/H/mdb

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

40 JAN 25 1944

RO
es

ma
mtb

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

65-13686
WWF:RRC

January 13, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED ^①GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of November 30, 1943 and to subsequent telephone conversations between Mr. T. J. Donegan and Bureau officials relative to the entitled matter.

It is desired that the Bureau furnish the New York office with details of all action taken to date, particularly in connection with the preparation and transmittal of a letter to Germany ostensibly from subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

It is requested that the Bureau advise the New York office of all developments in instant case in order that this office will be in possession of all pertinent facts.

For the information of the Bureau, this office has made periodic checks of the Post Office mail box 720, rented under the subject's name, and to date no correspondence has been received.

Very truly yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32122 P/B/EH/mdb

E. E. Conroy
E. E. CONROY
SAC



*let to h. 4,
1-20-44 EET*

Op. 18

RECORDED

65-51317-32
F B I
35 JAN 15 1944
WV

REF:WCS

65-51317-33X

cc: Mr. Martin

~~SECRET~~

February 1, 1944

4530

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7D

Re: ~~Robert Schapiro~~
~~Goldswold~~

With reference to [redacted]

[redacted] you are advised that the Augusto Straché
address in London was not given to an individual who is
attempting to run as a double agent. [redacted]

cc: Mr. M. J. Lynch
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
London, England

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER TOUCH

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Mumford _____
Starke _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

53 MAR 16 1944

~~SECRET~~

b7D

4454

65-51317
RGF:PES

January 13, 1944

(Re: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
Espionage - G)

It would be appreciated if any communications
addressed to the following name and address would be ex-
peditionously furnished to us:

John Gold
Post Office Box 720
New York City

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 3238 PLS/ET/mdb

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-33
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JAN 17 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-51317-12714

34 JAN 29 1944

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
THE OFFICE OF CENSORSHIP
WASHINGTON

January 22, 1944.

Fletcher
PS

Mr. John Edgar Hoover,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Attention: Mr. W. J. Powell.

The name of John Cold, P.O. Box 720, New York City,
has been placed on the Special Watch List with the classification
*** Gx 7700 in accordance with your request of January 13, 1944.

Sincerely yours,

J. P. Wolgemuth
J. P. Wolgemuth,
Executive Liaison Officer

RECORDED & INDEXED

65-51317-34

32 JAN 29 1944

EX-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EA/mb
ON 7/15/03

PER NARA 11/14/77

452
6 FEB 9 1944

HELMUTH 1944 L. SCHMIDT
Wolgemuth They found it in the cabinet

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

January 29, 1944

65-51317

MEMORANDUM - LABORATORY REPORT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RE: HEIMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, a.k.a.
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

Reference is made to the evidence listed below which was transmitted to the Laboratory for examination by the Investigative Division.

D-10912 (Received in the Laboratory 1-1-44.)

Q1 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and beeswax enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Airman Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.)

Q2 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT'S latest communication with the enemy. (2.)

Q3 Packet of twenty-one envelopes stated to have been used. (3.)

D-10913 (Received in the Laboratory 12-16-43)

K1 Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated November 18, 1943 and December 6.

D-10914 (Received in the Laboratory 1-12-44)

K2 Three letters and two envelopes to Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. BANNEMAN bearing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, letters being dated Nov. 27, 1943, Dec. 4, 1943.

D-11054 (Received in the Laboratory 1-18-44)

K3 Original note dated September 8, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 7, 1943, which is in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

K4 Original of a note dated Sept 10, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 8, 1943, in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

ALSO SUBMITTED: Original of a note dated Sept. 27, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by GOLDSCHMIDT in the German language.

EX - 33 RECORDED

The active material tipping the so-called match in specimen Q1 was compared to vanadium putty prepared by the Laboratory and that furnished by the Germans to Oscar Liehr (64-24787-1) with the result that no significant differences in the properties of the three specimens could be seen. Since the material furnished by the British was not the original, but their imitation of that in possession of Goldschmidt, the putty obtained from Oscar Liehr was used for preparing the Goldschmidt simulation in order to approach as closely as possible to actual conditions. Unless otherwise advised, the chemistry section of the Laboratory is retaining the Q1 vanadium putty furnished by the British for use as an experimental reference.



COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960

SECRET

37 FEB 12 1944

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

I haven't written until now - although I wanted to at first - because there was nothing to write. The Dutch Consul Drogendyk just informed me that a position has been obtained from the Dutch Government. For that reason an English visa will be given. Probably consular service in the Argentine. This was brought about through personal acquaintance with Foreign Minister van Kleffens. He apparently knows a great deal about me. It takes a long time to get an official position but now everything is in order. Shall continue to write to Porto until in South America. I am afraid that radio communication from England is impossible. I think it may be possible from South America. Shall still be in Portugal this week in the event you have something more. Please write at once to Praia Das Macaes Pensao Royal. Regards to Janssen.

Translated by: Jeannette Morrell
10 - 16 - 43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 P/B/ET/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

It is noted that the simulation referred to above was completed on January 6, 1944 as set forth in a memorandum of January 7, 1944.

~~SECRET~~

Specimens K1 through K4, the known handwriting of the subject, were compared with the material contained in the National Security File without effecting an identification. Appropriate photographic copies of this evidence will be added to the file for future reference and comparison.

The mail drops listed in the cover letter dated October 1, 1943 were checked with the Laboratory's files and it was found that the referenced drops were previously added. The additional reference to the present file was noted.

Specimens K1 through K4, Q2, and Q3 are being retained in the files of the Laboratory. The note dated September 27, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by Goldschmidt, together with the translation from the German, is being forwarded herewith.

C. A. Appel -

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED 1-20-44
9:35 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-30
Lab. # D-10912

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy
London, England.

Date of reference communication: let. 12-18-43

Date received: Blocked
1-1-44 mkf

Examination requested: doc. - s.w.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND
ENGLISH

CEB
[Signature]

Specimens submitted for examination

- (U) [One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and beeswax enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Airmen Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.)
One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest communication with the enemy. (2.)
One Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/BCB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/15/03

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

For memo - Lab report
FMJ/mkf
1-26-44

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-20-44
9:25 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-18-2009

Re: **HELMUTH STEPHEN GOLDSCHEIDT**
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # **65-51317-30**
Lab. # **D-10712**

Examination requested by: **Mr. Arthur W. Thornton, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy
London, England.**

Date of reference communication: **let. 12-16-43**

Date received: **Picked
1-1-44 mlf**

Examination requested: **Doc. - B.W.**

Result of Examination:

Examination by: **DOHN
AND ENGLISH**

*Simulation prepared and delivered to
Superintendent as requested Lab# D-9941*

1-5-44

Specimens submitted for examination

- (U)
- 01 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and bismuth enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Flayer's Alarm: Now Out In Lums". (1.)
 - 02 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest communication with the enemy. (2.)
 - 03 Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

*Sim consisted of letter in Goldschmidt's special
script (clear test) and HP (S/i)*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*ass
1/29/64
C.B.*

CLASSIFIED BY **32/33 AB/EH/mlB**
DECLASSIFY ON **25X 6**
7/15/03

*Memo dated
Jan 7, 1944
out J.R.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-30-44
9:35 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-5117-30
Lab. # D-10912
Ch-4213

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur N. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy
London, England.

Date of reference communication: let. 12-13-43 Date received: Hacked
1-1-44 mkt

Examination requested: doc. - G.W.

Result of Examination:

1/22/44
EXAMINATION BY: JOHN AND
CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/ETH/mib ENGLISH
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
7/15/03

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

simulation made from pretty in Oscar Lieber
case 64-24787-1. This pretty similar
after rubbed with cotton for protection.
Specimens submitted for examination

- (U)
- Q1 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and bezel
enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled
"Player's Airman Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.) not original
 - Q2 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest
communication with the enemy. (2.)
 - Q3 Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

Sect.: The active material lying on so-called match in
Specimen Q1 was compared to vanadium pretty
prepared by the laboratory and that furnished by
the German prison to Oscar Lieber (64-24787-1)
with the result that no significant differences in
the properties of the three specimens could be seen.
Since the material furnished by the British was not
the original, but their simulation of it, and in process
of Goldschmidt it was the pretty obtained from Oscar Lieber
was used for the simulation in order to approach as closely
as possible to actual conditions. The laboratory
It is stated that the simulation of the original
the Q1 vanadium pretty furnished by the British in the original
for an experimental reference and exhibition
the original British simulation.

orig
1/29/44
C.B.B.
The laboratory
is returning

vsby

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

Laboratory Work Sheet

~~SECRET~~

1-26-44

Re: *Helmut Liegfried Goldschmidt*
a. k. a. Reasant; Espionage - R.

File # *65-51317-30*
Lab. # *D-10912*

Examination requested by: *Mz. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy*
London, England.

Date of reference communication: *let. 12-18-43* Date received: *Blocked 1-1-44*

Examination requested: *doc. s. w.*

Result of Examination: *No doc. exam. necessary* Examination by: *Jackson*
except simulation (English).

Specimens submitted for examination

*ans
C 2/B
1/9/44*

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 1-18-44
4:00 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, aka
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-26
Lab. # D-10913

Examination requested by: London (Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache)
Date of reference communication: let. 12-3-43 Date received: Blocked 12-16-43
Examination requested: doc. mlf.
Result of Examination: Examination by: BOHN AND ENGLISH

CEB/gm

Specimens submitted for examination

K1 Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated Nov. 18, 1943 and Dec. 6.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 JAB/EH/mlb

*ans
1/29/44
C.E.B.*

*Ans
1-26-44
Sung/Ans*

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

*Ans
1-31*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40
1-28-44

RECORDED 1-18-44
4:00 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH EICHOFFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, aka
PRESANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-26
Lab. # D-10913

Examination requested by: London (Arthur H. Thurston, Legal Attache)

Date of reference communication: Let. 12-3-43

Date received: Blocked 12-16-43
mkf.

Examination requested: doc.

Result of Examination: No Ident. N. I. F.

Examination by: BOUNT AND ENGLISH
Jackson

Specimens submitted for examination

M Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated Nov. 18, 1943 and Dec. 6.

X1 Searched N. I. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 7. No Ident.

over
1/29/44
C. E. B.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-19-44
9:30 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-29
Lab. # D-10914

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, London, Eng.

Date of reference communication: let. 1-11-43

Date received: Blocked 1-12-44
mkf

Examination requested: doc.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND
ENGLISH

CSP
gi

Specimens submitted for examination

K2 Three letters and 2 envelopes to Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. BANNEMAN bearing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, letters being dated Nov. 27, 1943, Dec. 4, 1943.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32738/AB

ENCLOSURE

Verne
1/29/44
A. E. B.

65-51317-35

1-26-44
Eng/mky

A. E. B.
1-31

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt*
a. k. a. Reesant; Espionage - R.

File # *65-51317-29*
Lab. # *D-16914*

Examination requested by: *Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legat Attache, London, Eng.*

Date of reference communication: *let. 12-11-43*

Date received: *blocked 1-12-44*

Examination requested: *Doc.*

Result of Examination: *No Ident. N. I. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

K2 Searched N. I. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 1. No Ident.

*and
1/29/44
C. E. B.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-20-44
12:45 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,
ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-8
Lab. # D-11054

Examination requested by: Mr. Dennis A. Flinn, Legal Attache, Legation of U.S.,
Lisbon, Portugal.

Date of reference communication: let. 10-1-43

Date received: 1-18-44 mkf

Examination requested: DOCUMENT

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND
ENGLISH

CEB
[Signature]

Specimens submitted for examination

- K3 Original note dated September 8, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 7, 1943, which is in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.
- K4 Original of a note dated Sept. 10, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 8, 1943, in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

ALSO SUBMITTED: Original of a note dated Sept. 27th, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a ~~copy of the~~ typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by GOLDSCHMIDT in the German language.

*Names in cover letter checked thru
wrap file, ~~was sent~~ - per.*

→ referenced drops already in file. [Signature]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/15/03 BY 32133 PEB

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

1/29/44
C. E. B.
[Signature]
1/26/44

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40
1-26-44

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt*
Espionage - R.

File # *65-51317-8*
Lab. # *D-11054*

Examination requested by: *Mr. Dennis A. Flinn, Legal Attaching, Legation*
of U. S., Lisbon, Portugal
Date of reference communication: *let. 10-1-43* Date received: *1-18-44*

Examination requested: *Doc.*

Result of Examination: *No. Ident. U. S. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

K3, K4 searched U. S. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 7. No. Ident

over
1/29/44
C. G. H.

27th September, 1943.

To: Mr. Flinn
From: Mr. Jenkinson

Attached is a copy of the letter
written by G. about which we spoke this
morning.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32733 PLB/EH/mab

1.

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/03 BY 223310/EA/mlk



ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

Mr. Tolson
 Mr. E. A. Tamm
 Mr. Clegg
 Mr. Coffey
 Mr. Glavin
 Mr. Ladd
 Mr. Nichols
 Mr. Rosen
 Mr. Tracy
 Mr. Carson
 Mr. Egan
 Mr. Gurnea
 Mr. Hendon
 Mr. Pennington
 Mr. Quinn Tamm
 Mr. Nease
 Miss Gandy
 Tele. Room
 Mr. Nease
 Miss Gandy
 Tele. Room

65-51317

WASHINGTON FROM BOSTON 7 2 547P

DIRECTOR

SACK. STATION OII HEARD AGAIN JANUARY THIRTYONE AT TWO TWO THREE ONE
 GMT USING CALL LETTERS DNT FREQUENCY SEVEN FOUR TWO NAUGHT KILOCYCLES,
 SK AT TWO TWO FIVE NINE. QRU CONTACTED & INDEXED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/15/03 BY 22133P/B/EA/mdB

SOUCY

END

BS R 7 WA

Called Laboratory

M. *[Signature]*

By *[Signature]*

61 FEB 14 1944

65-51317-36
 F B I
 19 FEB 8 1944
[Handwritten signatures and stamps]



65-51317

**Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice**

Washington, D. C.

February 16, 1944

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E.A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

MEMORANDUM-LABORATORY REPORT

**RE: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, a.k.a.
Peasant; ESPIONAGE - G**

Reference is made to the evidence listed below which was forwarded to the Bureau by the National Censorship and received in the Laboratory on February 8, 1944.

- Q4 1 typewritten envelope addressed to Mr. Jack Gold, 60 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of envelope is "Free Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomatica Libre De Porte".
- Q5 Accompanying typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas", dated January 14, 1944, beginning "I have wanted to write....." signature not legible.

The questioned typewriting on specimens Q4 and Q5 was compared with the National Security file without effecting an identification. Photographic copies of this typewriting will be added to the file for reference purposes. The signature on Q5 was compared with the known handwriting specimens K1 through K4, but a definite conclusion could not be reached because this signature is not comparable with the known writing. However, no significant similarities were noted as a result of this comparison. The signature on Q5 was also searched through the appropriate sections of the National Security file.

The above specimens were examined for the presence of secret ink by methods which would not cause their appearance to be altered, with negative results. Certain secret inks may not be detected by the methods employed.

The examination of Q4 and Q5 for code, cipher or secondary meaning failed to reveal anything suspicious.

Specimens Q4 and Q5 were returned to the National Censorship on February 11, 1944. It is noted that an extension of one day was obtained in order that the cryptographic section could make a complete examination of the questioned evidence. This extension was arranged through the Censorship Liaison Section. Photographic copies have been retained for the completion of the files of the Laboratory.



COPIES DESTROYED

R584 Oct 31 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/5/12 BY 32132 RLB/ETH/ndB

61 MAR 22 1944

RECORDED
3-9-44

L-40

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: ~~REDACTED~~ ~~ALL OTHERS~~ ~~COLLECTOR~~, ~~REDACTED~~,
P. ~~REDACTED~~; ~~REDACTED~~ - C

File # 65-51517
Lab. # 2-11948

Ch# 4506

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Sec. Grp. C. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: John
[Signature]

Specimens submitted for examination

- 1 to enve addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 69 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Nakopani, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of enve. is "Dien Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomatica Libre de Porto".
- 2 Acco. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 16, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write" signature not legible.

Dictation: The above specimens were examined for the presence of secret ink by methods which would not cause their appearance to be altered, with negative results. Certain secret inks may not be detected by the methods employed.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133P/BJ/EF/mdb

65-51317-37

ENCLOSURE

END 2-10-44

NOTED AND BEEN SENT WITH RECEIVED BY RECDON.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
C. E. B.
7/10/44
et

RECORDED
2-9-44 EEB

L-40

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

CENSORSHIP

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, a.k.a.
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G

File # 65-51317
Lab. # D-11948

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Doc. Cryp. S. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: Bohn

*no concl. sig Q5 w/ K1 → K4. Not comparable.
No similarities noted.*

no ident H.S.F.

clerk.

Specimens submitted for examination

Q4 1 tw enve addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 60 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of eve. is "Free Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomatica Libre De Porte".

Q5 Acco. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 14, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write" signature not legible.

*Extensive alterations loc.
Crypt 2/10/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32132PLB/mb

Rec'd 2/11/44
Out 2-10-44

LETTER HAD BEEN OPENED WHEN RECEIVED BY RECORDER.

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-37

*A. J. M
2-16*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

Laboratory Work Sheet

Censorship

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, a.k.a. Peasant; Espionage - R.* File # *65-51317*
Lab. # *D-11948*

Examination requested by: *Bureau*

Date of reference communication: *2/8/44*

Date received: *2/8/44*

Examination requested: *Doc. Crypt. L. W.*

Result of Examination: *No. Ident. N. L. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

*No. conclusion sig. Q5 with KI → KF
not comparable.*

Specimens submitted for examination

*Q4 and Q5 Searched N. L. F. Typewriter Classification Royal Pica
Searched, Royal Pica
Signature and drop files.*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE *7/15/03* BY *3233 PEB/EH/mlb*

65-51317-37

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED
2-9-44 LBS

L-40

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
TECHNICAL LABORATORY
CRYPTOGRAPHIC SECTION

Laboratory Work Sheet

CENSORSHIP

FEB 9 11 56 AM '44

Re: HELENA ST. CECILIA GOLDSCHMIDT, a.k.a.
F. ASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317
Lab. # D-11948
CR 2922

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Doc. Gryp. S. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: Eohn

Mitchell AE

Specimens submitted for examination

- Q4 1 tw envle addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 60 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas, Stamped on front of envle "Tree Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomacion Libre De Porto".
- Q5 Acco. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 14, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write" signature not legible.

The examination of Q4 + Q5 for code, cipher or secondary meaning failed to reveal anything suspicious.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/15/03 BY 32183/PLB/ET/mdb

65-51317-37

ENCLOSURE

Out 2-10-44
LETTER HAD BEEN OPENED WHEN RECEIVED BY RECORDER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32132

B/EH/mk



ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-37

FBI
LABORATORY

65-51317 Q4

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC WARFARE

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

FREE DIPLOMATIC MAIL
CORRESPONDENCIA DIPLOMATICA
LIBRE DE PORTE



Mr. Jack Gold
60 John Street.
New York, New York, U.S.A.

FBI
LABORATORY

65-51317 Q4

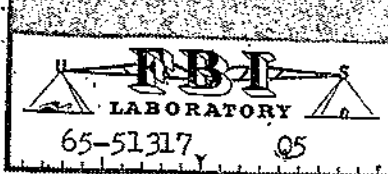
L. Eskenazi
c/o American Embassy
Caracas, Venezuela

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLG/ICW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/83 BY 3233 PLB/EH/mbB

ENCLOSURE

68-61815-21



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/ELG/LCW

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC WARFARE
CARACAS

January 14, 1944

Mr. Jack Gold
60 John Street
New York, New York

Dear Jack:

I have wanted to write you for some time, but know that you will understand how time can pass, with new work and the many arrangements necessary in a new location.

I hope that all is well with you and your family, and with our mutual good friends. It will be a happy time for me when the war is over and I can renew my friendships in the States.

Jack, unfortunately I have bad news about my Omega wrist watch. While in Miami, en route to Caracas, the watch was either lost or stolen. I did everything I could at the Pan-American Office in Miami, as well as at the Excelsior Hotel, where I spent the night, but without result. Therefore, I would like to place claim with the insurance company. I know the cost of the watch was \$45.00; however, I do not have the policy showing the amount for which it was insured and would appreciate your seeing what can be done.

Mrs. Eskenazi joins me in sending best wishes to all of you.

Very sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Geo.', with a long horizontal line extending from the end of the signature.

65-51312-39

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/15/03 BY 3233 PLE/EA/mb

ENCLOSURE

~~SECRET~~ 602

65-51317
RGF:AB

Re: ~~HELMUTH SIEGFRIED~~

cc H J Lynch
D H Ladd

b7D

February 25, 1944

[redacted]
With further reference to [redacted] and the memo-
andum of February 1, 1944, please advise as soon as possible [redacted]
[redacted] (S)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-18-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY ~~32/33 PLB/ETH/ndB~~
DECLASSIFY ON: ~~25X16~~
7/15/03

RECORDED

65-51317-38

FEB 29 1944

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Mumford _____
Starke _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

53 MAR 8 1944

~~SECRET~~

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR



RAN:ECR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

March 7, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

(U) In connection with the operation of the above-captioned individual as a notional agent from this country, a communication was mailed to his principals in Europe. This letter had been cleared through United States Censorship and the British had been requested to advise the Bureau as to the date that this letter was cleared by their Censorship at Bermuda and passed on. (S)

(U) Inasmuch as no reply had been received from the British to our memorandum dated February 1 and February 25, 1944, I called Mrs. Silverston, who after checking on the matter called back and stated that the letter had been released from Bermuda on January 23, 1944. RECORDED



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6
7/15/03

CC-287

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Kramer _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

File folder
pf

(S)

EX-9 165-51317-39
MAR 9 1944

~~SECRET~~

62 MAR 21 1944



65-51317
RET:CHM

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.
February 15, 1944

CC-

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd ✓
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,
Espionage - G.

The Bureau has been monitoring for radio signals from Europe directed to the above subject in this case for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions for radio contact, no stations using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case ~~have been~~ ^{were} heard until February 12, 1944. By teletype dated February 12, 1944 our South Natick monitoring station advises that they heard a station on 13720 kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT using the call letters DFO. This transmission was intercepted at our Clinton Monitoring Station. This station sent its call letters but did not establish contact with an associate nor did it send messages. However, these are the call letters which were to be used by the German station in calling Goldschmidt and the frequency and time are also those prescribed in Goldschmidt's instructions.

You will be kept advised concerning future activities encountered in this monitoring case.

Respectfully,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/15/03 BY 2133 P/LB/ET/mdb

R. E. Thornton

ADDENDUM: On February 13, 1944, this station used the call letters SRN which are the correct calls for the day, according to Goldschmidt's instructions. However, on February 14 and 15 calls not listed in these instructions were used.

R. E. T.



55 MAR 21 1944

65-51317-41
27 MAR 13 1944
FILED

RECEIVED

March 9, 1944

65-51317

SAC, New York

Re: HEINRICH SIGMUND GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that the simulated letter prepared by the FBI Laboratory mentioned in Bureau letter to New York, dated January 30, 1944, was released by the British authorities in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. To date no answer has been received from this letter and it is suggested that consideration be given to having Goldschmidt prepare a cable in the near future to his drop address, giving his return address as some small hotel in New York, and advising his principals under the guise of a business cable that he is in need of funds.

For your further information, you are advised that the Bureau has been monitoring for the radio signals from Europe directed to Goldschmidt, along the lines of his instructions, for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions for radio contact, no station using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case was heard until February 12, 1944. On this date a station sent out the call letters DFC on 13720 kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT. No contact was established by this station with an associate nor did it send messages.

It might be pointed out that the above are the call letters which were to be used by the Germans in calling Goldschmidt and the frequency and time are also those prescribed in Goldschmidt's instructions. It is also noted that on February 12, 1944, the same station using the call letters SRI, which are the correct calls for the day according to Goldschmidt's instructions, was heard, although on February 14 and February 15, 1944, calls not listed in Goldschmidt's instructions were used.

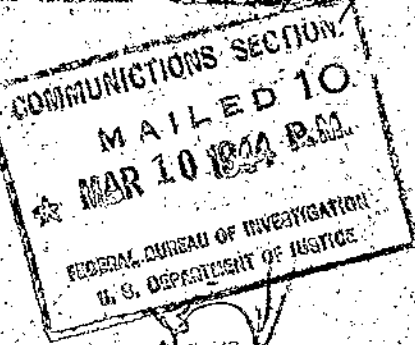
Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb



- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Akers
- Carson
- Harbo
- Hendon
- Mumford
- Starke
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

55 MAR 27 1944

RET:CHM
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

February 29, 1944

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,
Espionage-G.

Reference is made to my memorandum of February 15, 1944, in the above case stating that on February 12, 1944, the German transmitter which, according to Goldschmidt's instructions, was to call him on 13720 kilocycles at 1430 GMT, was heard for the first time using the proper call letters for this contact. As was pointed out in this memorandum, stations have been heard on this frequency and at the time prescribed but had not been using the proper call letters. There is set forth below a list of recent calls heard on this schedule. The call letters which are underlined are those which Goldschmidt's instructions indicated were to be used in calling him.

ONB CIRCUIT

<u>Date</u>	<u>Control</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Control</u>
2/3/44	DLA/NIO	2/15/44	GIS
2/4/44	DAL	2/16/44	PUS/MCD
2/5/44	IPS	2/17/44	NAH/ <u>TIS</u>
2/6/44	SUP	2/18/44	CND
2/7/44	PIS	2/19/44	SAH
2/8/44	ARM	2/20/44	DNM
2/9/44	VAR	2/21/44	<u>FOI</u>
2/10/44	SOL	2/22/44	RNN
2/11/44	IUQ	2/23/44	<u>ANU/SYS</u>
2/12/44	DFO	2/24/44	OMD
2/13/44	SRN	2/25/44	<u>CDF</u>
2/14/44	VAS	2/26/44	ISR
		2/27/44	TCS
		2/28/44	<u>AHO</u>

Respectfully,

R. E. Thornton

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/83 BY 321321-1-B/EH/mbB



RECORDED

165-51317-42
FBI
27 MAR 12 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb

mjb

65-51317-43

CHANGED TO

100-89463-9X

c

65-51317

SAC, New York

March 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - C

With reference to Bureau letter dated March 9, 1944, in the captioned matter, it is desired that the proposed cable to Goldschmidt's principal be submitted to the Bureau for clearance at an early date.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/83 BY 32/33 P/B/EH/MB

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 12

MAR 30 1944 P.M.

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Acers
- Carson
- Harbo
- Hendon
- Mumford
- Starke
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

65-51317-44

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

MAR 31 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 31 1944

87

RGF:MK
65-51317

SAC, New York

~~SECRET~~

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SINGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2003

SPECIAL DELIVERY

(U) For the completion of the files of the New York office, there are attached hereto copies of the envelope addressed to Augusto Strecht, together with a copy of the en clair portion of the letter dated December 8, 1943, the secret writing portion of this letter having been furnished to you previously. (X)

You will note that this letter is written in Spanish in accordance with Goldschmidt's instructions, and a copy of the translation of this letter is also attached.

In connection with the proposed cable that it is believed desirable to transmit to the Germans to expedite contact with the subject, which was suggested to you in Bureau letter dated March 9, 1944, consideration might be given to sending a cable along the following lines to the Augusto Strecht address in Lisbon:

"CAN PURCHASE GOODS IN QUANTITY DESIRED FOR FIVE THOUSAND. CONFIRM QUANTITY AND PRICE."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Attachment

RECORDED

65-51317-45
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

APR 10 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DE-INDEXED

DATE: 11/1/56
24

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED

APR 3 - 1944

F. B. I.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mab

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
 Coffey
 Glavin
 Ladd
 Nichols
 Rosen
 Tracy
 Acers
 Carson
 Harbo
 Hendon
 Mumford
 Starke
 Quinn Tamm
 Nease
 Gandy

APR 15 1944 7/15/03

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 8

Page 12 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 13 ~ b1;

Page 14 ~ b1;

Page 15 ~ b1;

Page 158 ~ b7D;

Page 178 ~ b7D;

Page 186 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 187 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 8

Page 12 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 13 ~ b1;

Page 14 ~ b1;

Page 15 ~ b1;

Page 158 ~ b7D;

Page 178 ~ b7D;

Page 186 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 187 ~ Referral/Direct;

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X   Deleted Page(s)       X
X   No Duplication Fee X
X   For this Page         X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

APR 11 1944

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 17 8 6-05 P

DIRECTOR.... URGENT

KNOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. RE-
REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER MARCH NINE, FORTY. FOUR RELATIVE TO
SENDING CABLE TO STRECHT ADDRESS IN PORTO, PORTUGAL. CLEAR-
ANCE REQUESTED FOR FOLLOWING PROPOSED MESSAGE TO BE SENT IN
SPANISH. QUOTE. PLEASE ADVISE BY RETURN CABLE IF MY LETTER
OF - BUREAU TO INSERT DATE OF LETTER - ARRIVED. AM IN URGENT
NEED OF MERCHANDISE. ^{CABLE} ~~CABLE~~ HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON, NY, NY.
GREETINGS. SIGNED JOHN GOLD. UNQUOTE. IF CLEARNACE GRANTED,
BUREAU REQUESTED TO CONTACT ^{NATIONAL} ~~RELEVANT~~ RADIO CENSOR, WASHINGTON,
D.C., AND HAVE IT NOTIFY ITS NY OFFICE THAT CABLE WILL BE
FILED FOR TRANSMISSION. BUREAU SHOULD ADVISE WHEN THESE
ARRANGEMENTS ARE COMPLETED SO CABLE CAN BE FILED PROMPTLY.

CONROY

RECORDED

&
INDEXED

179

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP/CLK/rndb

HOLD PLS

5 MAY 9 1944

65-51317-46
14 APR 12 1944

RECORDED

APG:mm

SAC, New York

May 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;
Espionage - G
Bureau File 65-51317

Reference is made to your letter of April 14, 1944 requesting authority from the Bureau for the payment of the rental of Post Office Box 720 in connection with the above entitled matter.

Please be advised that Bureau authority is granted for such an expenditure.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP1/lt/mbp

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 1
MAY 4 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - 100

MAY 4 1944

W. J. Jones

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, 7, New York

WWF:BJD
65-13686

April 14, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE - G
(Bureau file 65-51317)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of November 30, 1943, regarding the entitled subject, in which the Bureau requested this office to rent a post office box in the name of the subject.

In this connection authority is requested from the Bureau for the payment of the rental of Post Office Box #720 from the New York Office Confidential Fund.

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy
E. E. CONROY
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb



RECORDED
EX-5

65-51317-47		
F	B	I
19	APR 15	1944
<i>Clawson</i>		

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

RAN:MK
9:45 AM

April 12, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLD-
SCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

At the above time I discussed with Supervisor Stanley of the New York office the appropriate wording for a cable to be sent to Goldschmidt's principal, Augusto Strecht, in Lisbon, Portugal, as a follow up to the secret writing letter to Strecht. It was pointed out that the message submitted by the New York office teletype of April 8, 1944, was too long and that the informant should have used his correct name and not the cover name of John Gold, inasmuch as he was giving his address at the Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City.

It was further pointed out that Goldschmidt had been furnished this cover name only for the purpose of corresponding in secret ink; that inasmuch as the cable was intended to be an open code message requesting action on the part of the Germans, the cable should be sent under his correct name by which he would be known at the Hotel Governor Clinton.

The following cable message was suggested:

"Merchandise ordered December 8 last has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings.

/s/ Helmut Goldschmidt."

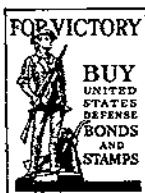
Mr. Stanley stated that the cable was satisfactory and arrangements would be made to send it in New York City as soon as the Bureau obtained clearance from Censorship.

ACTION: It is requested that the Liaison Section obtain appropriate clearance from the Office of Cable Censorship for the transmittal of the above cable by Helmut Goldschmidt, Hotel Governor Clinton, to Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal.

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP11K/mb



54 APR 27 1944

RECORDED

27 APR 24 1944

Mr. Tolson.....
 Mr. E. A. Tamm.....
 Mr. Clegg.....
 Mr. Coffey.....
 Mr. Glavin.....
 Mr. Ladd.....
 Mr. Nichols.....
 Mr. Rosen.....
 Mr. Tracy.....
 Mr. Mohr.....
 Mr. Carson.....
 Mr. Hendon.....
 Mr. Mumford.....
 Mr. Jones.....
 Mr. Quinn Tamm.....
 Mr. Nease.....
 Miss Gandy.....

EW

CDH
 T. J. [unclear]

WASH FROM NEW YORK 12 17 6-16 P

DIRECTOR ROUTINE

HARE. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. ON APRIL FIFTEENTH, FORTY FOUR, CABLE AS CLEARED BY THE BUREAU SENT THROUGH RCA TO THE STRECHT ADDRESS IN PORTUGAL. CABLE WAS CLEARED SATURDAY IN ORIGINAL FORM BY CENSORSHIP.

CONROY

HOLD PLS

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

165-51316-49
 27 APR 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/30/83 BY SP1/lt/mdb

1944



RAN:MK

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

April 6, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLD-
SCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Supervisor Stanley of the New York office called with reference to a letter received from the Bureau dated March 9, 1944, requesting that office to prepare a proposed cable to be sent to Goldschmidt's principal in Portugal as a follow-up of a letter written by Goldschmidt to his principal to which no answer has been received.

Mr. Stanley stated that before preparing such a cable, they desired to receive a copy of the en clair portion of the secret writing letter, together with a translation, which was forwarded to Goldschmidt's principal.

I advised Mr. Stanley that I would see that he was furnished with all necessary papers.

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby.



51 MAY 2 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/30/83 BY SP106/mdb

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Kramer _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED

EX-10

65-51317-50

32 APR 25 1944

FIVE

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-30-2003

May 18, 1944

ESP:GAS
60-51317

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER TOUCH

Mr. D. A. Flinn
Legal Attache
The American Legation
Lisbon, Portugal

Re: HENRYH GIECHERD GOLDSCHNIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that a letter was written by Goldschmidt on November 13, 1943, advising his principals in secret ink from England that he would proceed to North America possibly in the next three weeks. In view of Goldschmidt's character, it was not deemed desirable to have him proceed to the United States. However, sufficient specimens of his handwriting, handprinting, and EE reporting were furnished for simulation by the Laboratory.

A letter dated December 8, 1943, was simulated by the FBI Laboratory to Goldschmidt's principals, advising them of his arrival in the United States. This letter was released by British Censorship in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. Both the letter from England and the letter from the United States were addressed to Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeira, Boavista 285 Porto, Portugal. The letter prepared by the FBI Laboratory was in Spanish and bore the return address E. Sanchez, 43 West 47th Street, New York City.

Since no reply was received by Goldschmidt from his principals, the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, to the Strecht address, signed by Hephath Goldschmidt, Hotel Governor Clinton:

"Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings."

No reply as yet has been received from the letter or the cable and it is desired that, if possible, you ascertain through your sources there whether the letter and cable have actually been delivered to Goldschmidt's principals.

Very truly yours,

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED

MAY 21 1944

RECORDED

F. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

John Edgar Hoover
DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

MAY 23 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

VHB:rh

TO : Mr. Ladd

FROM : C. H. Carson

SUBJECT: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, alias Peasant Carson
Espionage - G
65-51317-9

ROUTING -

Mr. Mumford.....

Mr. ADAMS: April 17, 1944

Mr. Baughman.....

Mr. Clegg.....

Mr. Glavin.....

Mr. Ladd.....

Mr. Nichols.....

Mr. Rosen.....

Mr. Tracy.....

Mr. Egan.....

Mr. Gurnea.....

Mr. Harbo.....

Mr. Hendon.....

Mr. Pennington.....

Mr. Quinn Tamm.....

Mr. Nease.....

Mr. Gandy.....

BACKGROUND

The captioned individual of Dutch Jewish background was recruited as an agent by the German espionage system in Holland and after extensive training in radio, codes and secret inks was sent to Lisbon to proceed to North or South America as he saw fit. He offered himself to Dutch authorities in Lisbon as a double agent and in September 1943 he was taken to England by the British. He is now functioning as a double agent for the Bureau in the United States.

DETAILS

Interrogation of Goldschmidt by the British has revealed that he was given three cover addresses for communication with his espionage superiors. These addresses are as follows:

Antonio Concalves NAVEGA
Rua S. Roque de Lameira 1061
Porto, Portugal

Sta. Felisa Jimenez y Doctor
Castelo 8-30
Madrid

Augusto STRECHT
Rua Ribeiro
Boavista 285
Porto

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

CLASSIFIED BY sp/uk/mdk
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ACTION

In view of the fact that the addresses furnished Goldschmidt may also have been furnished to other agents dispatched to the Western Hemisphere, it is requested that this memorandum be referred to the Censorship Liaison Section in order that the three addresses set out above may be placed on the Special Watch List and any back traffic pertaining to those addresses be secured.

RECORDED

165-51317-52

27 MAY 27 1944

~~SECRET~~

RSP:OAB
65-51317

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

~~SECRET~~

JUNE 21, 1944

URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

M. H. J. LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, AKA FRAGANT, ESPIONAGE - G. SIEGH GOLDSCHMIDT'S
PRINCIPALS HAVE BEEN ENDEAVORING FOR SOME TIME TO CONTACT HIM ON PREARRANGED
FREQUENCIES, CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN TO ESTABLISHING CONTACT WITH GOLDSCHMIDT'S
PRINCIPALS BY RADIO. [REPLY BY RETURN CABLE WHETHER BRITISH SOURCES HAVE INDICATIONS

STOR 65

THAT GOLDSCHMIDT IS COMPROMISED. 7 (2)

RECORDED

65-51317-596

ENC. BMD 2301 - 2550

990

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/KK/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6
6/9/03

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MJB

65-51317

TO : E. P. Coffey

DATE: 6-15-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

77

This is to advise that the German transmitter in this case is coming on the air daily at the present time, usually twice a day, at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM EWT) and 2230 GMT (6:30 PM EWT). This station is being watched at both our Clinton and Natick monitoring stations.

Fletcher

This info. requested
 by R.G. Fletcher
 JWC

RECORDED

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

29 JUN 29 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED BY
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/UK/mbB

74 JUL 12 1944

260

Five-R
 RET

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RE: RJB

65-51317

TO : E. P. Coffey

DATE: May 19, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to Mr. Thornton's memoranda of February 15, and February 29, 1944 in connection with the above subject in which it was pointed out that a German transmitter which, according to Goldschmidt's instructions was to call him daily, was first heard on February 12, 1944 and had been heard almost daily until February 28, 1944.

This is to advise that the German transmitter in this case is still coming on the air daily and has even come on twice in a single day occasionally. This station is being watched at both our Clinton and Natick monitoring stations.

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1004/mdb

RECORDED

65-51317-56
F
29 JUN 29

EX - 30

51 JUL 7

260

FIVE - RT

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

WTF:MVR
65-13686

June 28, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUT SIEGFRIED ^(P)GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my teletype of April 17, 1944 wherein I advised that on April 15th a cable, as cleared by the Bureau, was sent through R.C.A. to the Strecht address in Portugal, and that this cable was cleared in its original form by censorship.

Prior to the transmission of this cable, Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER contacted Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, Hotel Governor Clinton, 31st St. and Seventh Avenue, New York City, on April 4, 1944 to secure his aid in connection with instant case. Mr. PETERS readily agreed and prepared a dummy registration card under the subject's name, as well as his cover name of JOHN GOLD. On these cards he placed a notation to the effect that any mail, phone calls, or inquiries, regarding GOLDSCHMIDT be referred to him, and arrangements were made whereby he would immediately furnish any information to this office.

In view of the fact that no contact has been made at the Governor Clinton Hotel for GOLDSCHMIDT, and no correspondence has been received through Post Office Box 720 for GOLDSCHMIDT, it is possible that the cable referred to above did not reach the proper authorities. It is, therefore, requested that the Bureau inform whether it has received any information with respect to instant case, and, if not, consideration be given to forwarding additional cable to GOLDSCHMIDT's superiors in Lisbon.

Letter
NYC
6-30-44
RGT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/MLB

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy
E. E. CONROY
Special Agent In Charge

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK

65-13686-57

22 JUL 3 1944



EX-28

RECORDED

74 JUL 10 1944 260

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

SAC, Washington

June 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

~~ESPIONAGE~~
~~SECRET~~

HEINRICH GIERGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

For the information of the Washington Field Division there is transmitted herewith a copy of the interrogation of subject Goldschmidt by British authorities. There is also transmitted herewith a copy of information concerning the handling of Goldschmidt in Lisbon furnished us by our sources there.

It will be seen from the above documents that Goldschmidt was trained to proceed to the United States as an agent for the German Intelligence Service. While in Lisbon, the British Intelligence made arrangements to steer him to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him, it being noted that Goldschmidt arrived in Lisbon on May 27, 1943, and departed on September 16, 1943 to London. He covered this journey by addressing a letter to his mail drop in Portugal on September 6, 1943, stating that he had found an opportunity to go from Lisbon to England as a Dutch government employee.

After the British had thoroughly interrogated Goldschmidt, they requested to be advised if we desired to use him as a double agent in the United States. Further inquiries by our source in London were conducted and it was ascertained that Goldschmidt is a low grade person, both mentally and morally and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in the United States. Arrangements were then made whereby Goldschmidt was to actually remain in England but his German principals were to be advised that he had proceeded to the United States. This was accomplished by having Goldschmidt prepare a letter dated November 13, 1943, to the Augusto Strecht address given him by the Germans as follows: "Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Minister Van Kieffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody especially Jonassen."

Sufficient samples of Goldschmidt's handwriting and handprinting, plus ingredients of his secret ink were furnished the FBI Laboratory to carry out simulations of further secret writing letters. Recordings were also made of Goldschmidt's telegraphic touch and these can be simulated by the FBI Laboratory.

RECORDED

A letter dated December 8, 1943, was dispatched to the FBI Laboratory and the following secret writing message sent to the Augusto Strecht address: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kieffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Of course looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

This letter was released to the British authorities in Germany to be sent to Portugal on January 28, 1944. When no reply had been received from the Germans, a cable was sent to the Strecht address on April 15, 1944, signed by Heinrich Goldschmidt, Hotel Governor Clinton, as follows: "Merchandise ordered December 8, last."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

54 JUL 14 1944

CLASSIFIED BY SP-11/mb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington

has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings." This cable was cleared through American Censorship and to date no reply has as yet been received.

It is further noted that the FBI Laboratory has been monitoring to determine if the Germans are attempting to contact Goldschmidt by radio on the time and frequencies given to him. The FBI Laboratory advised that the signals, using Goldschmidt's proper call letters and frequencies at the agreed times, were first picked up on February 12, 1944, and as of June 15, 1944, the Germans were still attempting to contact Goldschmidt. In light of the above circumstances a radio transmitter is being constructed by the FBI Laboratory along the lines of the type which Goldschmidt would be expected to construct and an operator is being trained to simulate Goldschmidt's touch. It is contemplated that this transmitter will be set up at Clinton and Goldschmidt's principals will be advised that he has now found a job with the Shell Oil Company, which company had previously employed him when he was in the United States. Goldschmidt's principals will be further advised that since the only opening in the Shell Oil Company was in the Washington office, it was necessary for him to move to Washington, D. C. and that because of crowded conditions in Washington, he was unable to obtain an apartment but has rented a bungalow in the outskirts of Washington, where he is presently living.

As soon as arrangements are perfected by the FBI Laboratory and contact with the Germans established, further details will be worked out as the case progresses.

The office of origin is being changed from New York to Washington Field. This case is to be treated as a special in the Washington Field Office and experienced personnel assigned to handle it.

The New York Office should continue coverage of Goldschmidt's post office box and at the Governor Clinton Hotel until a reasonable period after contact is established with the Germans.

cc New York (SPECIAL DELIVERY)

Enclosures.

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RAN: MTH
TO: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.
65-51317

U R G E N T

Transmit the following message to: JULY 13, 1944

MR. M. J. LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. SUBJECT'S INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRE
CODE BOOK QUOTE LECTURAS ESPANOLAS UNQUOTE, THIRD EDITION, PUBLISHED BY ESPASA
CALPE, S.A. RIOS ROSA TWENTY SIX, MADRID. SEND BOOK IMMEDIATELY IF AVAILABLE.
ADVISE IMMEDIATELY BY CABLE WHETHER BOOK AVAILABLE AND IF SUBJECT POSSESSED
COPY.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1114/mdb

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-59

16 JUL 17 1944

198
JUL 14 353

Doc. 115-1200

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

9:28 A.M.

Per MK

7/14/44

58 SENT

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MJB

65-51317

TO :

E. P. Coffey

DATE: 6-28-44

FROM :

I. W. CONRAD

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

Supervisor R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Section has called and requested that we start training one of our radio operators to imitate the sending of the above subject since the Espionage Section desires to begin operation of a double agent circuit in connection with this case. Although no final plans have been formulated as yet it is believed that one of the transmitters at Waldorf will be keyed from Clinton for use on this circuit. Mr. Fletcher has indicated that he sees no investigative objection to such a procedure since Goldschmidt's principles in Germany are to be advised that he is in Washington.

Radio Monitoring Office Ralph A. Sanders of the Clinton station is spending two hours a day studying the sending characteristics of Goldschmidt from the recordings furnished us by Thurston last fall.

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1111/MLB

RECORDED

20 JUL 15 1944

Fix-07

JUL 26 72 d

dep
706

CONFIDENTIAL
Drawing
H.A. Newby
H. J. Kelley
F. J. Kelley
William Marshall

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 356 FROM SIS
NUMBER 191 DATED JULY 17, 1944 AT LONDON. RECEIVED
VIA THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED ^①GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE
IS MADE TO YOUR CABLE NUMBER 353, JULY 14. SUBJECT'S
CODE BOOK QUOTE LECTURAS ESPANOLAS UNQUOTE OBTAINED
AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO BUREAU BY ME. I EXPECT TO
ARRIVE HEADQUARTERS JULY 21. LYNCH

DECODED: RM
MSG. NO: 0363
7-17-44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

RECORDED

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

65-57317-61

14 JUL 21 1944
[] 515- []
6

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 AUG 18 1944

296

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Suite 1729 - 111 Sutter Street
San Francisco, California
July 27, 1944

Director, FBI

AIRMAIL

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Re: **HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT**
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Washington D.C. teletype to San Francisco dated July 26, 1944, captioned as above. Request was made in this teletype to verify employment of subject by the Western Division of Shell Oil Company with headquarters at 100 Bush Street, San Francisco, California. It was alleged that subject possibly was working in the vicinity of Tulsa, Oklahoma, between 1927 and 1929.

R. F. KISSINGER, Assistant Office Manager for the Head Office, Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, Pacific Coast Territory, 100 Bush Street, San Francisco, searched the various indices of his office and failed to find any record of a GOLDSCHMIDT having been employed out of the Pacific Coast Territory office in 1927 or at any other time. KISSINGER stated, moreover, that to his knowledge no employee of the Pacific Coast Territory office has ever worked east of the Rocky Mountains. He stated that all Shell Oil employees working in Oklahoma are under the jurisdiction of the East Coast office located at Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, New York.

Inasmuch as no record of subject's employment by Shell Oil Company, Pacific Coast Territory, can be located in San Francisco, this case is being considered referred upon completion to office of origin.

Very truly yours,

L. J. Pieper
L. J. PIEPER
Special Agent in Charge

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

LLT:JB
65-3648

cc: Washington Field Division

RECORDED

EX - 57

30 JUL 29 1944



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

IWC:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY *MC*

DATE: July 22, 1944

FROM : E. W. Conrad *E. W. Conrad*SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Beahm	
Miss Gandy	

It is believed that the following situation should be given consideration by the Bureau in connection with the above entitled matter.

Based upon our review of the file preparatory to establishing a radio circuit, it was ascertained that the code book was not available. Based upon this information, it is understood the Bureau on July 14, 1944, sent a message to the Bureau's representative in London requesting him to secure a copy of the code book. A reply to this request was received under date of July 17, 1944. On July 19, 1944, the monitoring operator intercepted a message being sent to Goldschmidt by his German principal, and this appears to be the first message sent over the circuit since the circuit became active in February, 1944. In this connection, it is noted that we have been monitoring for this circuit since December, 1943.

It is further noted that the call letters which the German station has been using are those corresponding to the emergency code (not utilizing the code book) and that Goldschmidt's original instructions were to establish contact by this emergency code, after which messages would be changed to the code book system. In spite of these instructions, it has been found that the message just received from the German end of the circuit is encoded in the code book system.

Accordingly, it occurs to me that there may be more than coincidence involved in the transmittal of this first message in a manner contrary to the original instructions and within such a short time interval after our request of London for the code book. It would appear that there may be a leak of information in connection with our request.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1-tlc/mdb

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-51517-63
IF IB II
30 JUL 26 1944

ANG 5 1944

72

Five-R7

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: July 22, 1944

RGH:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

BACKGROUND

You will recall that in this case we are attempting to operate a double agent operation on a national basis by having Goldschmidt actually remain in England while we ostensibly operate him in this country as an agent in the eyes of his German principals.

In line with this deception a letter ^{dated 11/13/43} was prepared by Goldschmidt in England to his principals in secret ink, advising as follows: "Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Dutch Minister Van Kleffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody especially Janssen."

A secret writing message was then simulated by the FBI Laboratory and a letter dated December 8, 1943, sent to the Germans, being released from Bermuda on January 23, 1944, advising as follows: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City."

When no reply had been received from the Germans, the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, to Goldschmidt's principals: "Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greeting"

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Since February, 1944, the FBI Laboratory has advised that Goldschmidt's principals have been attempting to contact him, using his call letters and frequencies. On July 19, 1944, the following message was sent by wireless to Goldschmidt: "Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation. Samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis is being attempted. LY."

ACTION

You will recall that recently arrangements have been made for the FBI Laboratory to establish a transmitter at Clinton and for an operator to mimic the sending style of Goldschmidt in order that we might make contact by radio with Goldschmidt's principals. It is contemplated that this contact will take place within the next two weeks and Goldschmidt's principals will be advised that he is presently working for the Shell Oil Company, in Washington, D. C.

RECORDED

INDEXED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/MB

80 AUG 27 1944

HANDLED BY
FOR DESK
65-51317-64
F B I
32
RHS

Memorandum to Mr. D. M. Ladd

In reply to the radio message, the following cablegram has been composed and is being sent this afternoon by the Washington Field Office, which is the office of origin in this case: "Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon." Arrangements have been made with Censorship so that this cable will be passed immediately.

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR



RC:DMS

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

July 22, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY
ROOM 7643

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;
Espionage - G.
Bureau File 65-51317.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

Reference is made to a radio message received July 19, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case. The message was sent by a station using the call letters "SAH" and picked up by the Bureau Monitoring Stations at Clinton, Maryland, and Natick, Massachusetts. It was repeated on July 21, 1944, by a station using the calls "FOI".

Decipherment was effected in the Cryptanalysis Section upon receipt of the key book named in the instructions as furnished to the Bureau by Goldschmidt. It is noted that the message was enciphered by use of the key book "Lecturas Espanoles" although the emergency call letters were used apparently indicating that the message had been enciphered in the emergency key. It is also noted that the information contained in the indicator group was not in the same order as shown in the above-mentioned instructions. According to the instructions the first two letters were to show the date of encipherment and the last two letters were to indicate the line of the page which had been used. In the message received these were reversed.

A copy of the deciphered message with the translation is attached hereto.

The original intercept is being retained in the code and cipher file of the Cryptanalysis Section.

Respectfully,

G. F. Downing

RECORDED & INDEXED

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

165-51317-66
29 AUG 3 1944

FOR DEFENSE



BUY
UNITED
STATES
SAVINGS
BONDS
AND STAMPS

1 ENCL. 29

EX-39
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/9/03 BY SP11K/mf/ML

75 AUG 21 1944

July 19, 1944

From: ONB (SAH)

DECIPHERED MESSAGE:

MITTEILT UMGEHEND TELEGRAFISCH AN DECKADRESSEN OB SIE UNS HOEREN DURCH
BESTAETIGUNG X SAMPLES RECEIVED X WAREN UEBER SENDUNG AUF SICHERER BASIS
WIRD VERSUCHT X NR X EINS X Y

TRANSLATION:

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY
MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED. CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER
BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED. NO. ONE. Y*

NOTE: *Y MAY BE SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP1ULC/mdb

65-51317-66

~~SECRET~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

August 2, 1944

SAC, New York

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

~~SECRET~~
SPECIAL DELIVERY

In connection with the investigation in this case you will recall that by letter postmarked November 15, 1943, in England, Goldschmidt in the secret writing text of this communication advised his principals via the Augusto Strecht address in Lisbon that the Dutch Minister Van Kieffens thought it advisable not to send him to Argentina but indicated "possibly two to three weeks North America."

A letter, simulated by the FBI Laboratory, postmarked December 8, 1943, was sent to Goldschmidt's principals via the Augusto Strecht address, advising them in secret writing as follows:

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kieffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me. Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City."

When no reply was received from the Germans the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, via the Strecht address:

"Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings. Helmut Goldschmidt."

On July 19, 1944, the first radio message was sent by Goldschmidt's principals by radio. This message was sent blind and was as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number one Y."

Since July 19, 1944, the following messages sent by the Germans have been intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

Date	Message
July 21, 1944	Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944
July 23, 1944	Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 25, 1944	Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944
July 29, 1944	Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 31, 1944	Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Augusto Strecht drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

65-57317-67
RECORDED
INDEXED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

HANDLED
FBI

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent Goldschmidt on July 19, 1944, on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not received Goldschmidt's cable of July 22, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Straet address:

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd. Acknowledge receipt."

Complete arrangements have been made from a technical standpoint to establish radio contact with Goldschmidt's principals when radio acknowledgment of the above cables is received. Prior to effecting regular radio contact, however, it is desirable that the cover story for Goldschmidt be perfected in order that any questions which may be asked by his principals can be answered quickly and logically. In this connection, therefore, it is desired that the New York Field Division furnish the Bureau and the Washington Field with a summary of the preparation and plans made by the New York Office for the handling of this case prior to changing the office of origin from New York to Washington Field Division.

In the event that the following information has not been obtained in connection with the preparatory plans of the New York Office in handling this case, it is desired that such be obtained as soon as possible:

1. The name and date of arrival of a ship, preferably American or British, on which Goldschmidt could have traveled to New York from England as a passenger, and arrived prior to the date of Goldschmidt's first secret ink letter on December 8, 1943.
2. In connection with Goldschmidt's cover story, consideration is being given to make it appear as though he had been re-employed in New York City by the Shell Union Oil Company, his former employer in the United States, after his position with the Dutch Government failed to materialize, and then had received a transfer to the Washington, D. C. territory, where he arrived approximately July 1, 1944. It might be noted that Goldschmidt advised that he had been working in the vicinity of Tulsa, Oklahoma for the Shell Oil Company between 1927 and 1929. Since information has been received that all Shell Oil employees working in Oklahoma are under the jurisdiction of the east coast office located at Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, it is desirable for the New York Office to verify the employment of Goldschmidt by the Shell Oil Company, ascertaining particularly the type of job, as well as the salary which he received from the company at that time.

It is further noted that since Goldschmidt is supposed to have been in New York City from the first of December, 1943, until the first of July, 1944, he might possibly have been able to develop certain sources of information in New York City. The New York Office is requested to advise what sources they feel Goldschmidt would logically have cultivated during his stay in New York City. These sources should not, of course, conflict with any sub-agents that the New York Office is utilizing in any of the double agent cases presently being handled by that office.

3. In collecting information to be submitted to the Joint Chiefs of Staff for clearance in the operation of this case, it is contemplated that some information will be obtained from various periodicals. In order that the same periodicals which the New York Field Division is utilizing in

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

connection with its double agent cases might not also be used in this case, the New York Office is requested to supply a list of the magazines which it is making use of in its double agent cases.

Having been previously the office of origin in this case and being thoroughly familiar with the facts in this case, any suggestions which the New York Office might have, in addition to the data requested above, which might be of assistance in the future operation of this case should be furnished prior to the initial radio contact being established between Goldschmidt and his principals. Inasmuch as it is contemplated the initial contact will take place within the next ten days, the New York Office is instructed to furnish the information requested in this letter at the earliest possible moment.

cc Washington Field Division

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 1, 1944

RGF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

Mr. Barden, of the Technical Laboratory, advised that the message which had previously been sent on July 19, 1944 by Goldschmidt's principals had been repeated on July 31, 1944. It might be noted that the following is a record of the messages sent by Goldschmidt's principals intended for him since July 19, 1944, the receipt of the first message.

July 21, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944
July 23, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 25, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944
July 29, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 31, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944

You will recall that the message of July 19, 1944 stated as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number One."

On July 22, 1944, a cable was sent to the Strecht address in Lisbon in Spanish, the translation of which is as follows:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

Inasmuch as it is apparent that the Germans have not yet received the cable sent on July 22, 1944, the above information was telephonically communicated to the Washington Field Division, and Special Agent M. A. Taylor, who is handling the case there, suggested that a cable in Spanish be sent on the afternoon of July 31, 1944, unless advised to the contrary, a translation of which is as follows:

"Informed you samples received by cable twenty-second. Acknowledge receipt. Helmuth Goldschmidt."

This message has been furnished to Censorship and arrangements made for it to be appropriately cleared.

RECORDED

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/uk/mtb

65-51317-68
AUG 3 1944

AUG 9 - 1944

WMP:SR

August 2, 1944

MEMORANDUM

Re: Helmut S. Goldschmidt
Espionage - G

The purpose of this memorandum is to place the following message and translations on record.

On February 19, 1944, the following radio message to Goldschmidt and his principals in Germany was intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation. Samples Received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis is being attempted. #1. Y."

In response to the above communication, the following message was dispatched by cablegram at 4:14 p.m., by Western Union:

"To: Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal."

"Muestras Recibidas En Buena Condicion. Espero Terminar Asunto Pronto."

A translation of this message is as follows:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 NOV 4 1964

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED
INDEXED

EX-12

23 AUG 2 1944

6/9/03

spl/k/m/b

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Kramer _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



WMF:ECR
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

July 22, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD
RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Goldschmidt was instructed by his principals to obtain the book "Lecturas Espanolas", third edition, published by Espasa Calpe, S. A. Rios Rosa 26, Madrid. The Laboratory in making preparations to operate a station at Clinton, Maryland, to communicate with the Germans in connection with this case was unable to obtain a copy of this book. Accordingly, a cablegram was directed to Mr. Lynch on July 13, 1944, requesting that he obtain a copy if possible.

Mr. Lynch obtained a copy of the book and brought it with him, delivering it to the Espionage Section this morning. He advised that it would be necessary to return the book to the British. Accordingly, the book has been transmitted to the Laboratory with the instruction that it will be necessary to make photostatic copies of the same so that it can be returned. This is being done.

RECORDED & INDEXED

Incidentally, this book enabled the Laboratory to decide the message directed to Goldschmidt by his principals on July 19, 1944.

Respectfully,

EX - 10

W. M. Felt



58 AUG 18 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/83 BY SP/CLK/MLB

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR



RGF:ECR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 3, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: PEASANT CASE

Helmut Siegfried - summary

There is attached hereto a blind memorandum setting forth a summary of the Goldschmidt case, together with the request for the Joint Security Control to consider using Goldschmidt's channel in connection with any deception program which they are now considering. This report will be delivered personally by Mr. Reynolds of the Liaison Section.

Respectfully,

R G Fletcher
R. G. Fletcher

Attachment



76 SEP 2 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CL/MSB

CC-287
Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Kramer _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

165-51312-71
35408

~~SECRET~~

RGF:ECR

August 3, 1944

MEMORANDUM

RE: PEASANT CASE

Background

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, the double agent in this case who will hereafter be referred to as Peasant, was recruited in Holland and has been well trained in radio, codes, and secret ink. The major portion of his training took place in Hamburg. His cover story is that he is a Dutch refugee and was left to his own devices in the matter of making his way to North or South America.

On May 27, 1943, he arrived in Lisbon and immediately reported himself to Dutch authorities, offering his services as a double agent. After some delay Goldschmidt advised the Germans that he had been unable to obtain a visa for Argentina or the United States but that he had been able to proceed to England as an employee of the Dutch Government in a minor clerical position.

Upon interrogation of Goldschmidt in England it was determined that he was an extremely selfish individual, arrogant, extremely difficult to control, and of a very low grade moral character. It was, therefore, decided that we did not wish to have Goldschmidt proceed to the United States in view of the above considerations but arrangements were worked out whereby Goldschmidt was remaining in England but we will operate him on a notional basis in the United States. Goldschmidt prepared a communication to his principals from England on November 13, 1943, advising them that he had found an opportunity to go to the United States within the next three weeks.

(U) [Sufficient samples of Goldschmidt's handwriting and handprinting and his secret ink materials, as well as recordings of his touch in operating the wireless telegraphy set, were obtained, and on December 8, 1943, a letter was prepared to Goldschmidt's principals advising that he had arrived in the United States.] In April a cable was sent requesting why Goldschmidt had not yet been contacted. Through monitoring facilities it was determined that the Germans began attempting to contact him on the agreed times and frequencies in February, 1944, and continued attempting to contact him until July 19, 1944, at which time they sent a blind message advising Goldschmidt that they had received his communication and wished him to cable them in the event he was able to hear them. Arrangements have now been perfected whereby we anticipate establishing contact by radio with Goldschmidt's principals within the next ten days.

In view of the anticipated radio contact it is thought that you might wish to be advised of this new channel which might be utilized in any

COPIES DESTROYED
H584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED
CLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X
6/9/63

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Mumford _____
Starke _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~SECRET~~

program which you might have in mind. It is noted that Goldschmidt was requested to obtain information on the following matters:

- (1) Any information concerning aviation matters.
- (2) Coastal defenses (fortifications and guns only).
- (3) The use of aircraft carriers in coastal defense.
- (4) To make his way to any and every possible port and report on the number of ships present loading and unloading, with sizes and armaments and whether planes were carried.
- (5) The number of warships present. In this connection he was shown photographs of all ships: corvettes, destroyers, cruisers, et cetera, and given to study "Jane's Fighting Ships" and the German equivalent, name forgotten, with emphasis on such points as the difference between sea-plane carriers and normal aircraft carriers. (To assist him he was given a tour of Hamburg's harbor in March, 1943, as a practical lesson in the recognition of vessels).
- (6) The morale of sailors, particularly of the Merchant Marine.
- (7) To report on any patrols encountered along the coast, with exact place and time.
- (8) Oil storage with all possible figures. He was to pay no attention to what he read in the papers.
- (9) New factories, their situation and purpose. Also information on strikes and feeling among the workers.
- (10) Any possible information about convoy movements.
- (11) Damaged ships. He was reminded of the American habit of transferring the name of a ship which had been damaged so as to cover up the loss.
- (12) In sending information he was always told to give gross registered tons. He was to judge the weight of a ship by the number of holds, three holds being roughly 3,000 G. R. tons, and so on. He was to keep a particularly careful watch for range finders.
- (13) He was told to watch for new developments, such as the presence on board merchant ships of helicopters and speedboats.
- (14) He was to try to find out the American plans for the Middle East.

~~SECRET~~

Crummey

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: July 22, 1944

TO : Mr. Ladd

FROM :

SUBJECT:

Fletcher
Felt

Concerning the decode which Mr. Long gave you, he said they used the emergency call letters but used the book code rather than the emergency code. Also it's peculiar they sent the first message, and this in the book code just two days after we asked for the book.

MMC

RECORDED

65-51317-72
F B I
35 JUL 28 1944

Re: Goldschmidt

AUG 16 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1-dk/mdb

FROM: ONB

JULY 19, 1944

DECODED MESSAGE:

MITTEILT UMGEHEND TELEGRAFISCH AN DECKADRESSEN OB SIE UNS HOEREN
DURCH BESTATIGUNG X SAMPLES RECEIVED X WAREN UEBER SENDUNG AUF
SICHERER BASIS WIRD VERSUCHT X NR X EINS X Y

TRANSLATION:

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY
MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED. CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER
BASIS IS BEING ATTEMPTED. NO. ONE. Y*

* THIS MAY BE A SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

TRANSLATED: HBC 7/22/44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/llk/mdb

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-72

RGT:OAB
65-51317

AUGUST 9, 1944

ROUTINE

SAC
NEW YORK

asp
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - C. REPLY TO BUREAU LETTER AUGUST
TWO, LAST, WITHOUT FURTHER DELAY.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP11K/mb

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffey _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Humphord _____
Starke _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

EX-50

65-51317-73
119 AUG 10 1944

AUG 9 1944

AUG 12 1944

g
EAT
OK

6-4

Re

Page

WMT:CAB
65-51317

AUGUST 11, 1944

URGENT

SAC
NEW YORK

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. REBULET AUGUST TWO, LAST.

SUBMIT REPLY SPECIAL DELIVERY AT ONCE.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/MLB

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED

COPIES DESTROYED

AUG 12 1944

R584 OCT 31 1960

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

165-51317-74
F B I
41 AUG 24 1944

10-03a

5

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA
65-51317
TO :

MR. COFFEY

DATE: August 1, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case
Current Status Report, July 31, 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beaton
Miss Gandy

As of July 31, 1944, the current status of the above matter, particularly as it affects the Laboratory, is as follows:

It having been determined to operate Goldschmidt as a "notional Agent", ostensibly operating an illicit transmitter in the general vicinity Washington, D. C., in accordance with the recommendations contained in the memorandum of Mr. R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Section to Mr. D. M. Ladd, dated June 28, 1944, the Laboratory took immediate steps to install, maintain, and operate such station.

Phonographic copies of Goldschmidt's hand-sending were obtained, and Radio Monitor Ralph A. Sanders, currently assigned to Clinton, has been trained to simulate Goldschmidt's characteristics. He has also familiarized himself with Goldschmidt's background and has studied his limitations and capabilities.

An HT4B transmitter has been set up at the Waldorf station for use on this case. The transmitter has been so altered that its note will not be recognized as that of one from an HT4B. Also the power has been reduced to more nearly conform to the power intended to be used by this subject. A Meissner "Signal Shifter" frequency control unit has been attached to the HT4B to eliminate the need for crystals, and to permit small changes in the frequency of the transmitter. A special keying line has been installed directly from the transmitter to the upstairs office at Clinton. This keying line is not accessible to either the Waldorf or Clinton personnel except at the keying position in the Clinton station office. One Super Pro and one HRO receiver have been connected to the RCA antennaplex system for use in this case.

The Laboratory is in a position to quickly decipher and encipher any messages required in this case.

The German control station, "ONB", sent a message "blind" to Goldschmidt on July 19, 1944. This message was deciphered by the Cryptanalysis Section and stated:

"COMMUNICATE BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESS WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY WAY OF CONFIRMATION SAMPLES RECEIVED CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON SAFER BASIS IS BEING ATTEMPTED."

This same message was repeated by the German station on July 21, July 25, and July 31, 1944.

COPIES DESTROYED
4584 OCT 31 1960

74 AUG 21 1944

RECORDED
65-51317-75
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/02 BY SP/11/1/02

On July 22, 1944, the Security Division sent the following cable to the designated Lisbon drop:

"SAMPLES RECEIVED IN GOOD CONDITION. HOPE TO COMPLETE THE TRANSACTION SOON."

In view of Germany repeating the original message for the fourth time, the Security Division is contemplating cabling again via another drop.

On July 28, 1944, Special Agent M. A. Taylor of the Washington Field Office, to whom the case is presently assigned, met with Messrs. P.A. Napier of the Cryptographic Section and R. E. Thornton and D. G. Bardin of the Radio Section to discuss the case generally and to familiarize Mr. Taylor with the radio and cryptographic status thereof. Mr. Taylor was advised that the Radio Section had completed the installation of the transmitter and the training of its operator, and that the radio could go into operation at any time. Taylor exhibited great interest in the Bureau radio and indicated that he would like to see the installation at Clinton and Waldorf.

In response to Taylor's request to become familiar with the method used in enciphering and deciphering Goldschmidt's code, Mr. R. K. Herbertson, of the Cryptanalysis Section, instructed him therein. Taylor reviewed the radio monitoring files herein, and became generally familiar with the operating procedure.

Both Mr. Taylor and Mr. Fletcher have indicated that in all probability, no use will be made of the radio transmitter until about August 15, 1944.

cc - Downing, Room 7601
Fletcher, Room 1643

SAC, Washington

August 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
WV:CAN

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

This will confirm oral authorization granted your office for the dispatch of the message set out below from Goldschmidt to his German principals:

MI VIDA RECIBI TU CARTA PUNTO NO TENGO RESPUESTA DE MIS CABLES A
AGUSTO PREOCUPADO MIL BESOS

Translation:

MY LIFE. YOUR LETTER RECEIVED. NO REPLY MY CABLES TO AGUSTO. WORRIED.
A THOUSAND KISSES.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Appropriate arrangements for clearance through the Office of Censorship were made on August 10, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLL/mdb

RECORDED

INDEXED
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-46
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 14 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

E. A. Tamm
W. C. Clegg

Tolson _____
E. A. Tamm _____
Clegg _____
Coffee _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Acers _____
Carson _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Mumford _____
Starke _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 11
AUG 12 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 AUG 18 1944 246

BEST AVAILABLE
COPY

~~SECRET~~

REF: ENT
C-51017

2475 9. 3014

Mr. H. Joseph Lynch
Legal Attache
American Embassy
London, England

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-09-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

In connection with the developments of this case, you are advised that a letter was simulated by the FBI Laboratory on December 1943, and sent to Goldschmidt's principals via Angelo Sirocchi's address, advising them in recent writing as follows: (S)

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleeck provided was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me. Forward same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable location but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Cole, P. O. Box 725, New York City." (S)

When no reply was received from the German, the following cable was sent on April 15, 1941, via the Soviet Embassy:

Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. HANDELSON
 Noble Road, Governor Clinton, New York City. HANDELSON
 Brooklyn, William Goldschmidt.

RECORDED

On July 19, 1944, the Forest Service proposed that the
principles be made. This change was sent to the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ALLG 76 1944

and 18 1944
 "Testaments furnished by wire to cover expenses which
 you may be by means of confirmation and delivery of
 Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted.
 Arthur and J. A."

Since July 1, 1980, the following information pertains to the National
Intercepted by the FBI on 11-05-87

July 21, 1944	German	reported the message of July 17, 1944.
July 22, 1944	German	indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt.
July 25, 1944	German	reported the message of July 20, 1944.
July 27, 1944	German	indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt.
July 31, 1944	German	reported the message of July 29, 1944.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

50 AUG 24 1944

~~SECRET~~

B/S/uh

Mr. H. Joseph Lynch
Legal Attache
American Embassy
London, England
Re: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt;
Espionage - G

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Augusto
Strecht drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete
transaction soon."

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent Goldschmidt
on July 19, 1944, on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not
received Goldschmidt's cable of July 22, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944,
the following cable was sent to the Strecht address:

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd. Acknowledge
receipt."

In view of the fact that Goldschmidt is notionally in the United
States, it will obviously blow the case in the event that information reaches
the Germans that he is in fact in England. It is therefore desired that
the Legal Attache in London advise immediately what precautions are being
taken to insure that no information emanates from England to the effect
that Goldschmidt is actually there.

b7D

CC Mr. H. A. Flinn ~~SECRET~~ - AIR COUNCIL
Legal Attache
The American Legation
Lisbon, Portugal

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WME:MK

65-51317

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 14, 1944

URGENT

Transmit the following message to:

SAC
NEW YORK

HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED ^QGOLDSCHMIDT - ESPIONAGE - G. FIRST TRANSMISSION
SCHEDULED FOR AUGUST SIXTEEN NEXT - SUTEL IMMEDIATELY WHEN REPLY WILL BE
MADE TO BULET AUGUST TWO LAST.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP100/mb

HANDLED BY
STOP PAGE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED
EX-2

165-51317-78
IF B I
26 AUG 16 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1944

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960

SENT VIA

Per

SAC, Washington Field

August 24, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317-79
RECEIVED

HELMUTH SERGEIENF GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

RECORDED

For your information there is attached a copy of a letter received from the Bureau's representative in Lisbon, Portugal, reflecting inquiries conducted concerning this case.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Vohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Sanford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/fmd

5-33



LEGATION OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Lisbon, Portugal
August 8, 1944

~~SECRET~~

Communication No. 567

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Att: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated May 18, 1944, bearing the above caption. Immediately upon receipt of this communication, an inquiry was directed to [redacted]

b7D

The Bureau also requested that an attempt be made to determine whether a letter dated December 8, 1943 was actually delivered to Augusto Strecht, Oporto, Portugal. Although, the verification of the delivery of a cable is comparatively simple, there is absolutely no method whatsoever, whereby, verification of the delivery of a letter can be made in Portugal. From all indications, the cable in question was actually delivered to the proper address. The conclusion from this would be that the subject's German principals are either no longer interested in him or the fact, that he has become a double-agent has been "blown".

No additional inquiries are contemplated in this case by this office.

Very truly yours,

DENNIS A. FLINN
Legal Attache

DAF:RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
6/9/03

Advised
to cable
Dec 1944

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK
165-51317-79

RECORDED

INDEXED

32 AUG 18 1944

EX-38

118

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

DATE: 8-12-44

Mr. Tolson _____

Mr. E. A. Tamm _____

Mr. Clegg _____

Mr. Coffey _____

Mr. Glavin _____

Mr. Ladd _____

Mr. Nichols _____

Mr. Rosen _____

Mr. Tracy _____

Mr. Mohr _____

Mr. Carson _____

Mr. Hendon _____

Mr. Mumford _____

Mr. Jones _____

Mr. Quinn Tamm _____

Tele. Room _____

Mr. Nease _____

Miss Beahm _____

Miss Gandy _____

Present Case

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt

The German control station ONB has been repeating the original message every other day, without making any apparent attempt to "raise" Goldschmidt, inasmuch as he sends "SK" at the completion of the transmission of the message.

Mr. W. M. Felt, who is supervising this case, has requested that the Radio Section attempt to contact the German station on August 16th, provided, that ONB does not send a new message in the interim.

Felt also suggests that after we have once established radio contact with ONB, and during the transmission of our first traffic to him, that radio transmission difficulty of a nature to be determined by the Engineering Section, be encountered on Goldschmidt's transmitter. Felt states that he believes this nature of difficulty would lend to deception.

Arrangements are being accordingly made to produce the desired "difficulty" on Goldschmidt's first traffic transmission.

RECORDED

65-51317-80
IF BY I
30 AUG 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

53 AUG 30 1944

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-30-2009

Cum gratia
R. G. Reicher

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 338 FROM SIS NUMBER 191 DATED JUNE 26, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

(U) HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REPLYING TO BUREAU CABLE JUNE 21 LAST NUMBER 336. NEITHER [REDACTED] NOR [REDACTED] HAS INFORMATION INDICATING SUBJECT IS COMPROMISED, UNLESS HE HAS DONE SO BY HIS SINCERE MANNER. LETTER FOLLOWS. CIMPERMAN ~~(S)~~

b7D

NOTE: UNDERLINED WORD OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/elt/mdp*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*
6/9/03

DECODED BY: TW
MESSAGE NO. 9985
6-26-44

HANDLED BY
OTOP DESK

165-51317-81
IF IB A
32 AUG 18 1944

RECORDED

*Memo to Mr. Ladd
6-28-44
Hag*

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

75 AUG 27 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: June 28, 1944

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

RGF:CAB

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

BACKGROUND:

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg, Germany, and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States. [He was delayed by the Dutch authorities in Lisbon and was steered by the British to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him. He arrived in England on September 16, 1943. The British proposed that we use Goldschmidt as a double agent but in view of the fact that he is a low grade agent, both mentally and morally and would have been a continual administrative problem, such action was not deemed advisable.]

An attempt is being made to operate Goldschmidt as a "notional agent" having him remain in England but deceiving the Germans into believing that he is actually in the United States.

On November 13, 1943, a secret ink message was prepared by Goldschmidt to his principals, advising that it might be possible for him to proceed to North America within the next two or three weeks. Upon the receipt of handwriting and handprinting specimens, a communication was simulated by the Technical Laboratory, advising Goldschmidt's principals that he had arrived in the United States. When no reply had been received by Goldschmidt from his principals, a suitable cable was sent requesting an answer from Goldschmidt's principals on April 15, 1944. No reply has as yet been received to this cable.

CONSIDERATIONS:

[We] of course, cannot determine definitely whether the action of the Dutch in Lisbon, or of the British, has already resulted in the compromising of Goldschmidt.

[redacted] neither [redacted] nor [redacted] has definite information showing that Goldschmidt is compromised. Moreover, as of June 15, 1944, the Technical Laboratory advised that Goldschmidt's principals are still attempting to contact him, using his proper call letters and frequencies at the agreed times, which signals were first picked up by the Laboratory on February 12, 1944. It is also noted that, although Goldschmidt has not received a reply to his letter and cable, the possibility exists that the drop in Lisbon might not have turned these communications over to Goldschmidt's principals.

In light of the above circumstances, it is, of course, difficult to determine Goldschmidt's exact position with his principals. However, it is believed that this position can be clarified more satisfactorily and expeditiously if we attempted to establish radio contact with Goldschmidt's principals.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is accordingly recommended that the Bureau Laboratory establish a transmitter at the Clinton Station and make contact with Goldschmidt's principals.

51 AUG 20 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

b7D

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for Mr. Ladd

This matter has been discussed with Mr. Conrad of the Laboratory, who advised that a suitable transmitter and operator are available. We have recordings of Goldschmidt's transmissions and Mr. Conrad stated that it would take approximately two weeks for our operator to become sufficiently familiar with Goldschmidt's sending to operate as his double.

The following reasons underlie the basis for the above recommendation:

1. Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of receiving payment to carry on his activities. Through radio contact we should be able to determine whether the Germans actually have a paymaster in New York.
2. Goldschmidt was also requested by the naval section of the German Intelligence in Hamburg to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America. Through radio contact we may be able to further determine the Germans' plans along these lines.
3. If from our contact with the Germans we gather from their answers that Goldschmidt is not compromised, we can use this radio as an additional channel for feeding deceptive intelligence to the Germans in line with our present program with the Joint Chiefs of Staff.
4. Since Goldschmidt had formerly worked for the Shell Oil Company in the United States, we can advise the Germans that he has a job with Shell Oil Company, stationed in Washington, and that through the money received from this job he was able to purchase his transmitter, but, of course, expects remuneration, plus payment for services which he performs for the German Intelligence.
5. In placing Goldschmidt in Washington he will not logically have access to urgent information, such as the departure of convoys in which his principals, the section I-M (Naval) of the Hamburg Division of the German Intelligence, would be interested, whereas if he were placed in a coastal port from whence convoys depart, Navy would naturally not clear information on departure of such convoys and it would be difficult for Goldschmidt to explain to his principals why he could not observe ship movements.

ACTION:

If the above recommendation is approved, the Laboratory will be requested to immediately establish a station and have one of its operators copy Goldschmidt's sending style and since Goldschmidt will be notionally in Washington, the office of origin will be changed from the New York Field Division to the Washington Field Division, and the latter will be furnished full information in this case.

OK/EAT

JK

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MOA

65-51317

TO : MR. COFFEY *AK*

DATE: July 19, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad *JWC*SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

BACKGROUND:

Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German Espionage techniques, including communication by radio and secret ink in both Holland and Germany and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States. He gave himself up to the Dutch authorities in Lisbon in May of 1943 and was turned over to the British for questioning, arriving in England on September 16, 1943. The British have proposed that we use Goldschmidt as a double Agent and the Bureau has decided to use him in this capacity, but only as a "notional" agent, leaving him in England, yet contacting his principals by radio from Washington under the pretense that Goldschmidt is in the United States. *(S)*

GOLDSCHMIDT'S TRAINING AND INSTRUCTIONS IN RADIO AND CIPHERSCLASSIFIED BY *SP1/ghmb*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*
6/9/03

A. Training in Radio and Ciphers:

Goldschmidt received training in Hamburg in the sending and receiving of Morse code and in the construction and operation of low-powered transmitters. During this period, he achieved a code sending and receiving speed of approximately 12 wpm. During his practice sessions, he had to encipher and decipher his own practice messages, using a cipher system similar to that furnished him for his later use in the field. He actually constructed small transmitters himself and used these transmitters for practice operation with stations in Paris and Copenhagen. He was also shown how to install a beat frequency oscillator in an ordinary commercial receiver to permit the reception of code signals. This training in radio and ciphers was continued over a period of about three months.

B. Instructions for Setting Up Station:

The general instructions given Goldschmidt with regard to radio transmission were that he should do no work for the first two months after his arrival in his "theater of operations". He was then to purchase a four to six-tube commercial receiver and to insert an oscillator in it for reception of Morse. He was to buy earphones or an old telephone receiver to use in listening to avoid the necessity of having to use a loud speaker. Having bought his receiver, he was to start listening, but he was not to build a transmitter for another month. Messages were to be broadcast from Germany from the 1st to the 10th of October (1943) and every succeeding month at 1530 to 1600 hours, Central European time. He was further instructed to purchase an amplifier, and although he was not stated why he was to buy this amplifier, it is presumed

RECORDED

65-51317-83
F B I

32 AUG 18 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

that the purpose was to provide him with parts for building his transmitter.

C. Instructions for Enciphering Messages:

Goldschmidt was provided with a microphotograph setting forth directions for two cipher systems, one an "emergency code" and the other "a code based on a book". He was to begin his transmissions using the emergency code and then when contact was established with Germany, he was to send a coded message stating that a change would be made to the code book. The emergency code is based upon an 18-word poem, whereas the book code is based on the third edition of "Lecturas Espanolas", published by "Espasa - Calpe, S.A. Rios Rosa 26, Madrid".

The poem used as a key phrase for the emergency code was not considered to be sufficiently safe for use over long periods. If it was impossible to use the book code either because it had been lost or confiscated, a new and longer poem would be sent after contact had been established. If it proved impossible to take the chosen book to the country in which it was proposed to work, the Agent was to choose a popular magazine and send a copy to the cover address given by the enemy. It was suggested that the magazine "Time" would be suitable.

Goldschmidt was given two methods of manipulating his enciphering in order to indicate that his transmitter was being operated under compulsion.

(1) The third letter of the recognition group should be H, S or G. The inclusion of any one of these three letters in third space of this group would indicate that the transmitter was being operated under compulsion. If the Agent was caught by the Allied authorities, this is the system he would reveal.

(2) (This is a second control check which Agent would not reveal if he were caught.) When coding on even dates, a line must be selected which commences with a letter of the alphabet having an even number. If a line is selected on an even date which commences with a letter of the alphabet having an odd number, i.e., A, C, E, G, etc., the enemy would know that the transmitter was being operated under compulsion.

D. Instructions for Operating Radio Station:

Goldschmidt was provided with a microphotograph giving a circuit diagram of a self-excited transmitter using a 6L6 oscillator and a pair of 6L6's as a final amplifier. Also set forth on microphotographs furnished to Goldschmidt are a schedule of times and frequencies for transmission, a list of 28 procedure signals to be used in handling messages, instructions for setting up call letter lists and computations of aerial lengths and directions. The emergency call letter list derived from Goldschmidt's instructions and the list of procedure signals furnished him are attached herewith on separate sheets. The emergency call letters to be used by Goldschmidt are derived from the words, "Buenos Aires", "Montevideo" and "Rio de Janeiro". The emergency call letters

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

to be used by the German station are derived from the phrase, "Societe Anonyme Des Chemins de Fer". Goldschmidt was instructed, however, to abandon these call letters once contact had been established with Germany and to substitute for them a set of call letters derived from the code book to be used for coding his messages. Goldschmidt's call letters, under this system, would be the last three letters of the last line of the page for the day read backwards. Letters which repeat would be left out. The call letters of the German station would be derived similarly except that the first three letters of the line are used instead of the last three letters. If a line contains less than six usable letters, the line next higher up would be used.

Radio contacts were to start at 1530 Central European Time with Germany calling for the first five minutes on 13700 kc. and Goldschmidt answering on 14170. Goldschmidt was to use an aerial 35 meters long with a counterpoise of 4.5 meters. He was to lay out his antenna according to the following directions: New York - East-North, Central America - E.N.E., West Coast - E.N.E.

SECRET WRITING

(U) Goldschmidt was instructed in secret writing, using a paste of chewing gum consistency referred to as "Phillip", believed by the British to be Ammonium Vanadate. This secret writing material was hidden in Goldschmidt's coat. He was furnished three cover addresses, two in Portugal and one in Madrid, to which he would send his secret writing correspondence. In the Laboratory, Mr. Chambers in the Chemical Section is handling the preparation of secret writing materials used in this investigation, and Mr. English of the Document Section is in charge of the simulations in this case. (S)

BUREAU'S PLANS FOR SIMULATING GOLDSCHMIDT'S RADIO OPERATION

A. Encipherment:

Received 7/22/44
The Cryptographic Section has complete instructions concerning the preparation of enciphered messages using both the emergency and the book codes and will encipher and decipher any material handled on this circuit. Both systems appear from inspection to be workable; however, at present, the code book is not available. It is understood that the Security Division does not wish the alternative magazine system used, and that efforts are now being made to secure the code book. It is assumed that material to be enciphered will be forwarded to the Laboratory enough in advance of schedule time to allow for the time required in the enciphering process. It is contemplated that several hours will be required for such encipherment, depending, of course, upon the length of the material. Mr. Herbertson has been designated in the Cryptographic Section to handle this material, with Miss Costin as alternate.

Messages prepared in the Laboratory will be sent via teletype to Clinton over the station's private wire and will be marked for the attention of Mr. Sanders. Messages received from Germany on this circuit will be teletyped into the Bureau on the private line marked for the attention of the Cryptographic Section.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

B. Transmitting Equipment:

The provision of the proper transmitting equipment for this simulated radio operation is being handled by the Radio Engineering Unit of the Laboratory with Agent J. R. Roark in charge of this project and Agent G. W. Arnold acting as his alternate. It is planned that one of the 450 watt Hallicrafter transmitters at the Waldorf Transmitting Site will be used in connection with a European rhombic antenna at that point. In order to disguise the signal characteristics of this transmitter and to forestall the possibility that the signal from the transmitter would resemble that of those used on the Bureau's communications circuits, the tone characteristics of this transmitter will be modified. A special keying line will be used between this transmitter at Waldorf and the office at the Clinton station where the actual operation will take place. This keying line will be used only for this circuit and will not be used on any of the routine communications circuits at Clinton. The Telephone Company already has been instructed to install this special line which should be completed within a few days. Arrangements have been made orally by the writer with Mr. Larmoyeux and Mr. Halter to pay for this line (\$50.00 per month) from the confidential fund in the same manner as the other existing lines.

Although it will be the responsibility of the Radio Engineering Unit to provide the proper transmitting equipment for the operation of this double-agent circuit, it is not contemplated that an engineer will be present at the Waldorf site at all times when this transmitter is being used. The normal operation of this transmitter will be under the technical men regularly assigned to Waldorf but their activities in connection with this transmitter will be under the supervision of Agent Roark. In order to provide instant communication between our actual double-agent operator at Clinton and the transmitter at Waldorf, it is contemplated that an extension of the private wire telephone between Clinton and Waldorf will be so connected as to appear in the office at the Clinton station where the operating will be performed. It is necessary to have provision for immediate contact between these two points in the event the German station should request some change in frequency at this end.

C. Operation:

The most delicate part of this simulation is in the actual operation at Clinton where our Bureau operator must key the transmitter and handle messages with Germany in such a manner as to properly impersonate subject Goldschmidt. This function is being handled by the Radio Monitoring Unit of the Laboratory. Radio Monitoring Officer R. A. Sanders has been selected to impersonate Goldschmidt in handling messages with Germany. The British have provided us with recordings of Goldschmidt's Morse sending and Mr. Sanders has studied these records and has succeeded in simulating the sending characteristics of Goldschmidt. These records also illustrate the calling procedure taught to Goldschmidt whereby the station calling sends its call letters for several minutes. This style of calling procedure will be used by us on this circuit. Furthermore, from this source it has been determined that break-in procedure is not used by these stations.

~~SECRET~~
Page 4

~~SECRET~~

No. 2
frequent
to
the
Krafft

It is planned that this circuit will operate at the times and on the frequencies set forth above as having been designated for Goldschmidt's use. Since Goldschmidt's instructions do not contain any instruction as to the number of days per week he would operate, it is planned that we will make contact with Germany every day to begin with, although the contacts will be very brief when neither station has traffic to send. Goldschmidt's instructions designate his transmitting time to be 1530 to 1600 Central European Time (10:30 to 11:00 AM, EWT). It is believed possible that Germany would want the contacts to be limited to one-half hour a day, although it is not believed that it would be a serious breach if a contact were occasionally run over that period.

No plain text will be used on this circuit and transmissions will be limited to the use of the procedure signals furnished Goldschmidt as set forth on the attached sheet referred to above.

(U)

As stated in previous memoranda, our Bureau monitors have been intercepting the German station in this circuit since early last February. On these transmissions the German station has been using a frequency of approximately 13725 kcs., 25 kcs. higher than the frequency set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions. This small deviation in frequency is not unusual for German clandestine circuits. Beginning in March of this year, our monitors have picked up this German control station at a new time and on a new frequency, in addition to the regular time and frequency. This new frequency is 7420 kcs. and the new time is 2230 GMT (6:30 PM, EWT). In connection with this new time and frequency, it is of interest to note that on about June 7, 1943, Goldschmidt sent a secret writing letter to his principals in which he said in part, "I think I am going to England. If I can operate there, I will choose a wave length between 7000 and 7500 kcs. and I shall expect you to transmit between 7500 and 8000 kcs." It seems probable, then that Germany is using this 7420 kcs. frequency in an attempt to contact Goldschmidt if he sets up a radio in England. Since he is not going to set up a radio in England, it is not believed that he would logically have tuned in these transmissions on 7 MC of his own accord and it is accordingly believed that no attention should be given these transmissions at this time. However, we will continue to watch them and should Goldschmidt's principals refer him to such transmissions, we will have them under observation. [5]

It is believed that operation from the present Clinton-Waldorf sites, while offering certain problems in security in connection with other radio operations there, will be the most practical method of accomplishing the stated purpose of clarifying the present status of Goldschmidt. If the contact develops into a good case, consideration should be given to separating this operation completely from the regular communication sites in order to increase security.

ACTION: Radio facilities will be completed within a few days. At that time consideration should be given to initiating operation using the emergency code prior to obtaining the required code book for the second system.

No. used Code Book to decipher

~~SECRET~~
Page 5

EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

<u>DAY</u>	<u>GOLDSCHMIDT</u>	<u>GERMANY</u>
1	BSS	SYS
2	UAM	OMD
3	NIO	CDF
4	ORN	ISR
5	SST	TCS
6	AMV	AHO
7	IOI	NMC
8	RND	OII
9	STO	NNT
10	MVR	YSA
11	OII	MDN
12	NDO	DFO
13	TOD	SRN
14	VRJ	CSY
15	IIA	HOM
16	DON	MCD
17	ODI	IIS
18	RJR	NTC
19	IAO	SAH
20	ONB	DNM
21	DIU	FOI
22	JRN	RNN
23	AOO	SYS
24	NBS	OMD
25	IUA	CDF
26	RNI	ISR
27	OCR	TCS
28	BSS	AHO
29	UAM	NMC
30	NIO	OII
31	ORN	NNT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1-elt/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 21 1961

65-51317-83

ENCLOSURE

PROCEDURE SIGNALS

AS - wait
AR - end of telegram
NW - now
QRM - I am interfered with
QRX - I will come back at --(time)
QSV - Send "V's"
QTC? - have you a telegram?
QRU - I have nothing for you
W - word
RPT - repeat
C - yes
PBL - head of telegram
AA - all after
BN - between
K - come
SK - end of transmission
QSA/5 - strength (from "very weak" to "full strength")
QRN - atmospheric interference
QRS - slow down
QRQ - send quicker
QSY - change frequency a little
QTC - I have a telegram (one or two, etc.)
QRU? - have you anything for me?
QRV - I am ready
(QRV? - Are you ready?)
R or ROK - alright
ALL - everything
QSD - you are sending badly
AB - all before

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP1/ck/mdb

65-51317-83

ENCLOSURE

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1960

R IWC:MEM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

August 18, 1944

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. P. F. Siling
Secretary
Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee
New Post Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Siling:

Helmuth Goldschmidt

Confirming the oral information furnished to Mr. L. R. Brady of your office by Special Agent D. G. Bardin of this Bureau on the afternoon of August 16, 1944, please be advised that this Bureau on the date indicated began the operation for an indefinite period of a highly confidential radio station in the vicinity of Washington, D. C., operating on the frequency of 14170 kilocycles. The selection of this frequency for the operation of this station is not under the control of this Bureau, but has been designated by investigative circumstances.

Representatives of the FCC, ONI and G-2 have been advised of the operation of this station.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

AUG 18 7 06 PM '44

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK

RECORDED

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 15

AUG 21 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-85
AUG 22 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Serial # 84
10-31-60 SNIF
10-31-60 R23

PLACE: Bogota, Colombia DATE: June 28, 1944 REPORTED BY: JOSEPH P. CAMPISI j1

TITLE: MAX GERDTS (POCHET) CHARACTER: COLOMBIA ESPIONAGE - G

Peasant Case

SYNOPSIS: MAX GERDTS (POCHET), born in Colombia of German parents, served in German army during first world war. Discharged from position as port captain at Puerto Colombia, Colombia on or about June 1, 1940 and subsequently employed as customs official at Barranquilla. Reported to have obeyed orders emanating from Nazi Party while acting as port captain. Believed to have been contacted by known German Espionage agent in 1938 and to be or to have been in pay of German Intelligence Service.

COMMENTS: No distribution is being made of this report in view of the confidential nature of the information contained in the reference letter.

Unless otherwise stated, the information contained in this report was obtained from a review of the files of the office of the Legal Attaché at Bogota, Colombia.

STATUS: Pending.

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated April 28, 1944, entitled HELMUTH STEPHAN GOLDSCH, IDT, alias Peasant; Colombia Espionage - G.

Made available to: Copies:
 () Embassy (Consulate) 5 - Bureau
 () M. A. 3 - Bogota
 () F. A. 1 - (Barranquilla)
 () Other _____

RECORDED

INDEXED

202

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK

65-51317-86

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AUG 22 1944

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED ON 8/22/44

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 64-5015-1

U 2223 07033 22

Source "B" which source is very reliable, indicated the probability that Captain
 The Gueita was undoubtedly identical with the subject of this investigation and
 that he is or has been in the pay of the German Intelligence Service.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/ELU/LCW

- SOURCE OF INFORMATION -

The following is the identity of the source of information referred to in the report of Special Agent Joseph J. /C. 131, dated June 28, 1944, made at Bogota, Colombia.

Source A - Bureau letter dated April 28, 1944.
Re: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt.
alias "Peasant"; Colombia
Espionage - C

- UNDEVELOPED LEAD -

The Bogota Office

At Barranquilla, Colombia

Will conduct an investigation of the background, contacts, associations and present activities of the subject.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY *WJ*

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case
Helmut Liegfried

DATE: 8-21-44

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 20th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

The control station was not heard at Clinton until 1453 GMT; although it was later ascertained that the control station had been heard at 1430 GMT at the South Natick Monitoring Station. The control station had a very weak signal when heard at Clinton.

An attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 22nd to establish radio contact. Teletype contact will be had at that time, with the South Natick Monitoring Station, so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters ONB being used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters DNM, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ONOFF

1453 DNM (rpt) Q-U K
1456 ONB (rpt) QSV K

1455
1502

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/CL/mbB

RECORDED

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK

165-57317-87

SEP 1 1944
31 AUG 24 1944

Handwritten initials and signatures

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-18-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Beahm _____
 Miss Gandy _____

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, attempt was made on August 18th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT). Agents Sanders and Roark were present at Waldorf, with Sanders operating the transmitter, while operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful; however, Sanders explains that it is his conviction that the control station heard our transmission today, in that after Sanders closed his transmission at 1457 GMT, the control station immediately came back at a faster speed than he has ever transmitted before, but he did not acknowledge receipt of our call. It is further pointed out that the control station was not heard until 1452 GMT. The control station did not transmit any message today.

Attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 20th, to establish radio contact.

The resume' of the operational log is as follows: Call letters RJR being used by "Goldschmidt" and taken from the emergency call letter code, while the German control station used the call letters MIS, taken from the regular call letter code.

ONOFF

1436	RJR (rpt) K	1440
1452	MIS (rpt) QRU AR	1455
1455	RJR (rpt) ROK ROK K K	1457
1457	MIS (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK	1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

HANDLED BY
 GTOP DESK

165-51317-88
 IF IS
 27 AUG 25 1944

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

WASHINGTON, D. C.

NY FILE NO. 65-13686

RRC

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 8/25/44	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/3/43-8/16/44	REPORT MADE BY W. WILLIS FISHER
TITLE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, with aliases: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, John Gold, Captain Hans Muth, Peasant			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, 49 year old Dutchman, with varied Dutch Army career, chosen in late 1942 by German Government to perform espionage work in the Western Hemisphere. [British, who learned of GOLDSCHMIDT's activities, suggested Bureau use him in U.S. as double agent. However, due to his low-grade morals and mentality, GOLDSCHMIDT detained in England but his German principals advised he had proceeded to U.S. P.O. Box 720, NYC, rented for informant and dummy registrations made Governor Clinton Hotel, NYC.] Radio monitoring by Bureau reflects German station beginning 2/12/44 attempted to contact GOLDSCHMIDT and actually sent first message on 7/19/44, which was acknowledged by cables dated 7/22/44 and 7/31/44. Details obtained concerning GOLDSCHMIDT's employment with the SHELL OIL CO., Tulsa, Okla, June, 1927 to January, 1929. Data also secured for use as cover story for GOLDSCHMIDT. Description set forth.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322

~~SECRET~~

- P - CLASSIFIED BY *sp/elt/kdb*
DECLASSIFY ON: *6/9/03*

REFERENCE:

Bureau File No. 65-51317.
Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943.
Bureau letter dated August 2, 1944.
New York teletype to Bureau dated August 15, 1944.

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1980

HANDLED BY
CITY DESK

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	65-51317-89	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED & INDEXED	193
⑤ - Bureau 3 - Washington Field 2 - New York		RECORDED & INDEXED	193

COPY IN

7-2004
RECEIVED

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

DETAILS: Instant investigation was predicated upon information furnished in Bureau letter of November 30, 1943 with which was transmitted to the New York office the following communications received by the Bureau from confidential sources. (S)

- (1) Letter dated October 1, 1943 from London, England
- (2) Letter dated October 1, 1943 from Lisbon, Portugal
- (3) Copy of report covering the interrogation of GOLDSCHMIDT by the British authorities, which report is undated and marked "Most Secret"
- (4) Letter dated November 18, 1943 from London, England (S)

The above mentioned letters and report, copies of which are available in the New York office file in this case, are not being set out in detail due to their voluminous nature but a short summary of pertinent information is set out hereinafter.

HELMUTH SIEGERLIED GOLDSCHMIDT was born on January 3, 1895 in Groningen, Holland, received early education at that point and at the age of nine attended the Gymnasium Wiesbaden where he remained until eighteen years old. He then went to Munich to live with his step-father, GUSTAF BLUM. After eight months he left for the United Kingdom, arriving in April of 1913 and becoming a non-college student at Oxford University. A year later he traveled to the Hague to join the Dutch Army and enlisted as an "Adspirant Kornet". He was actually enrolled shortly after the invasion of Belgium in 1914 and served at Breda. He was then appointed 2nd Lieutenant and posted to the Third Regiment of Hussars in 1916. He was not demobilized until one year after the war, during which time he studied law at Leiden, and was finally demobilized the latter part of 1919. Thereafter he lived on some 50,000 marks obtained by negotiation with his step-father and brothers.

In 1923 he applied successfully for employment with the government in the Dutch East Indies and after receiving training in Holland was sent to Batavia in early 1924, remaining three years and working in the Financial Department. At this time his health broke and the Dutch Government paid his fare back to Holland where he received some \$600 to \$700 from a mortgage which he held.

With this money he left for the United States and secured employment with the Shell Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma in 1927, remaining with this concern until 1929 when he left the United States for the Hague, returning by way of London, and on his arrival was penniless.

He applied for re-entry to the army and was sent to Breda for six weeks officers training and was then transferred to the Air Force at Soesterberg.

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

He was appointed full Lieutenant and underwent training in mapping, photography and wireless telegraphy, which training he completed in October or November, 1932. About this time he met JACK FORTUYN, an accountant and an acquaintance of a married cousin, and also MATHIAS JANSSEN, a German architect. These two were considering floating a company which was to use an invention of JANSSEN's in an effort to recover the Lutine gold and GOLDSCHMIDT managed to induce them to accept him as partner. They did and he made four trips to the United Kingdom in 1933 for the purpose of contacting Lloyds of London and other officials but was unsuccessful and was dropped from the partnership. He then spent four to five months in a lawyer's office to polish up his knowledge of the law. However, he was told that he would never make a lawyer.

GOLDSCHMIDT then borrowed money and left for the United States, arriving in May of 1935. After three months in Oklahoma, he continued to Batavia way of Japan. After about one year he returned to Amsterdam in 1936 and from there to Soesterberg where he trained with the Air Force for thirty days and then secured a job with the Fokker Aircraft Company, Amsterdam, however after six or seven months was discharged. He next found employment with the International Handelsconcertium, exporter of European machine tractors, and was sent to Colombia, South America, arriving there June 10, 1938 and departing October 10, 1938. From this date until April 10, 1939 he was unemployed and he was mobilized on the latter date and sent to Schiphol, Amsterdam Airdrome. On May 1, 1940 he was transferred to the Fourth Regiment of Cavalry, his unit going into active battle on May 10th and on May 13th were forced to retreat to Utrecht. GOLDSCHMIDT together with another officer became separated from the convoy and decided to make their way to the United Kingdom but were unsuccessful. Later GOLDSCHMIDT learned of the whereabouts of his unit and therefore reported back to Utrecht where he was informed that there would be an inquiry into his conduct but was subsequently advised that the entire matter would be dropped if he resigned his commission. GOLDSCHMIDT believes that he was demobilized on May 25, 1940.

In August, 1940 in Amsterdam GOLDSCHMIDT met by chance in the street MATHIAS JANSSEN who advised him that he was engaged in "economic espionage" and that his chiefs were in Berlin.

On May 28, 1942 it appears that GOLDSCHMIDT appeared at the Military Court of The Hague and was sentenced to three months imprisonment for desertion in the year 1940.

In August, 1942 he again met JANSSEN who told him that he, GOLDSCHMIDT, was to go to South American on a mission of economic espionage and was to proceed to Amsterdam to arrange for his journey. He was introduced to WERNER of the Generalcommando, Hamburg and subsequently to Captain TAMS of the Naval Espionage System who accepted GOLDSCHMIDT for espionage in America. Shortly

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

thereafter GOLDSCHMIDT received definite specific training in wireless telegraphy, radio, secret inks, codes and espionage work. In addition he was furnished cover addresses, which were:

- (1) ANTONIO CONGALVES ~~NAVEGA~~
Rua S. Roque de Lameira 1061
Porto, Portugal
- (2) Sta. FELISA ~~JIMENE~~ ~~y DOCTOR~~
Castelo 8-30
Madrid
- (3) AUGUSTO ~~STRECHT~~
Rua Ribeiro
Boavista 285
Porto

Upon the completion of his training and after he had received thorough and appropriate instructions by his superiors, GOLDSCHMIDT was sent to Lisbon, arriving there through the efforts of his numerous German contacts. Upon arriving in Lisbon he reported to the Dutch Consul and furnished that office with particulars as to his activities. [Through the Dutch Government the British learned of the presence of GOLDSCHMIDT in Lisbon and thereupon made arrangements to steer GOLDSCHMIDT to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him.] GOLDSCHMIDT arrived in Lisbon on May 27, 1943 and departed for London on September 16, 1943. He covered this journey by addressing a letter to his mail drop in Portugal on September 6, 1943, stating that he had found an opportunity to go from Lisbon to England as a Dutch Government employee. [S]

[After the British had thoroughly questioned GOLDSCHMIDT, they inquired of the United States whether it was desired that he come to this country as a double agent.] From inquiries it was determined that GOLDSCHMIDT is a low grade person, both mentally and morally, and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in the United States. Arrangements were then made whereby GOLDSCHMIDT was to actually remain in England but his German principals were to be advised that he had proceeded to the United States. This was accomplished by having GOLDSCHMIDT prepare a letter dated November 13, 1943 to the AUGUSTO STRECHT address, which address was given him by the Germans. The letter to this address was as follows:

"Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Minister Van Kleffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody, specially Jaanssen."

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

[Sufficient samples of GOLDSCHMIDT's handwriting and handprinting plus ingredients of his secret ink were furnished the FBI Laboratory to carry out simulations of further secret writing letters.] Records were also made of GOLDSCHMIDT's telegraphic touch and these can be simulated by the FBI Laboratory. [S]

In connection with the fact that GOLDSCHMIDT's principals were to be advised that he was proceeding to the United States, although actually remaining in England, the New York office on December 3, 1943 rented Post Office Box 720 at the General Post Office at New York City under his true name or alias of JOHN GOLD for use in connection with mail to be received by GOLDSCHMIDT in the United States. Daily checks have been made of Post Office Box 720 under the informant's name and to date no correspondence has been received at that point.

By letter dated January 20, 1944 the Bureau informed that by letter written to the STRECHT address in Lisbon, Portugal the following message was sent in secret writing: [S]

["Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City."] [S]

By letter dated March 6, 1944 the Bureau advised that the above mentioned simulated letter, which was prepared by the FBI Laboratory, was released by the British authorities in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. [S]

In addition, the Bureau advised that it had been monitoring for the radio signal from Europe direct to GOLDSCHMIDT along the lines of his instructions for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions for radio contact, no station using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case was heard until February 12, 1944. On this date a station sent out the call letters DFO on 13720 Kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT. No contact was established by this station with an associate nor did it send messages. The Bureau pointed out that the above were the call letters which were to be used by the Germans in calling GOLDSCHMIDT and the frequency and time were also those prescribed in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions. It was further noted that on February 13, 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

the same station, using the call letters SRN, which are the correct calls for the day according to GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions, was heard although on February 14th and 15th, 1944 calls not listed in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions were used.

In view of the fact that no answer had been received to the letters prepared by the FBI Laboratory to the AUGUSTO STRECHT address, it was believed advisable to have GOLDSCHMIDT prepare a cable to his drop address, giving his return address as some small hotel in New York and advising these principals under the guise of a business cable that he is in need of funds.

In this connection the writer contacted Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, Governor Clinton Hotel, 31st Street and Seventh Avenue, New York City, on April 4, 1944 and made arrangements whereby dummy registration cards were prepared under the name of JOHN GOLD, GOLDSCHMIDT's alias. In addition a notation was placed on these cards to the effect that any mail, phone call or inquiry for GOLDSCHMIDT be referred to Mr. PETERS who in turn would furnish the writer with any information or material coming to his attention.

On April 12, 1944 the Bureau advised that clearance had been secured for the transmission of the following cable to GOLDSCHMIDT's principals in Portugal:

"MERCHANDISE ORDERED DECEMBER EIGHTH LAST HAS NOT
ARRIVED. CABLE HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW YORK CITY
URGENT. GREETINGS.

s/ HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT"

Subsequently the writer sent through the office of RCA Communications, Inc., 66 Broad Street, New York City, the above message in Spanish, the translation into Spanish being as follows:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT
RUA RIBEIRO
BOAVISTA 285
PORTO, PORTUGAL

NO RECEBI MERCADERIA PEDIDA OCHO DICIEMBRE
ULTIMO. MANDE CABLE HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW
YORK CITY URGENTE. SALUDOS.

s/ HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT
HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON
NEW YORK CITY"

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

Subsequently it was determined that the above message was cleared through Censorship the same evening as originally set out. A carbon copy of this cable to Portugal was made and is an exhibit in the GOLDSCHMIDT file.

By letter to the Washington Field Division dated June 30, 1944 the Bureau advised that beginning with the date of February 12, 1944 and up to the date of June 15, 1944 the Germans constantly attempted to contact GOLDSCHMIDT via radio; that in view of this fact a radio was being constructed along the lines of the type which GOLDSCHMIDT would be expected to construct and GOLDSCHMIDT's principals would be advised that he now had found a job with the Shell Oil Company which had transferred him to its office in Washington, D. C. where because of the crowded conditions he was unable to obtain an apartment but had rented a bungalow on the outskirts of Washington where he was presently living.

In letter dated August 2, 1944 the Bureau informed that on July 19, 1944 the first radio message was sent by GOLDSCHMIDT's principals by radio. This message was sent blind and was as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number one Y."

Since July 19, 1944 the following messages sent by the Germans have been intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

July 21, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.
July 23, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for GOLDSCHMIDT.
July 25, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.
July 29, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for GOLDSCHMIDT.
July 31, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the AUGUSTO STRECHT drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent GOLDSCHMIDT on July 19, 1944 on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not received GOLDSCHMIDT's cable of July 22, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944, the following cable was sent to the STRECHT address:

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd.
Acknowledge receipt."

In addition the Bureau advised that complete arrangements had been made from a technical standpoint to establish radio contact with GOLDSCHMIDT's principals when radio acknowledgement of the above cables is received; that, however, prior to effecting regular radio contact, it was desirable that the cover story for GOLDSCHMIDT be perfected in order that any questions which may be asked by his principals can be answered quickly and logically.

In order to have available accurate background information in the event GOLDSCHMIDT's principals should press him for detail regarding his trip to and arrival in this country, steps were taken to learn the names of the ships arriving in the Port of New York from the United Kingdom about the time GOLDSCHMIDT made his alleged trip. It is pointed out that not only must the boat have arrived in the United States prior to GOLDSCHMIDT's first secret ink letter of December 8, 1943 but subsequent to November 13, 1943, which is the date of his letter to AUGUSTO STRECHT in which GOLDSCHMIDT's German principals were advised he had proceeded to the United States from England. Between noon of November 28 and noon of November 29, 1943 these ships arrived at the Port of New York: The Britannic, Capetown Castle, and Arabian Prince from Liverpool, England and the Brazil from United Kingdom. Between noon of November 29 and noon of November 30, 1943 the Queen Mary arrived from the United Kingdom and the Golden Eagle from Liverpool, England.

In connection with GOLDSCHMIDT's cover story, contact was had with Mr. GEORGE J. HORNER, Assistant to the President of the Shell Oil Company, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, by Special Agent William John Quinn and an examination of the personnel file pertaining to GOLDSCHMIDT reflected the following information.

Part of the file consisted of a termination record. GOLDSCHMIDT had been employed under the name HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT and his last position with the company was that of clerk in the Western Division Office at Tulsa, Oklahoma. He was discharged effective January 16, 1929 and he was described as being single and having been born in Holland on January 3, 1895.

His history of employment with the company was set out in the following fashion:

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>
6/3/27	6/13/27	Field Department	Tulsa, Okla.	\$ 135.00
6/13/27	7/1/27	Construction	Stroud, Okla.	125.00
7/1/27	8/31/27	Gas Plant	Drumwright, Okla.	125.00
		Roustabout and oiler		
		Gas Plant		
9/1/27	6/24/28	Clerk, Western Div.	Tulsa, Okla.	125.00

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>
6/25/28	10/31/28	Land Department	Dallas, Texas	\$ 135.00
11/1/28	1/15/29	Clerk, Western Div.	Tulsa, Okla.	135.00

In response to the question on the form "Does subject of this report display industry and zeal?", the answer was "No". His habits and conduct were described as good and in response to the question "Is he thoroughly familiar with present duties?", the answer was "Not interested in accounting work". The answer "No" was given to the question "Are duties performed to your satisfaction?". Under the heading "General Remarks", the following appeared:

"Released this employee. Not interested in accounting or detail work. One month's salary given at time of his release."

The remainder of the personnel file was made up of several items of inter-company correspondence concerning GOLDSCHMIDT. There was a letter dated February 1, 1928 at Tulsa, Oklahoma from the Roxana Petroleum Corporation (a subsidiary of the Shell Oil Company), Western Division to the Distribution Department of the same company at St. Louis, Missouri. This letter recommended GOLDSCHMIDT to the office at Tulsa for handling routine matters pertaining to advertising, including road signs. The letter also stated he should be capable of assisting in sales and promotional work. It further stated that he was highly recommended "having been sent out into this country from the home office".

The letter also contained a suggestion that GOLDSCHMIDT be paid \$150 a month instead of his then salary of \$135 per month.

The Distribution Department at St. Louis replied to the letter of the Western Division at Tulsa, described above, by memorandum dated March 6, 1928. It was there stated that a Mr. SCHAFER was of the opinion that GOLDSCHMIDT was hardly qualified by experience, training, etc., to satisfactorily fill the position for which he had been recommended.

By letter dated March 12, 1928, the Western Division at Tulsa replied to the memorandum described in the preceding paragraph and this was found therein:

"Mr. GOLDSCHMIDT's mental training has been very good. He has traveled far and wide, is a likeable gentleman and should prove satisfactory to everyone in connection with this work."

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

There were a few other items of correspondence between the two branches of the company which in substance amounted to an agreement by the Distribution Department to give GOLDSCHMIDT a one or two months trial.

The file further reflected that when GOLDSCHMIDT left the company, he owed them \$130 which had been a cash advance for expenses. He apparently was bonded at the time and there were indications in the file that this company was going to make claim upon the bonding company for that amount.

There were also indications in the file that Dr. VAN HOLST/PELLEKAAN, Vice President, Exploration, Shell Building, St. Louis, Missouri, was interested in GOLDSCHMIDT because frequently copies of inter-company correspondence dealing with GOLDSCHMIDT were forwarded to the doctor. In addition to that, the superintendent of the Land Department, Central Division, Roxana Oil Company, Dallas, Texas, wrote to Dr. PELLEKAAN on October 29, 1928 to notify him that GOLDSCHMIDT's transfer to the Distributing Department at Tulsa was effective October 31, 1928.

In an effort to determine what type of work GOLDSCHMIDT might have been doing if he were rehired by the Shell Oil Company in the New York area, Mr. HORNER was discreetly questioned concerning what possible type of employment and the nature of the contacts that GOLDSCHMIDT might be able to make if he were so re-employed. Mr. HORNER stated that it was his belief that company policy would preclude the rehiring of a person discharged as was GOLDSCHMIDT but assuming that GOLDSCHMIDT was rehired by his company in the New York area sometime during the period of December, 1943 and the first of July, 1944, Mr. HORNER furnished the following information regarding his company and the possible sources of contacts GOLDSCHMIDT might develop in the event he were rehired.

The Shell Oil Company owns and operates a large terminal facility at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products are brought to the terminal by tanker and pipe line. Most of the products arriving by tanker come from the Texas producing area, though there is some shipping from the Caribbean area. The new twenty inch pipe line, recently completed, stretching from Texas to the East Coast, also supplies one hundred octane gasoline directly to this terminal. Mr. HORNER explained that this pipe line at Linden, New Jersey, branches off, part of it going to feed the Philadelphia area and the other part the New Jersey area. A feeder line from that portion of it which takes care of New Jersey runs directly to storage tanks of the Shell Oil Company at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products destined for shipment overseas are loaded into tankers at the terminal and shipped out from there.

Mr. HORNER pointed out that many employees of the Shell Oil Company are stationed at this terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey, most of them being in

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

the category of laborers. If GOLDSCHMIDT had been rehired by the company, he could possibly have been stationed at the Seward Terminal, in which event it is conceivable that he would have had access to, and could have compiled information concerning the movement of petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER stated that the employees of the terminal at Seward did not know the overseas destination of the tankers and it was his belief that the officers and crews of the ships themselves did not know their destination at the time they were loaded. It is possible, however, that some officers of the ships did know their destination and such persons could have been cultivated by an individual such as GOLDSCHMIDT, for the purpose of obtaining information as to the ultimate destination of the petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER further explained that the Shell Oil Company constantly receives restricted information from the Army and Navy relative to specifications for specialized lubricants and oil products not known to the general public. The Army and Navy also furnishes the company with information and oftentimes the plans of extremely secret engines and machinery used in war equipment. This is done so that special lubricants can be developed for them. Mr. HORNER was of the opinion that a person employed in a clerical capacity in the home office, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, might conceivably gain access to such restricted information.

As another source of contact for a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT, mention was made of the Petroleum Industry War Council. This is an organization of the petroleum industry as a whole and is broken down into many committees who work on specialized operations dealing with wartime petroleum needs. All the major companies, including the Shell Oil Company, participate in this committee work, and it is possible that GOLDSCHMIDT, if he had been an employee of the company, could have established contact with one or more of the Shell Oil Company representatives on such committees. Mr. HORNER explained that these committee members were in possession of extremely valuable and secret information, furnished them by the Army and the Navy.

In addition to the above named petroleum industry organization, there is another wartime organization known as the Petroleum Administration for War. Most of the employees of this latter organization are now Government employees although they formerly were the employees of the major oil companies. In effect, they are now on leave "for the duration" from these major oil companies, and have been loaned to the Government. There are former Shell Oil Company employees working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT might have conceivably established a contact with one or more of them who would be in a position to impart to him valuable information concerning oil shipments and other data in respect to the part petroleum products are playing in the current war.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

By way of summary, it may be said that an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's background and type of experience with the company might logically have established the following types of contacts if he had been rehired by the company in the New York area:

- (1) He might have been employed in a laboring capacity at the terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey and thus have been in a position to obtain information concerning oil movements.
- (2) He might have been employed as a clerk in the Home Office in New York City and thus have been in a position to obtain restricted information concerning specialized lubricants and oil products and information concerning war equipment.
- (3) He might have been able to establish contact with Shell Oil Company members of various committees on the Petroleum Industry War Council or with former Shell Oil Company employees now working for the Petroleum Administration for War and thus have obtained restricted and confidential information concerning almost every phase of the uses and needs of petroleum by the Army and Navy.

Mr. HORNER was not told the purpose of the inquiry and no information concerning the instant case was imparted to him. He displayed an extremely cooperative attitude and indicated a willingness to furnish further detailed information about the activities of the Shell Oil Company in the New York area in the event the New York office required such further information.

Following is a description of GOLDSCHMIDT:

Name and aliases	HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, was: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, John Gold, Captain Hans Muth, Peasant
Age	49
Date of birth	January 3, 1895
Place of birth	Groningen, Holland
Nationality	Dutch Jew
Height	5'11"
Weight	170 lbs.
Hair	light brown
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Ruddy
Occupation	Reserve officer, business man, legal training
Languages	German, Dutch, English, Spanish, little French

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

At New York, New York:

Will continue checking the Post Office Box 720 under the names of JOHN GOLD and HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT and the Governor Clinton Hotel through Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, to determine if correspondence has been received at either point for the informant.

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8/22/44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 22nd to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders and Assistant Monitoring Officer Wentworth were present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

Teletype communication with the South Natick monitoring station was maintained from Waldorf throughout the schedule period. The South Natick station intercepted the control station of this circuit simultaneously with the Clinton station. The control station had a strong signal today.

An attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 24th to establish radio contact. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Natick station as it was maintained today.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: The call letters JRN were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters RNN, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ONOFF

1430 RNN (rpt) AR K
1434 JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt)
QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC K K
1441 RNN (rpt) QRU AR K
1448 JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt)
QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) ROK ROK K K
1454 RNN QRU QRU AR SK

1433

1438

1446

1451

HANDLED BY
CTC DESK

RECORDED

165-51317-90

20 AUG 28 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLC/MLB

56 AUG 31 1944

2. 1958 100,000,000 20 20 20 2000

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

8. AS LONG I RECEIVED YOUR LETTERS AND I DO NOT HAVE A COPY OF THEM

DATE OF AUGUST: (NAME OR LAST OF AUGUST) 1944

46. WILHELM GILDSCHIEDT

3. IN ATTN HEAD CHIEFING DEPT PASSED FWD FYI FOR ON 10/11/64.

COPIES OF THE ABOVE REPORT WERE PASSED AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

ATTENTION THE SRA LOCALS OF THE SPELLING

IF POSSIBLE THE CORRECT SPELLING IS GIVEN

6. *Conclusions*

8 174

OPED: STELLA 5 JUL 68 3 00 PM 68 "ATTENTION OF" LAST TEXT AND

2040 CRY 190512 DE

DECLASSIFIED BY 6141/63

ON 6/9/65

PER NARA 11/14/77

62SEP 4

INDEXED
87

EX - 40

NOT RECORDED
29 AUG 28 1944

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FILE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL NOTICE—This contains information taken from private communications, and its extremely confidential character must be preserved. The information must be confined only to those officials whose knowledge of it is necessary to prosecution of the war. In no case should it be widely distributed, or copies made, or the information used in legal proceedings or in any other public way without express consent of the Director of Censorship.

BYRON PRICE, Director

att: Mr. [Signature]

SECURITY DIVISION - ROUTING -	
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Alden	.....
Mr. Buck	.....
Mr. Burton	.....
Mr. Callahan	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Gunnarson	.....
Mr. Fitch	.....
Mr. Fletcher	.....
Mr. Strickland	.....

Bagley
PER [Signature] FINE

005 10 22-44

1. UDELE MONTGOMERY 17244 05 20 1945

2. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

3. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

4. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

5. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

6. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

7. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

8. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

9. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

10. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

11. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

12. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

13. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

14. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

15. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

16. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

17. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

18. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

19. ALBANY 17244 05 20 1945

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

EX-40 INDEXED
CONFIDENTIAL

105-51817-92
AUG 28 1944

SPECIAL NOTICE-- This contains information of a confidential nature, and its extremely confidential character must be maintained. The information must be confined to the necessary to prosecution of the case, and it must not be widely distributed, or copies made, or the information used in legal proceedings or in any other public way without express consent of the Director of Censorship.

BYRON PRICE, Director

62SEP 4 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/ulk/mdb
ON 6/9/03
Per NARA 11/14/00

5

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: August 23, 1944

FROM : W. M. Fell

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

WMF:ECR

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Beahm _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Reference is made to my memorandum dated August 19, 1944, advising you of the status of this case and suggesting a proposed message for transmission as our message #1 in this case.

On Tuesday, August 22, 1944, an attempt was made to contact the German Control Station ONB for the purpose of transmitting our message #1. Reception of ONB was excellent; however, there was no clear indication that our signals were heard, and for this reason no attempt to transmit message #1 was made.

There are strong indications that ONB has heard our signals. Until our first transmission on August 16, 1944, ONB regularly sent its message #1 at two day intervals. Since that date ONB has only used "Q" numbers. On August 18, 1944, when our transmission call letters and "Q" numbers were closed, ONB immediately came back on the air and at a faster speed than has been used before. ONB indicated by "Q" numbers that they had nothing for us.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the above and because it is desired to put this circuit into operation as soon as possible, it is recommended that we transmit our message #1 on Thursday, August 24, 1944, if ONB comes on the air. If contact is not established, it is recommended that a similar procedure be followed on August 26 and August 28, 1944.

If you approve, the FBI Laboratory will be instructed accordingly.

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-51317-93
EX-50
20 AUG 29 1944Noted Radio Section
8-22-44 WMFALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP16/12 mdb

50 SEP 6 1944

AUG 15 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 7 16 4-16 PM

DIRECTOR..... URGENT

DOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE NY
TELETYPE TO BUREAU AUGUST FIFTEENTH, FORTY FOUR, RELATIVE TO NOTIONAL
CONTACT FOR GOLDSCHMIDT WITH SHELL OIL CO. ORGANIZATION. GEORGE J.
HORNER, ASST. TO PRES., SHELL OIL CO., NYC, ADVISES CO. POLICY WOULD
PROBABLY PREVENT REHIRING OF PERSON DISCHARGED AS GOLDSCHMIDT WAS.
IF HE WERE REHIRED, HOWEVER, GOLDSCHMIDT COULD PROBABLY BE WORKING
AT SHELL OIL CO. TERMINAL AT SEAWAREN, N.J. WHERE TANKERS AND PIPE
LINE BRING IN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS WHERE THEY ARE STORED. SUCH PRODUCTS
THEN SHIPPED OVERSEAS VIA TANKER FROM THAT TERMINAL. EMPLOYEES
AT THE TERMINAL WOULD BE IN A POSITION TO GET INFORMATION RE OIL
MOVEMENTS THOUGH TERMINAL EMPLOYEES DO NOT KNOW OVERSEAS DESTINA-
TION OF TANKERS. HORNER STATES SHELL OIL CO. RECEIVES RESTRICTED
INFORMATION FROM ARMY AND NAVY RE SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPECIALIZED
LUBRICANTS AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS NOT KNOWN TO THE PUBLIC, ALSO
RESTRICTED INFORMATION RE ENGINES AND MACHINERY USED IN WAR
EQUIPMENT. A PERSON EMPLOYED AS A CLERK IN THE HOME OFFICE, SHELL
OIL CO., NYC, MIGHT CONCEIVABLY OBTAIN POSSESSION OF SUCH
RESTRICTED INFORMATION ACCORDING TO HORNER. CERTAIN EMPLOYEES OF

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-51317-94

37 AUG

END PAGE ONE

62 SEP 4 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/9/03 BY SP16/6/04/90m

Rec'd 90m
action
JH

5th

PAGE TWO.

SHELL OIL CO. PARTICIPATE IN MANY COMMITTEES REPRESENTING OIL INDUSTRY AS A WHOLE RE WAR EFFORT AND SO ARE POSSESSED OF VALUABLE WAR INFORMATION. A PERSON SUCH AS GOLDSCHMIDT IF EMPLOYED MIGHT CONCEIVABLY CONTACT CERTAIN OF THESE INDIVIDUALS AND BE SUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING VALUABLE INFORMATION. LETTER IN CONFIRMATION FOLLOWS.

CONROY

END

HOLD PLS

NY R 3-7 W

cc: Mr. Ladd
Mr. Felt

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Supervisor felt advised HMM telephonically 8-23-44 at 9:55 AM that H I was in error in that it is his understanding that contact was not actually established although the control station showed indications they had heard the Bureau station as indicated in Comable memo to Mr. Coffey of 8-19-44.

DATE: August 19, 1944
HMM:GAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

The writer has been orally advised by the Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory that on August 18, 1944, the Bureau station was successful in making contact with the German control station in this case. No messages were exchanged; however, both stations sent call letters and acknowledged the same by "Q" numbers.

This would seem to indicate that the Germans heard our attempts to contact them on Wednesday, August 16, 1944, inasmuch as they did not repeat their message No. 1, which they had done previously at two-day intervals since July 19, 1944.

Now that contact has been established, it is anticipated that traffic will be exchanged concerning various administrative matters. The Washington Field Office orally furnished the following message for possible transmission on Tuesday, August 22, 1944:

SENT CABLES SAMPLES RECEIVED TO PORTO AND MADRID ADDRESSES. DID YOU RECEIVE THEM. OBTAINED EMPLOYMENT SHELL OIL COMPANY, NEW YORK. WAS TRANSFERRED TO WASHINGTON SOME TIME AGO. NEED MONEY AS SALARY VERY UNSATISFACTORY. WILL LISTEN SATURDAY. NUMBER ONE. G.

It is very likely that further traffic will pertain to the subject's difficulties and his need for financial assistance.

Sunday, August 20, 1944, is the next date when it is probable the German control station will attempt to contact Goldschmidt on the basis of the previous schedule.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP100/mb

RECEIVED BY
GROUP DIRM

COPIES DESTROYED

584 OCT 31 1960

If you approve, the FBI Laboratory will be instructed as follows with regard to possible transmission on August 20, 1944:

If the Germans send a new message, the same will not be acknowledged and no indication will be subsequently given to the Germans that it was received. If the Germans do not call, no attempt will be made to contact them. If the Germans call, the Bureau station at Waldorf will acknowledge, and by use of "Q" numbers, attempt to maintain contact for a brief period. The Laboratory has advised that it would be possible to make this contact without transmitting a message by the use of "Q" numbers, indicating the Germans are sending too fast, that their signal strength is too weak, etc., or by reducing the signal strength of the Bureau's transmitter so that the Germans will be unable to maintain continued contact at the time is prevented by atmospheric conditions.

It is also recommended that the message quoted above be translated by the Translation Section, and encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section as described on the following page.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. LADD

TRANSLATION:

Before encoding, the above message must be partially translated into German and Spanish, according to the breakdown indicated below:

Spanish

Sent cables samples received to Porto and Madrid addresses.
Did you receive them.

German

Obtained employment Shell Oil Company, New York. Was transferred to Washington some time ago. Need money as salary very unsatisfactory.

English

Will listen Saturday. Number one. G.

The attention of the Translation Section is directed to the fact that the words "samples received" have been previously used by Goldschmidt in a cablegram in the Spanish language to the Germans. Care should be taken that identical language is used so far as these two words are concerned.

ENCODING:

With respect to the encoding of this message after it has been translated and appears in German, English, and Spanish, it is desired that, if the same is feasible, one or two errors in coding be made such as could be attributed to the carelessness of the subject or to his lack of familiarity in using the code system.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : *I. W. Conrad*

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

DATE: 8/24/44

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 24th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

In today's attempted contact, the control station repeatedly overlapped transmissions by the Bureau station, in that he would come on the air before the Bureau station completed his transmission. This is an indication that the control station was not hearing the Bureau station.

An attempt will be made to establish radio contact on ONB's next regular schedule August 26th. If the opportunity presents itself or contact is established, the Bureau station will transmit the message which has been provided by the Security Division. This is on instructions from a memorandum from Mr. Felt to Mr. Ladd of August 23, 1944. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Natick monitoring station, so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters NBS were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters OMD, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ON

1431 OMD (rpt) QRU QRU AR K K	1435
1437 NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1441
1441 OMD (rpt) QRU AR K	1446
1447 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC	1451
NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1455
1450 OMD (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1459
1455 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1458
1457 OMD (rpt) QRU SK SK	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/05 BY SP-6/MLB

EX-49

RECORDED

65-51317-96

Supervisor Felt of the Security Division has advised the Radio Section that it is desired that future reports of the radio activity of this case by the Laboratory be submitted in letter form addressed to the Washington Field Office for the attention of Special Agent Taylor, who is handling the case at that office. There is attached for your approval such a letter and unless advised to the contrary, future reports of this nature will be submitted in this form.

Attachment

74 SEP 4 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

JRR:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY *W*

DATE: August 22, 1944

FROM :

P. W. Conrad

SUBJECT:

Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

On August 21, Lt. W. R. Foley, alternate Navy representative on IRAC, phoned my office and in my absence spoke to Mr. Roark concerning our proposed operations on 14170 kc. Lt. Foley asked if there was any truth to a "rumor" he had received through ONI to the effect that we were planning to operate on 14170 kc. Mr. Roark indicated that we had planned some confidential operations on or about this frequency, whereupon Lt. Foley stated that he was merely acting as intermediary and that one of their men, a Lt. Bandy, had contacted him and asked that he check into the matter in view of the fact that 14170 kc was being used extensively by the Navy for radio intelligence work in the Pacific area. Lt. Foley suggested that Lt. Bandy be contacted directly on the matter.

RECORDED

After discussing the matter with me by telephone, Mr. Roark telephonically contacted Lt. Bandy and indicated to him that our use of 14170 kc was dictated by a confidential case, that we had no control over the selection of frequencies nor time of operation, that we would be using only relatively low power directed east, and that normally our transmitter would not be set exactly on 14170 kc. Lt. Bandy was very cooperative, stating that he did not feel there would be any danger of interference. Upon being advised of the present schedules in this case, he indicated that their own operations were not on at that time.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/CLB/kndB

74 SEP 4 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGE:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-16-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case - ONE

As per Bureau instructions, Agent Bardin personally advised FCC and IRAC of the fact that the station located near Washington, operating on or near 14170 kcs. was Bureau authorized and had started operations today.

In the absence of Messrs Sterling, RID; and Brady, IRAC, the information was given to their assistants, Messrs. Norman and Price, respectively.

After the information was given to Mr. Norman, he thanked the Bureau earnestly, stating that the cooperation had saved the Commission a good deal of unnecessary labor. He then showed Bardin the intercepts taken today on the transmission of "Goldschmidt's" transmitter (all of the intercepts were correct), and in addition, he showed Bardin DF bearings from seven different primary stations, three of which were from the far west - all showing the station to be in the vicinity of Washington. He explained that arrangements had already been made to have six mobile units on the alert in the Washington area at 1430 GMT on August 18, 1944. (You will recall "Goldschmidt" sent the characters Qrx18, which the FCC correctly interpreted)

Norman further explained that the Army had conducted some "secret work on UHF" (the nature of which he did not divulge) and that by reason of their "neglect" to advise FCC, many man-hours were lost in locating the transmitter.

Norman requested that the Bureau be thanked for its cooperation herewith in sparing a like expenditure.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED

65-57312-98

79 SEP 4 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY *W*

FROM : I. W. Conrad *JWC*

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

DATE: 8-16-44

Mr. Tolson _____

Mr. E. A. Tamm _____

Mr. Clegg _____

Mr. Coffey _____

Mr. Glavin _____

Mr. Ladd _____

Mr. Nichols _____

Mr. Rosen _____

Mr. Tracy _____

Mr. Mohr _____

Mr. Carson _____

Mr. Hendon _____

Mr. Mumford _____

Mr. Jones _____

Mr. Quinn Tamm _____

Tele. Room _____

Mr. Nease _____

Miss Beahm _____

Miss Gandy _____

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, attempt was made on August 16, 1944, to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT). Agents Sanders and Roark were present at Waldorf, with Sanders operating the transmitter, while Agent Bardin and Operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful, due, undoubtedly, to the fact that ONB was apparently not listening for Goldschmidt's transmission.

From a technical standpoint, the operation of the equipment functioned satisfactorily. A clear spot near the designated frequency of 14170 kcs. was selected on the receiver at Clinton and the transmitter at Waldorf was tuned thereto. The signals from the receiver at Clinton were heard with good clarity and volume at Waldorf. Two receivers are employed at Clinton; one for monitoring the Waldorf transmitter and the other for receiving ONB. A switching device throws either of these receivers into operation; the operator at Waldorf is able to monitor everything heard by the operator at Clinton. Telephonic communication is maintained between the two points during the contact.

The transmitter at Waldorf very closely resembles the typical low power clandestine transmitter. Sanders operated the transmitter in a very efficient manner with a commission of sufficient errors to properly simulate Goldschmidt's recorded sending.

The German station was heard with good volume and, except for the fact that he was directly under a strong United States facsimile transmitter, would have made perfect copy. As it was, sufficient of his traffic was copied to definitely establish that he had again repeated the original message.

Attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule, to wit, August 18th, to establish radio contact.

A resume of the operational log is as follows, the call letters DON being those used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters MCD - both of which were taken from the emergency call letter code: *HANDLED BY*

RECORDED

65-51317-99

20 AUG 30 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UK/mdb

70 SEP 4 1944

ONOFF

1425	DON (rpt)	1430	5
1432	— MCD (rpt) QTC K	1436	
1436	DON (rpt) K K	1439	3
1440	— MCD (rpt) QTC K	1445	
1446	DON (rpt) ROK ROK K	1450	4
1451	— MCD (sent original message) SK	1456	
1456	DON (rpt) R R OK OK QRX 18 QRX 18 K	1459	3

31

73-

Unless advised to the contrary, the emergency automobile normally located at Clinton will be utilized in order to permit Mr. Sanders to go to Waldorf on those mornings when contacts are contemplated.

SAC, Washington

August 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division of the Bureau, an attempt was made on August 26th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was successful. Contact was established at 1450 GMT when the control station attempted to break "Goldschmidt's" transmission and then transmitted a signal strength reading of QSA5. There was no schedule made for a future contact, however, an attempt will again be made to contact the control station on August 28, 1944.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: The call letters RNI, taken from the emergency call letter code, were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station first used the call letters NLA from the regular call letter code and then changed to complete the contact with the call letters ISR from the emergency call letter code.

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1442 NLA (rpt) (pause)	1445
1445 ISR (rpt) QRU AR K	1446
1447 RNI (rpt) QTC QTC RNI (rpt) QTC QTC RNI (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1450
1449 E E E E E (rpt) (pause) E E E E E (rpt)	1450
1450 ISR (rpt) BT QSA 5 QRU AR K	1450.8
1451 RNI (rpt) BT BT QRV QRV K	1451
1451 ISR (rpt) BT QSA 5 QRU AR K K	1452
1452.5 RNI (rpt) BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 BT BT QRV RNI QRV RNI K K	1453
1453.5 QRV QRV K	1453.8

1454 RNI (rpt) OK OK BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 NR NR BT BT NR 17 NR 17
CR 41 CR 41 BT BT

★ AUG 28 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-37817-100
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 30 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbp

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

WKQKP YTZFG RQZRB HPMYK PBPXV KDBBB DQDQS SSBZW CNPNA VZKZJ
 FVVRZ TTQOX DMLXX QANQY ASXAI QABEK MQYRC GHSSL VMVKK RHZKH
 QGSSM XURXG KOITU XGWGC DEATI ECINO VARHB LMLFR ONAZR APMIA
 LPIPS WLAHS UKXXU TKQKD PFWZF CHTBB TNNIK ZSZOI BJZMB BOPIO
 JOICO

OK IMI OK IMI OK IMI K K

1503.2

(Intentional keying errors were made during the transmission
 of the above message.)

1503.4 ISR (rpt) AS AS

1504

1504 AS AS (Goldschmidt)

1504

1504.2 ISR (rpt) BT RPT QTC RPT QTC K K

1504.8

1505 RMI (rpt) IMI IMI K K

1505.2

1505.5 RPT AL RPT AL K

1505.8

1506 RMI (rpt) NR NR QTC QTC BT BT NR 17 NR 17 GR 41 GR 41

WKQKP YTZFG RQZRB HPMYK PBPXV KDBBB DQDQS SSBZW CNPNA VZKZJ
 FVVRZ TTQOX DMLXX QANQY ASXAI QABEK MQYRC GHSSL VMVKK RHZKH
 QGSSM XURXG KOITU XGWGC DEATI ECINO VARHB LMLFR ONAZR APMIA
 LPIPS WLAHS UKXXU TKQKD PFWZF CHTBB TNNIK ZSZOI BJZMB BOPIO
 JOICO

BT BT OK IMI OK IMI K K

1517

(Intentional keying errors were made during the transmission
 of the above message.)

1517 OK OK K (pause) ISR (rpt) OK OK

1517.5

1518 RMI (rpt) IMI IMI QRM QRM K K

1518.2

1519 ISR (rpt) BT OK OK OK OK AR K

1519

1519.2 RMI (rpt) ROK ROK QRU QRU SK SK

1520

1520 R R ISR (rpt) R R SK SK

1520.5

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Mohr	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Jones	.....
Mr. Quinn Tamm	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Miss Gandy	.....

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD 19 15 8-46 PM
DIRECTOR AND SAC U R G E N T

DOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE BUREAU
LETTER, AUGUST SECOND, FORTY FOUR, AND BUREAU TELETYPE AUGUST FOURTEENTH,
FORTY FOUR. FOLLOWING PERIODICALS NOW IN USE IN RUCASE---"STEEL, AUTO-
MOTIVE AND AVIATION INDUSTRIES", -AERO-DIGEST", "COMMERCIAL AVIATION",
"CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES", "MARINE ENGINEERING AND SHIPPING REVIEW".
REGARDING THE NAME OF A SHIP ON WHICH GOLDSCHMIDT COULD HAVE TRAVELED
FROM ENGLAND TO US, IT IS POINTED OUT THAT NOT ONLY MUST THE BOAT HAVE
ARRIVED IN THE US PRIOR TO THE DATE OF GOLDSCHMIDTS FIRST SECRET INK
LETTER OF DECEMBER EIGHTH, FORTY THREE, BUT SUBSEQUENT TO NOVEMBER
THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE, WHICH IS DATE OF HIS LETTER TO AUGUSTO STRECHT,
IN WHICH GOLDSCHMIDTS GERMAN PRINCIPALS WERE ADVISED HE HAD PROCEEDED
TO THE US FROM ENGLAND. BETWEEN NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHTH AND
NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY NINTH, FORTY THREE, THESE SHIPS ARRIVED AT ANY OF
THE BRITANNIC, CAPETOWN CASTLE, AND ARABIAN PRINCE FROM LIVERPOOL,
ENGLAND AND THE BRAZIL FROM UK. BETWEEN NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY NINTH
AND NOON OF NOVEMBER THIRTIETH, FORTY THREE, THE QUEEN MARY 2 ARRIVED
END OF PAGE ONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP10K/fndb

SE 15 165-21317-101

RECORDED
INDEXED

27 SEP 21 1944

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt

Handwritten signatures and initials

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

PAGE TWO NEW YORK NO. 19

FROM UK AND THE GOLDEN EAGLE FROM LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. SHELL OIL COMPANY RECORDS, NYC, REFLECT THE FOLLOWING RE GOLDSCHMIDT.. EMPLOYED JUNE THIRD TO JUNE THIRTEENTH, TWENTY SEVEN, IN FIELD DEPARTMENT CONSTRUCTION AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JUNE THIRTEENTH TO JULY FIRST, TWENTY SEVEN, IN THE GAS PLANT AT STROUD, OKLAHOMA AT ONE TWO FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JULY FIRST TO AUGUST THIRTEENTH, TWENTY SEVEN, AS ROUSTABOUT AND OILER IN GAS PLANT AT DRUMWRIGHT, OKLAHOMA AT ONE TWO FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH----SEPTEMBER FIRST, TWENTY SEVEN TO JUNE TWENTY FOURTH, TWENTY EIGHT, HE WAS A CLERK IN THE WESTERN DIVISION. AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JUNE TWENTY FIFTH TO OCTOBER THIRTY FIRST, TWENTY EIGHT, HE WAS IN THE LAND DEPARTMENT AT DALLAS, TEXAS, AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---NOVEMBER FIRST, TWENTY EIGHT TO JANUARY FIFTEENTH, TWENTY NINE HE WAS A CLERK IN THE WESTERN DIVISION OFFICE, TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH. HE WAS RELEASED EFFECTIVE JANUARY SIXTEENTH, TWENTY NINE, BECAUSE NOT INTERESTED IN ACCOUNTING OR DETAIL WORK. PERFORMANCE OF HIS DUTIES WAS NOT SATISFACTORY AND HE DID NOT DISPLAY ZEAL OR INDUSTRY. HABITS GOOD. CORRESPONDENCE IN COMPANYS FILE INDICATES THAT DR. VAN HOLST-PELLEKAAN, VICE PRESIDENT, EXPLORATION, SHELL BUILDING, ST. LOUIS,

~~END~~ OF PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE NEW YORK NO. 19

MISSOURI, WAS INTERESTED IN GOLDSCHMIDT SINCE COPIES OF INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDA DEALING WITH GOLDSCHMIDTS INEFFICIENCY WERE ROUTED TO THE DOCTOR. GOLDSCHMIDT LEFT EMPLOY OF COMPANY OWING ONE THIRTY DOLLARS WHICH WAS EXPENSE ACCOUNT ADVANCE. FURTHER NEGOTIATIONS BEING CONDUCTED SHELL OIL COMPANY RELATIVE TO SETTING UP NOTIONAL CONTACT FOR GOLDSCHMIDT IN THAT ORGANIZATION.

CONROY

HOLD PLS

*cc: Mr Ladd
Mr. Felt
Mr. Leary*

$\frac{1}{4}$

HOLDPLS

*Transmitted
PB*

SAC, Washington

August 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division of the Bureau, an attempt was made on August 24, 1944, to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

In yesterday's attempted contact, the control station repeatedly overlapped transmissions by the Bureau station, in that he would come on the air before the Bureau station completed his transmission. This is an indication that the control station was not hearing the Bureau station.

An attempt will be made to establish radio contact on ONB's next regular schedule August 26, 1944. If the opportunity presents itself or contact is established, the Bureau station will transmit the message which has been provided by the Security Division. This is on instructions contained in a memorandum from Mr. Felt to Mr. Ladd of August 23, 1944. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Hatfield monitoring station so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters NBS were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters ONB, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ON

1431 ONB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K K

1437 NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K

1441 ONB (rpt) QRU AR K

1447 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC

NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K

1450 ONB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1455 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC

QSA? QSA? K K

1457 ONB (rpt) QRU SE SR

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/UC/mb

OFF

1435

1441

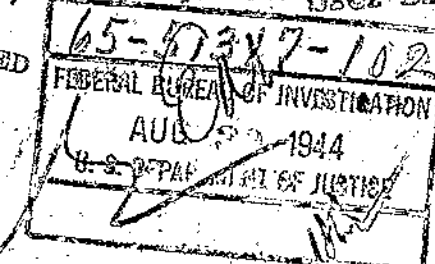
1446

1451

1455

1459

1458



47

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

New York 7, New York

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RWM:MMH
65-13686

August 28, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Acers	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Starke	.....
Mr. Quinn Tamm	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Miss Gandy	.....
Files	.....

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype dated August 24, 1944 in the above-entitled matter setting forth information to the effect that the Office of Censorship had intercepted a cablegram dated August 22, 1944 directed to HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT from his principles in Lisbon, Portugal, signed AGUSTO ~~X~~ CONCALVES.

This office has secured the original cablegram and it is being enclosed to the Washington Field Division pursuant to Bureau instructions. This cablegram reads as follows:

"HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW YORK CITY

RECEBI CON ATRASO SU NOTICIAS PIDO NUEVAS OFERTAS PARA
FELISA Y CONCALVES STOP SU OFERTA PEDIDA EN PREPARACION
POR LO DEMAS LE TENDRE AL CORRIENTE."

(Translation): "Received your news delayed. Am asking
for new offers for Felisa and Concalves. Stop. Your offer
sought in preparation for the rest. I shall keep
you current."

DECLASSIFIED BY *SPICK/mb*
ON *6/9/83*

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy
E. E. CONROY, SAC
HANDLED BY

cc: Washington Field (Enc.)



RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-103

F	B	I
16	SEP	1
1944		

EX-44
JUN 1 1944

52 SEP 7 1944

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____



WMF:MJH
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 28, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

On August 26, 1944, contact with the German control station in this case was successfully established. Our Message #1, concerning which you have been previously advised, was sent and the German station acknowledged and requested a repeat. The German control station indicated that our signals were strong and also that they had no traffic for us.

On the same day advice was received from the Bureau's representative in London [redacted] Lisbon requested Berlin to prepare a "remittance" of money for Goldschmidt, which apparently indicates that the Germans have confidence in him.

No message has been prepared for transmission on August 28, 1944, which is the next regular transmission time for the Germans as it is hoped that they will have traffic for us. A message will be prepared, however, for transmission on Wednesday, August 30, 1944. Our second message will acknowledge any traffic received on August 28 and will also acknowledge the Germans' cable of August 22. In addition, the Germans will be requested to advise what arrangements for payment are being made.

ACTION:

The Laboratory is being instructed to establish contact on August 28, 1944, for the purpose of receiving traffic only.

Respectfully,

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/9/03 BY SP10K/mbd

HANDLED BY
TOP DESK



31 SEP 26 1944

RECORDED

INDEXED

31 SEP 17 1944

F.B.I. Laboratory
Cryptanalysis SectionDate 8/29 1944

Mr. Downing	7601	Mr. Newpher	7611
✓ Mr. Napier	7601	Miss Niewenhaus	7615
Miss Anderson	7135	Mr. Noel	7612
Mrs. Baskin	7141	Miss Page	7611
✓ Mr. Beck <i>DMH</i>	7615	Mr. Peckham	7135
Mr. Bentley	7612	Miss Pena Alfaro	7612
Miss Bishop	7607	Mr. Peterson	7607
✓ Miss Costin <i>RC</i>	7611	Mr. Ralston	7615
Mr. Cox	7135	Miss Sheridan	7135
Miss Cranston	7135	Mr. Smith, R.B.	7612
Mr. Duncan	7615	Mr. Taggart	7612
Miss Echols	7141	Miss Tasker	7612
Mr. Forsyth	7611	Miss Trappey	7612
Mr. Fuoss	7141	Mr. Wood	7135
Miss Geib	7607	Miss Wool	7141
Mr. Gould	7141	Miss Wright	7141
Miss Gordon	7615	Mrs. Connell	7601
Miss Hardin	7615	Miss Lyle	7601
Mrs. Henderson	7611	Mrs. Willson	7601
Miss Johnson	7612	CRYPT. TYPING	7143
Mr. Kerr	7615	INTERCEPT FILES	7145
Mrs. Lee	7612	LABORATORY FILES	7640
✓ Mr. McDaniel <i>RH</i>	7611		
Mr. McShane	7607		
Mr. Murdock	7612		

Room 7145

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP116/mdb*Interested? Pamer*

See me _____
 Note & return _____
 Please Handle _____

Cryptanalysis Section
 Room _____

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*
 FROM : W. M. Felt
 SUBJECT: *①* HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
 ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 12, 1944

WMF:CAB
65-51317

EMI

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

In this case we are planning to operate a double agent on a notional basis. Goldschmidt remains in England; however, we are attempting to lead the Germans to believe that he is actually operating in the United States.

Since February, 1944, the Germans have attempted to contact Goldschmidt by short-wave radio. On July 19, 1944, the following message was sent to Goldschmidt by short-wave radio:

"COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY MEANS OF CONFIRMATION SAMPLES RECEIVED CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED. 1 Y."

On July 22, 1944, a cablegram was dispatched to Goldschmidt's mail drop in Porto, Portugal, in double meaning, advising that the German transmission had been heard. When there was no indication that this cable had been received by the Germans, similar cables were also sent on July 31 and August 10, 1944. It appears that none of the cables have been received for the Germans continue to send message number one set out above approximately every two days, the last transmission being this morning.

It was hoped that the cable advice would elicit further instructions from the Germans by short-wave radio. However, as time is of the essence in this case, it is believed advisable to complete the circuit and begin transmission by acknowledging receipt of message number one through the Bureau transmitter at Waldorf, Maryland, within the next few days.

ACTION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/CLM/b

The agent to whom this case is assigned in the Washington Field office is preparing a notional cover story for Goldschmidt. He is also preparing administrative material for the initial messages. Although the same has been requested, deceptive material from the Joint Control Section has not been received. It is felt, however, that administrative matters will adequately meet traffic requirements until such material is received.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

If you approve, the following program will be adopted:

If the Germans continue to send message number one and give no indication that our cables have been received, we will go on the air Wednesday, August 16, 1944 when a German transmission is expected, to acknowledge receipt thereof and to transmit the following "Q" numbers:

45
 55 OCT 2 1944 "QW QWU QRX18"

HAND TO B
 STOC DESK

65-51317-105

7 CM

5-10

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

According to Goldschmidt's original instructions from the Germans, the "Q" numbers set out will convey the following message:

"I AM READY. HAVE YOU ANYTHING FOR ME? I WILL COME BACK AT 18TH."

If a new message is sent we will not acknowledge until the same can be decoded and we can be guided by its contents, in which event it is anticipated that we will attempt to contact the Germans on Friday, August 18, 1944, with the initial message containing administrative matters which will probably relate to Goldschmidt's difficulty in decoding message number one and money matters.

In the initial stages of contact with the Germans it is planned that during one of the first transmissions a transmission failure will be simulated. Along the same line, the Laboratory has arranged for the transmission signal to be of such quality to indicate a homemade transmitter. It is also planned that the encoding of some of the initial messages will be done in such a manner to result in garbled words. The Laboratory will be specifically advised as to when transmitter failure is desired and as to when and to what extent garbled messages are desired.

It is anticipated that, because the war is going unfavorably for the Germans, because Goldschmidt's personal risk is great, and because the Germans know of Goldschmidt's grasping nature, Goldschmidt's attitude will be a desire to continue collaboration only if the Germans can give adequate assurances of substantial payment and ability to make the necessary arrangements for him to receive such payment.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

LWC:HEM

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : I. W. Conrad

DATE: August 12, 1944

SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

In connection with the above entitled matter, Supervisor Felt of the Security Division has indicated that he wishes to start radio operations on August 16, 1944. The radio equipment is set up and ready to go. Strictly speaking, notification of IRAC is necessary for authorization to operate.

ACTION: Instructions are requested as to whether the Bureau wishes to notify FCC, ONI, G-2, and IRAC relative to the operation of this circuit. It is noted that we have on some occasions in the past notified IRAC and FCC of our operations of similar circuits.

8-15-44
Advise agencies of Bureau
confidential situation
RCM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1006/mdb

HANDLED
STOP DESK

RECORDED

45-51317-106

27 AUG 30 1944

55 OCT 2 1944
D&B

FCC & IRAC advised by Mr. Bardin
JAN 11 1945

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-22-44

FROM : I. F. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

This office has been advised by Mr. Reynolds of the Liaison Section that the office of G-2 has verbally requested a copy of the call letters to be used in the radio circuit of the above case.

Accordingly, there is attached a copy of the regular and emergency call letters used in this case for the attention of the Liaison Section.

Attachment

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

SE 14

165-
17 18 19
20 AUG 28 1944ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbb

FIVE

55 OCT 3 1944

285

REGULAR CALL LETTERS

<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>ANSWER</u>
2 PAL	OMS
3 NIS	NAR
4 NOG	ETH
5 DLA	ADN
6 DLA/DAL	ETN
7 PSE	RIG
8 EUP	SER
9 PIS	SOD
10 REM	XES
11 VAR	EDS
12 SOL	EMR
13 IUQ	SOT
14 SAY	SAO
15 SOP	OCY
16 VAS	OHS
17 ISE	SAM
18 EUS/PUS	ONR
19 NAH	NEO
20 WFD	OGA
21 SOL	UID
22 CLE	ALI
23 BOS	DAU
24 NES	NER
25 ANU	SER
26 MIS	SAL
27 DOT	SAR
28 ARE	ETN
29 EUT	SOL
30 LOS	SUB
31 ROP/RAG	ARU/NOI
32 NET	SOL
33 EIC	ART
34 NLA	ZBO
35 SPA/SAP	SOR
36 CNE	SOT
37 NAT	ARO
38 ROJ	ALE
39 REC	LEN
40 EIM	NEI
41 ERB	SOR
42 CAH	INA
43 LOS	BRA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SPPEK/mdb

EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

CONTROL ANSWER

1 SYS.....BSS
2 QMD.....UAM
3 CDF.....NIO
4 ISR.....ORN
5 TCS.....SST
6 AHO.....AMV
7 NMC.....IOI
8 OIL.....RND
9 NWT.....STO
10 YSA.....MVR
11 MDN.....OIL
12 DFO.....NDO
13 BRN.....TOD
14 CSY.....JRI
15 HOM.....IIA
16 WCD.....DON
17 IIS.....ODI
18 HIC.....RJR
19 SAH.....IAO
20 DMI.....ONE
21 FOI.....DIU
22 RIN.....JRN
23 SYS.....AOO
24 QMD.....NPS
25 CDF.....IUA
26 ISR.....RNI
27 TCS.....QOR
28 AHO.....BSS
29 NMC.....UAM
30 OIL.....NIO
31 NWT.....OFN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UK/mdb

6-51317-107

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

August 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Contact with Germany was made on August 28, 1944, by the Bureau radio station at Waldorf, Maryland. The German station operated on 13700 kcs. using the call letters AHO, while the Bureau station used 14185 kcs. with the call letters BSS.

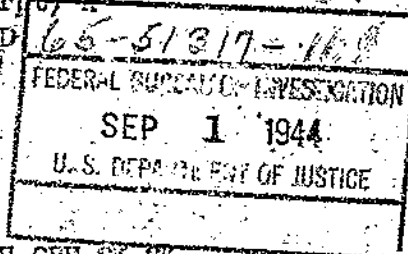
No traffic was handled and the Bureau signals were poorly heard by the German station, which was in turn well heard at a QSA4 to 5 by the Bureau.

The next attempt to contact the German station will be made on August 30, 1944.

Following is a log of the contact:

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1438 VVVVVVVVV (rpt) (pause)	
1439 AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1444
1445 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QSA IMI QSA IMI K K	1447
1447 VVVVV (rpt) AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QSA2 QSA2 QRU QRU K	1448
1448 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK	1448
1448 VVVV (rpt) AHO AHO AHO QSV QSV (rpt) K	1449
1449 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) IMI IMI K K	1449
1451 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) K K	1452
1453 AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QRU QRU SK	1454
1454 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK	1455

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SPICER/ndB

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICEWHP:ECR
65-51317

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 28, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. H. JOSEPH LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND*lg*
DOUBLE
CODE*m*
HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE C. RE YOUR CABLE DATED AUGUST TWENTYSIX
LAST. NO INFORMATION CONCERNING UNKNOWN SUBJECTS AVAILABLE HERE. SEND FULL
DETAILS.

HOOVER

Exec. Aut
Serial # 392
*Chd 1145-1200*ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/UK/mbp*H*Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____*SIS copy detached*REC-165-51317-109
F 15
32 AUG 31 1944*Emm Ph**R HEN*RECEIVED 25 1944
SENT VIA Cable*8/30/44*9:02 A. M. Per *mk*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

WMP:ECR

65-51317 - 110

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 28, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. D. A. FLINN
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN LEGATION
LISBON, PORTUGAL

DOUBLE
CODE

HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. SEND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE CREW AND
PASSENGER LISTS CABO BUENA ESPERANZA LEAVING PORTUGAL AUGUST THIRTYONE AND
ITINERARY OF VESSEL.

HOOVER

*Encl. Aut.
chld
Serial # 152*

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quier Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

SIS copy detached

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP8/MLB

COPIES
SENT VIA

Calda

8/30/44

10:16 A.M., Per *mk*



WMF:ECR
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 28, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD *ph*

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the attached cable from the Bureau's representative in London dated August 26, 1944, advising that two unknown agents are sailing for the United States on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, leaving Portugal on August 31, 1944, and that these agents presumably will attempt to contact Goldschmidt. We have received no indication from Goldschmidt's principals concerning this matter to date.

ACTION:

Attached are cablegrams to the Bureau's representative in London advising that we have no information concerning that matter and requesting full details and a cablegram to the Bureau's representative at Lisbon requesting that he furnish crew and passenger lists for the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza, as well as the itinerary of the vessel as soon as possible. This information will undoubtedly be made available *BY* the State Department; however, there is no definite assurance of this.



Attachments

Respectfully,
W. M. Felt

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1000/mdb

CC-283

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm *✓* _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Kramer _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

HANDLED BY
ETOR DESK

165-51317-110
F B I
32 AUG 31 1944

b7D

HRH

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 OCT 31 1980

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/UL

CAUTION

HANDLED BY
ENGLOSPIRETSK

17 JAN 68 08 00 PM

PARAGRAPH TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

WLF:ECR

65-51317

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 31, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. M. JOSEPH LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

CIPHER PAD

HELLOTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE C. IF POSSIBLE PLEASE FURNISH FRONT
AND PROFILE PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT GOLDSCHMIDT.

HOOVER

Serial # 394

ENCLOSURE
OK JKC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1000/mbB

H
HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

165-51317-111
RECORDED
27 SEP 1944

SIS copy detached

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

5-51317-12

6/31

9/1/45

Per

JKC

VMF:MJH

65-51317 - 112

RECORDED

SAC, Washington

August 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Pursuant to the oral request of Special Agent M. A. Taylor of your office, the following message is authorized for transmission in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944:

"AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NUMBER TWO. G"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1000/mdb

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 30 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



WMF:MJH
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 29, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED ^①GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

The Washington Field Office has submitted the following message for transmission to the German control station in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944:

"AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NUMBER TWO. G"

ACTION:

The Washington Field Office will be advised that the Bureau authorizes the transmission of the suggested message after it has been appropriately translated and encoded.

Respectfully,

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/ndB

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED

EX-35

65-51317-112
SEP 20 1944



Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

DES D. G. BARDIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

WHT:FOR:MK

65-51317-113
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

URGENT

~~SECRET~~

SEPTEMBER 5, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. M. JOSEPH LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-16-2009

CIPHER PAD

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. RE BUREAU CABLE DATED AUGUST TWENTYEIGHT, NINETEEN FORTYFOUR. CABLE SUMMARY DETAILS UNKNOWN SUBJECTS ON CABO BUENA ESPERANZA. REURLET AUGUST TWENTYTWO, FORTYFOUR. IT IS FELT THAT THE TOTAL LACK OF CONTROL OVER SUBJECT SERIOUSLY ENDANGERS THIS CASE. [INASMUCH AS YOU AND THE BRITISH WERE AWARE OF THIS DOUBLE AGENT OPERATION THE BUREAU PRESUMED THAT NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS WERE BEING TAKEN.] YOU ARE REFERRED TO YOUR COMMUNICATION NUMBER ONE NINE SIX FIVE DATED NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE IN WHICH YOU ADVISED THAT STEPS WOULD BE TAKEN WHEREBY YOU WOULD BE ADVISED AS TO GOLDSCHMIDT'S WHEREABOUTS. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO TAKE SUCH STEPS AS ARE NECESSARY WITH RESPECT TO GOLDSCHMIDT'S CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER ACTIVITIES TO INSURE THE SUCCESSFUL OPERATION OF THIS CASE. ADVISE.

Encoded by Time:
Checked by Time:
Filed by

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Acers _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Starke _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6
6/9/03

~~SECRET~~

57 OCT 6 1944

3:00 PM

Per



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

American Embassy
London, England
August 22, 1944

Communication No. 3611
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI
Washington, D. C.

England - Espionage
German

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mdp*
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X 6*
6/9/63

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

R. H. Fletcher
EEPT

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 9, 1944, request-
ing that the Bureau be advised as to what precautions are being taken by
the British to insure that no information emanates from England that GOLD-
SCHMIDT is actually in this country. (S)

b7D

The Bureau has previously been advised that GOLDSCHMIDT is not
amenable to direction or control, is devoid of any patriotic motives, is
of a greedy disposition and that his sole desire of going to the United
States at the inception of the case was to capitalize financially on his
unique position. [His unreliability has never been doubted either by this
office or the British agencies with whom he came in contact.] (S)

Pursuant to the Bureau's request, this case was discussed with

[REDACTED]

EX-66

RECORDED 165-547-113

[It was mutually agreed, in view of his disposition, that it
would be more advisable not to contact him at the present time. To cau-
tion him now would amount to openly telling him or reminding him he is
being operated notionally by the Bureau with the result he would then
start writing blackmail letters to the British authorities or mention
it to some of his correspondents on the Peninsula.] He has never been
noted for his discretion and to so advise him indirectly of the status
of this case will merely add fuel to his greedy disposition. (S)

GOLDSCHMIDT is not under protective custody in the United King-
dom nor is there any way in which the British can place him in confine-
ment. [REDACTED] (S)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 4 1960

*Call to A
for 9/14*

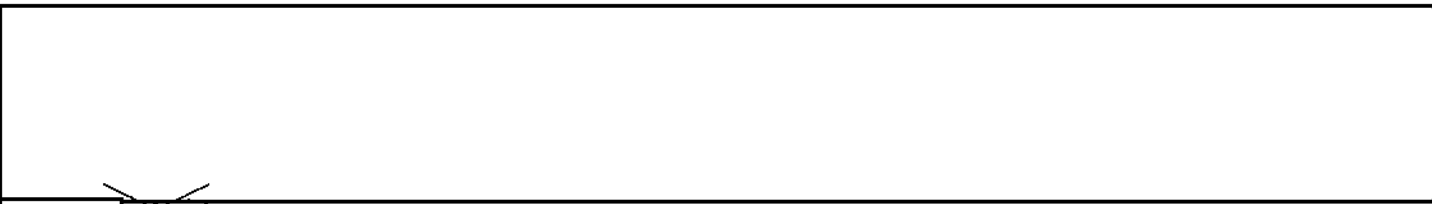
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

No. 3611

- 2 -

b7D



(U) ~~Since the British can not take any positive action to prevent the leakage of information from the United Kingdom to the effect that GOLDSCHMIDT is actually here, and for the reasons explained herein, no arrangements are being made to have him contacted in this regard.~~ This is an apparent risk that will have to be assumed by the Bureau in its operation of the case and as the matter now stands, the only way this risk can be eliminated is to have GOLDSCHMIDT brought to the United States.

Very truly yours,

J. A. Gimperman
J. A. GIMPERMAN
Assistant Legal Attaché

JAC:ael

~~SECRET~~

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

August 31, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for August 30, 1944: "Goldschmidt" did not reply on account of "transmitter difficulty". The German station indicated that he had no traffic. His signal strength was very good.

Central
OII 13700 kcs.

Associate
HIO 14176 kcs.

ON

OFF

1428 RRRRR (rpt)

1429

1429 OII (rpt) QRU AR K

1435

1440 OII (rpt) AR AR K K

1445

1450 OII (rpt) AR K K

1455

1500 OII (rpt) QRU AR SK SK

1501

1502 RRRRR

1502

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb
ON 6/9/03

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 1 7 56 AM '44

RECORDED

65-57817-114
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
SEP 4 1944
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

SEP 29 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 1, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for August 29, 1944: It will be noted that the German station, signing NMC, called "Goldschmidt" on an "off-day" and hence there was no reply from the Bureau station. Apparently the German thought he heard Goldschmidt at 1447 GMT, as evidenced by his attempt to "break" him. The series of V's at 1457 GMT are typical of ONB, and are apparently used as a transmitter check upon completion of unsuccessful call.

ON

OFF

1430 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU AR K

1432

1437 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU AR K

1438

1438 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU K

1441

1447 EEEEE QSV QSV (P) QSV QSV (P)

1447

1448 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1450

1455 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU QRU IR SK SK

1457

1457 VVVVVV

1457

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1 UCT/mdb
ON 6/9/03

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
F. B. I.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 2 11 31 AM '44
65-51317-115
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

EAT

John

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WJQ:PAS

65-13686

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 17, 1944

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;
ESPIONAGE - G
(Bureau File 65-51317)

Attention: Mr. Cunningham

Reference is made to the Bureau memorandum dated August 2, 1944 and to New York teletype to the Bureau dated August 16, 1944. In the referenced letter, it was set out that since GOLDSCHMIDT was supposed to have been in New York City from the first of December, 1943 until the first of July, 1944, he might possibly have been able to develop certain sources of information in New York City. The New York Office was requested to advise what source GOLDSCHMIDT would logically have cultivated during his stay in New York City.

In an effort to determine what type of work GOLDSCHMIDT might have been doing if he were re-hired by the SHELL OIL COMPANY in the New York area, the officials of that company were contacted. GEORGE J. HORNER, Assistant to the President, SHELL OIL COMPANY, Room 3819, 50 West 50th Street (Rockefeller Center) New York City, was contacted by Special Agent WILLIAM J. QUINN. Mr. HORNER produced the personnel file maintained by that company on GOLDSCHMIDT, the details of which have already been furnished the Bureau by teletype dated August 15, 1944.

It was noted that GOLDSCHMIDT was discharged by the company in January of 1929 and Mr. HORNER stated that it was his belief that company policy would preclude the re-hiring of a person discharged as GOLDSCHMIDT was. Assuming that GOLDSCHMIDT had been re-hired by the company in the New York area sometime during the period between December 1943 and the first of July, 1944, Mr. HORNER was discreetly questioned concerning what possible type of employment, and the nature of the contacts that GOLDSCHMIDT might be able to make if he were so re-employed.

The substance of the information furnished by Mr. HORNER was the following:

The SHELL OIL COMPANY owns and operates a large terminal facility at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products are brought to the terminal by tanker and pipe line. Most of the products arriving by tanker come from the Texas producing area, though there is some shipping from the Caribbean area. The new twenty inch pipe line, recently completed, stretching from Texas to the east coast, also supplies one hundred octane gasoline directly.

63 SEP 1 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP11K/mdb

Memo to the Director

to this terminal. Mr. HORNER explained that this pipe line at Linden, New Jersey branches off, part of it going to feed the Philadelphia area and the other part the New Jersey area. A feeder line from that portion of it which takes care of New Jersey runs directly to storage tanks of the SHELL OIL COMPANY at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products destined for shipment overseas are loaded into tankers at the terminal and shipped out from there.

Mr. HORNER pointed out that many employees of the SHELL OIL COMPANY are stationed at this terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey, most of them being in the category of laborers. If GOLDSCHMIDT had been re-hired by the company, he could possibly have been stationed at the Sewaren Terminal, in which event it is conceivable that he would have had access to, and could have compiled information concerning the movement of petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER stated that the employees of the terminal at Sewaren did not know the overseas destination of the tankers and it was his belief that the officers and crews of the ships themselves did not know their destination at the time they were loaded. It is possible, however, that some officers of the ships did know their destination and such persons could have been cultivated by an individual such as GOLDSCHMIDT, for the purpose of obtaining information as to the ultimate destination of the petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER further explained that the SHELL OIL COMPANY constantly receives restricted information from the Army and Navy relative to specifications for specialized lubricants and oil products not known to the general public. The Army and Navy also furnishes the company with information and oftentimes the plans of extremely secret engines and machinery used in war equipment. This is done so that special lubricants can be developed for them. Mr. HORNER was of the opinion that a person employed in a clerical capacity in the home office, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, might conceivably gain access to such restricted information.

As another source of contact for a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT, mention was made of the Petroleum Industry War Council. This is an organization of the petroleum industry as a whole and is broken down into many committees who work on specialized operations dealing with wartime petroleum needs. All the major companies, including the SHELL OIL COMPANY, participate in this committee work, and it is possible that GOLDSCHMIDT, if he had been an employee of the company, could have established contact with one or more of the SHELL OIL COMPANY representatives on such committees. Mr. HORNER explained that these committee members were in possession of extremely valuable and secret information, furnished them by the Army and the Navy.

65-13686

Memo to the Director

In addition to the above named petroleum industry organization, there is another wartime organization known as the Petroleum Administration for War. Most of the employees of this latter organization are now Government employees although they formerly were the employees of the major oil companies. In effect, they are now on leave "for the duration" from these major oil companies, and have been loaned to the Government. There are former SHELL OIL COMPANY employees working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT might have conceivably established a contact with one or more of them who would be in a position to impart to him valuable information concerning oil shipments, and other data in respect to the part petroleum products are playing in the current war.

By way of summary, it may be said that an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's background and type of experience with the company, might logically have established the following types of contacts if he had been re-hired by the company in the New York area:

1. He might have been employed in a laboring capacity at the terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey and thus have been in a position to obtain information concerning oil movements.
2. He might have been employed as a clerk in the Home Office in New York City, and thus have been in a position to obtain restricted information concerning specialized lubricants and oil products, and information concerning war equipment.
3. He might have been able to establish contact with SHELL OIL COMPANY members of various committees on the Petroleum Industry War Council, or with former SHELL OIL COMPANY employees now working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and thus have obtained restricted and confidential information concerning almost every phase of the uses and needs of petroleum by the Army and Navy.

Mr. HORNBER was not told the purpose of the inquiry, and no information concerning the instant case was imparted to him. He displayed an extremely cooperative attitude, and indicated a willingness to furnish further detailed information about the activities of the SHELL OIL COMPANY in the New York area in the event the New York Office required such further information.

cc: Washington (2)

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 1, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of ONB for August 31, 1944. It will be noticed that ONB, using the call ARC, called "Goldschmidt" on an "off-day", and hence received no reply from the Bureau station. ONB states that he has traffic, and the strength and characteristics of his signal indicate that he has increased his power.

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1432 VVVVVV ARC ARC ARC (rpt)	1433
1433 VVVVVV NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC	QTC AR 1436
1440 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC QTC AR K	1446
1452 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC QTC AR K	1455
1457 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) AR SK SK E E	1459

RECORDED
120P DESK

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

65-51317-117
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 5 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1UK/mbp
ON 10/9/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 2 1944
F. B. I.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 2 11 31 AM '44
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECORDED
DEB
FBI

AT
RAC
JW

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:LGL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : Mr. Coffey, room #7643

DATE: September 1, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
Bureau file 65-51317ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/UC/mdb

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Attached hereto is the translation and decipherment of a radio message received from Germany on September 1, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case.

This is the second message received from Germany in this case and was deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section.

The original intercept is being retained in the code and cipher section of the Laboratory.

RECORDED

EX-29

20 SEP 5 1944

LATER

FIVE

re ali

1 FILED
162 SEP 14 1944

DECIPHERMENT:

TO: ONB

FROM: GERMANY

9/1/44

GRATULIERE HERZLICHST ZUR VERBINDUNG. BEWUEHE MICH BEREITS
WEGEN GELD, NR. ZWO.

TRANSLATION:

I CONGRATULATE (YOU) MOST HEARTILY ON THE CONTACT. AM ALREADY
TAKING STEPS WITH REGARD TO MONEY. NO. 2.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbB

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

65-5317-118

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

057
 TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD
 SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
 ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: September 6, 1944

ATTENTION: 5E

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

The following messages are submitted to you for approval for transmission to the associate station in Germany. Sufficient material should be approved immediately in order for the transmission of at least one message on Saturday, September 9, 1944.

125-14604
 DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/elt/mdb
 ON 6/9/03

CDM:MEB
 65-4539

RECORDED
 &
 INDEXED

65-51317-119

COPIES DESTROYED
 R5.3 - OCT 31 1960

14 SEP 7

MESSAGE # _____

THROUGH OFFICE CONTACT LEARNED INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND
BARRELS ONE HUNDRED OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. EIGHTY PERCENT ~~W~~ OIL
INDUSTRY NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE IN EXCESS OF ONE HUNDRED OCTANE FOR USE
IN B TWENTY NINE AND B THIRTY TWO BOMBERS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/LLK/ndb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 001 31 1960

65-51317-119
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

Ford Motor Corporation
FRIEND AT WPB ADVISES THAT PLANE PRODUCTION FORDS DETROIT WILLOW RUN
PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER. OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING
DISCHARGED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 dtk/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED
8584 OCT 31 1980

65-51817-119
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

FRIEND IN PATENT OFFICE REPORTS THAT BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE
DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B TWENTY NINE WITH
LARGER FUSELAGE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/LLG/MLB

COPIES DESTROYED

8534 OCT 31 1969

65-51564-109

MESSAGE # _____

MY MAIL ADDRESS IN NAME JOHN GOLD MIDCITY POST OFFICE BOX 605.

HAVE SOURCES ON POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND POSTWAR NEWS. ADVISE COVERAGE
DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 891 81 11

65-51317-119

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 2, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

① Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Attached hereto is the operational log for ONB for September 1, 1944.

Radio contact was established between the Bureau station and the German station.

Bureau message #2 was transmitted to, and acknowledged by, the German station.

ONB transmitted its message #2 which was received without garble, and immediately relayed by teletype to the Bureau and the Washington Field Office.

During the course of the contact it was observed that ONB is still using very high power, indicating his desire to maintain contact. Likewise, he continually attempts to "break" "Goldschmidt" during procedural stages. This is interpreted as reflecting his belief that Goldschmidt is able to work "break-in", and his desire to have "Goldschmidt" restrict his transmissions to a minimum, probably in order to reduce his chances of detection by U. S. monitors.

"Goldschmidt" has not acknowledged the attempt to "break", and has continued his transmissions as though he was not able to work duplex. The ability to work this type of contact is indicative of good operating ability, which "Goldschmidt" may later develop, but which at the present time, is not commensurate with his present state of advancement, as reflected by his actual recordings.

Both stations are now using "Book Calls".

Contacts will be attempted on alternate days, as appropriate, until otherwise advised.

Enclosure
Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/kndp
ON 6/9/03

RECORDED

65-51317-120
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0 Present Case

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for ONB on September 2, 1944. As this was an "off-day", his calls were not acknowledged by the Bureau station.

ON

OFF

1430 (Started monitoring)

1433 VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU AR

1435

1440 VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU QRU AR

1445

1450 VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU QRU AR

1455

1459 VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU AR SK

1500

The next regular contact will be attempted September 5, 1944.

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mb*
ON *6/9/03*

SEP 4 5 56 PM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F. B. I.
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

65-51317-121
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 6 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

DATE: August 31, 1944

WMF:ECR

65-51317

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Beahm	
Miss Gandy	

Reference is made to my memorandum dated August 29, 1944, advising that our message #2 would be transmitted to the German control station in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944. Because of transmission failure at the Bureau station at Waldorf, Maryland, it was impossible to transmit as planned. The German station called Goldschmidt but indicated that it did not have traffic for him. On August 31, 1944, the German station again called and indicated that it had traffic for Goldschmidt. This call was not acknowledged. The German station did not send the traffic, presumably because its call was not acknowledged.

RECORDED

ACTION: It is planned that our message #2 will be transmitted on September 1, 1944, at which time we will, of course, receive any traffic which the Germans may have for us.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/11/10/03

62 SEP 16 1944

65-51317-122
SEP 1 1944
JWZ
2672

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RLM:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: August 31, 1944

FROM : I. *[Signature]*

SUBJECT: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
 Espionage - G

Reference is made to the attached memorandum from W. M. Felt to Mr. Ladd dated August 31, 1944.

In connection with the transmitter failure experienced by the Goldschmidt transmitter located at Waldorf, Maryland, this is to advise that an essential component part located within the commercially manufactured "signal shifter" failed by virtue of a short circuit. This component part is a standard dry electrolytic condenser rated at 450 working volts and is operated in a similar manner to condensers of this nature regularly employed in commercial broadcast radio receivers. It is noted that, as in the case of radio receivers, these condensers break down from time to time. No external warning is given as to when such breakdowns will occur. It is noted also that, as a matter of experience, new condenser units also are subject to failure. Punctures in dielectric material composing the condensers occur during current surges or during deterioration of the composition.

In order to provide an additional safety factor regarding further breakdowns of this unit, it is pointed out that other component parts similar to the defective condenser have been removed from the unit and replaced with new parts having a much higher working voltage rating than those furnished originally by the manufacturer.

As a matter of information, the "signal shifter" unit was attached to the standard Hallicrafters HT-4B transmitter in this case for the purpose of providing a distinct note or characteristic to the transmitted signal which should simulate the transmitter note of a unit such as is supposed to be in the possession of Goldschmidt. The addition of this unit is essential in that it provides a "chirpy" signal which is currently being recognized by the German control station and affiliated with the sending of Goldschmidt. As a further point of information, the HT-4B transmitter unit at Waldorf did not experience electrical breakdown inasmuch as the difficulty was solely confined to the "signal shifter" unit.

EX - 35 RECORDED

For record purposes, it is noted that the defective unit was repaired the day it failed, namely, August 30, reinstalled and tested the same evening, thereby making the transmitter available for any subsequent contact, the next regular contact being Friday, September 1. Accordingly, the radio transmitter was ready at 10:30 a.m., August 31, and when the German station again called and indicated that it had traffic for Goldschmidt, inquiry was made as to whether or not an answer should be given to them. This information was forwarded to Mr. Felt by Mr. Bardin, who inquired as to whether or not we should answer the German station and receive the message. Mr. Felt instructed that we not answer this call in that it was off schedule. This was conformed with.

The transmitter equipment is ready to go and it is anticipated that contact will again be established on the regular schedule, namely, on Friday, September 1, at 10:30 a.m., at which time it is assumed that the control station will attempt to send its traffic and clear it with Goldschmidt.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

6/6/93 2017/15/17

CONFIDENTIAL

WMF;WCS

65-51317 - 124

SAC, Washington Field

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
ESPIONAGE (G).

Reference is made to your letter dated September 6, 1944. You state that in the future "suggested messages will be forwarded to the Bureau by cover letter for approval and subsequent coding and transmission." Messages must be approved by letter prior to their transmission; however, as you have been previously advised it will be the responsibility of your office to translate and encode the messages as well as to place the messages in the hands of the Bureau operator at Waldorf, Maryland, for actual transmission. In this connection you have been previously authorized to use the facilities of the Translation Section of the Security Division and the Cryptanalysis Section of the FBI Laboratory.

With respect to paragraph three of referenced letter it will be the responsibility of your office to arrange suitable traffic for transmission over this circuit. It is hoped that the Joint Chiefs of Staff will provide the Bureau with traffic which Goldschmidt might reasonably be expected to obtain and this matter will be carefully followed by the Liaison Section of the Security Division.

With respect to paragraph four of your letter steps have already been instituted to locate the German control station ONE.

Concerning your suggestion with respect to the control of Goldschmidt's activities in England a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau's representative in London on September 5, 1944, instructing that action be taken as to Goldschmidt's correspondence and other activities to insure the successful operation of this case.

Concerning paragraph six of referenced letter a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau's representative in London on September 7, 1944, requesting detailed information concerning the information received from [redacted] regarding the two unknown enemy agents allegedly en route to the United States.

For your information the following message was received from the German control station ONE on September 9, 1944:

WE ARE CONVINCED OF URGENT NECESSITY OF PROVIDING FUNDS IMMEDIATELY. HOWEVER, WE HESITATE BECAUSE OF SERIOUS RISK FOR YOU. WE ARE STILL SEEKING A SAFE TRANSMITTAL. IF THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE PROPOSE OPENING ACCOUNT IN YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. ORDERS WILL FOLLOW. 3. Y."

b2
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/9/03 BY SP7/CLK/pmb

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-65-14539

TO : DIRECTOR

DATE: September 6, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
Espionage - G

This will confirm the following message prepared in the espionage section on September 4, 1944, and forwarded by teletype in coded form to Clinton, Maryland, for transmission to our associate station ONB on the morning of September 5, 1944:

THANKS FOR YOUR NUMBER TWO. AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR NEWS HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS URGENT. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK. ADVISE. NUMBER THREE. G.

In the future suggested messages will be forwarded to the Bureau by cover letter for approval and subsequent coding and transmission. Effort will be made to build up a surplus of messages having "news" or information value. It is realized, of course, that matters of purely administrative character may from time to time require expeditious handling outside the usual channel, particularly where a reply is required in answer to some question or statement made by the enemy.

It is respectfully requested that further effort be made to induce the Joint Security Control to furnish some traffic which is consistent with the position held by our notional agent in the Shell Oil Company and to which he might reasonably have access through his employment, friends, or other normal contacts.

It is suggested that efforts be made to "locate" the German transmitting station ONB for several reasons. As a matter of information, the exact or approximate location of this station should be known as it will be an important piece of evidence in the event of court action. It is further thought that in the event the location can be placed, the station itself may be located at the time of occupation.

EX - 58

In connection with the information received from Mr. J. A. CIMPERMAN concerning GOLDSCHMIDT, it is suggested that GOLDSCHMIDT should be located and effort made to have his mail withheld if this is possible. Inquiry should also be made in connection with GOLDSCHMIDT's life in England as to whether he has contacted any of the persons mentioned in the British documents who would be likely to communicate with anyone on the continent, and in such communication mention GOLDSCHMIDT and in this manner risk compromising GOLDSCHMIDT. It would appear that if the British are sufficiently interested they could assist materially in preventing GOLDSCHMIDT from foolishly risking compromise by letter writing or other careless action.

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 001 31 1000

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP 106/mdb

Director

September 6, 1944

It is also requested that further contact be made with Mr. CIMP~~ER~~MAN concerning the two enemy agents allegedly enroute to the United States via the SS ~~La~~ Cabo Buena Esperanza. Mr. CIMP~~ER~~MAN indicated that presumably these agents would contact GOLDSCHMIDT. However, the basis for such presumption was not set forth, and further information along this line may now be available to him.

Because of the possibility, remote as it is, that some enemy agent might inquire for GOLDSCHMIDT through the office of the Shell Oil Company, at Washington, D. C., or even at the headquarters of the Shell Company at New York City, it is requested that consideration be given to making contact with the Shell people and effecting appropriate arrangements so that any inquiry would not be answered by a flat statement that no such person is employed by the Shell Company. No open contact will be made with Shell Oil Company along this line until the Bureau has had opportunity to fully consider the matter.

WMF:ECR

65-51317

SAC, Washington.

September 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

This will confirm oral Bureau authorization given Special Agent
M. A. Taylor of your office for the transmission of the following message to
the German control station in this case on September 5, 1944:

"THANKS FOR YOUR NUMBER TWO. AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR
NEWS HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS
URGENT. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK.
ADVISE. NUMBER THREE. G."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP11UK/mbp H

HANDLED BY
STEF BERT

RECORDED

EX - 24

65-51317-125	
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	
SEP 7 1944	
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	
SEP 5 10 01 AM '44	RECEIVED READING ROOM

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

20000

10 8

1944

SEP 11 1944

SEP 11 1944

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 380 FROM SIS NUMBER 191 DATED
AUGUST 26, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE
DEPARTMENT.

b7D

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO YOUR LETTER
DATED AUGUST 9 LAST. [REDACTED] SUBJECT'S
CABLES DATED JULY 22 AND JULY 31 LAST TO LISBON COVER ADDRESS HAS
BEEN TRANSMITTED TO BERLIN. APPARENTLY SUBJECT IS NOT
CONSIDERED COMPROMISED AS LISBON REQUESTED BERLIN TO PREPARE
REMITTANCE OF MONEY FOR SUBJECT. MAKE NO DISTRIBUTION. LETTER
FOLLOWS. JOHN A. CIMPERMAN.

NOTE: UNDERLINED WORD OBTAINED FROM GARBLE. AWAITING CONFIRMATION.

RECEIVED: 8-25-44 10:59 PM EWT MET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP111C/mb

CAUTION

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS

COPIES DESTROYED
8584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

65-51317-126

EX-91

27 SEP 6 1944

PAINT MARKED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

78 SEP 27 1944

met

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WFF:ADS
65-51317

URGENT

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

CIPHER PAD

MR. D. A. WILSON, LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN LEGATION, LISBON, PORTUGAL

HOLMUTH SIGMUND GOLDSCHEIDT, PORTUGAL C. RE BUREAU CABLE AUGUST TWENTYEIGHT
TWENTYFOUR. ADVISE WHEN CREW AND PASSENGER LISTS AND ITINERARY CARD GUINIA
ESPERANZA WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE BUREAU.

Portugal - Enp. 6.

C. one jfk

Serial #157

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1116/mdb

SI S. copy detached

RECORDED

65-51317-134
F B I

21 SEP 9 1944

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

SEP 11 1944

Cable 9/8/44 3:36 PM

SAC, Washington

September 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference Goldschmidt

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Bureau in the above entitled matter.

Following is the operational log for ONB for September 4, 1944.

It being an "off-day", the Bureau station was not on the air.

The continued presence of ONB on "off-scheduled" days seems to indicate his desire to give "Goldschmidt" complete coverage in the event of emergency traffic from "Goldschmidt".

It will be observed that ONB thought he heard Goldschmidt between 1438 and 1448 GMT, as indicated by his instructions to "shift your frequency down", and to "send a series of V's".

ONOFF

1426 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) VVVVVV (rpt'd procedure) AR K 1433

 1438 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) — QSY DOWN QSY DOWN QSY DOWN
 VVVVV IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) AR K 1442

1445 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) QSV QSV —

1500 (stopped monitoring)

 DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/ULC/mb*
 ON *6/9/03*

cc - Mr. Felt

 Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

SEP 7 1944 P.M.

 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

 RECEIVED
 SEP 7 3 32 PM '44
 U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
 SEP 8
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

wmf;wcs

65-51317

SAC, New York

September 7, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt
ESPIONAGE (C).

b2
b7D

For the information of the New York and Washington Field Offices information has been received from [redacted] indicating that the July 22 and 31 cables to Augusto Strecht were received in Lisbon and the texts thereof made available to Stalle Hamburg. According to the same source, Friedrich Hamann, Eins, II/a (espionage technical aviation) representative at Lisbon, is preparing for a remittance of money to Goldschmidt. The means of payment, however, were not disclosed.

The same source also advised that two unknown German agents are sailing on the "Cabo Buena Esperanza" on August 31, 1944. It is presumed that these agents will have some connection with Goldschmidt inasmuch as they are mentioned in connection with the other discussion concerning him. The "Cabo Buena Esperanza" ordinarily travels between Lisbon and South American ports and it is possible that the unknown agents will travel to South America where they will attempt to contact Goldschmidt by cable or mail. Further details in this connection are unavailable. However, interested offices will be promptly advised when further information is received.

The New York Office is referred to Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943, in which that office was instructed to consider the possibility of impersonating Goldschmidt in the event personal contact became necessary. The New York Office is instructed to advise the Bureau as to what steps in this connection were taken. Attached for the information of the Washington Field Office are copies of Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943, to the New York Office.

cc: Washington - Enclosure

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/4/03 BY SP/CK/Knd/B

65-51317-119
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 9 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MAILED 8

SEP 8 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEP 30 1944

SEP 7 8 03 PM '44
RECEIVED HEADING ROOM

Handwritten signatures and initials:
Calk
JH
RHC
JH

WMP:WCS
65-51317

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

CIPHER PAD

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2009

MR. H. J. LYNCH
LEGAL ATTACHE
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY
LONDON, ENGLAND

England - Esp. - G

HELMUTH STEPHEN GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFULET NUMBER THREE SIX SIX SEVEN
DATED AUGUST THIRTY FORTYFOUR. ONE TWO TWO IS GOLDSCHMIDT. [IS ANY INFORMATION
AVAILABLE FROM BRITISH SOURCES CONCERNING IDENTITIES THIRTYONE, ONE TWO SEVEN,
ONE SEVEN FIVE AND HENNESSEY. ONE SEVEN FIVE WHO SAILED ON CARD BUENA ESPERANZA
AUGUST THIRTYONE FORTYFOUR MAY BE KNOWN TO GOLDSCHMIDT IN VIEW OF EXPRESSION
GOLDSCHMIDT HAS PREVIOUSLY QUOTE USE ONLY ONE SEVEN FIVE UNQUOTE. CHECK THIS
ANGLE AT ONCE. SUMMARIZE ANSWERS ABOVE AS WELL AS ANY SUGGESTIONS MADE BY
BRITISH BY CABLE. [REDACTED] (S)

b7D

1 EN e 1 DMD

CLASSIFIED BY *Sp/ufc/mdb*
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

6/9/03

Serial - 401

CA 1 HPC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

SIS copy detached

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECORDED

65-51317-138
SEP 8 1944

~~SECRET~~

79 OCT 4 1944

9/8 3-180007

7/2

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 7, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the QNB circuit for September 6, 1944.

Even though this day was an "off-day" for Goldschmidt, radio contact was made with QNB and message number three was transmitted by the Bureau station to Germany.

A review of the operational log shows that on his first call, QNB, using the proper book call letters SOP, advised that he had no traffic (QRU). Goldschmidt answered using the proper book call letters OCY and immediately advised that he had a message for the German station (QTC). Goldschmidt was heard immediately by the German station who again repeated that he had no traffic for Goldschmidt, but instructed Goldschmidt to lower his frequency - obviously because Goldschmidt was being interfered with in Germany (QSY DM).

In response to this instruction, Goldschmidt shifted his frequency from 14130 to 14154 kcs. It is noted that this procedure is very common, as has been pointed out before, and should not be interpreted as giving Goldschmidt excessive credit for operational ability.

The series of "E's" emanating from the German station at 1448 GT (10:48 AM, EST) indicate the attempt of the German station to "break" Goldschmidt - which merely means that the German station was trying to interrupt Goldschmidt's transmission to tell him that he had located Goldschmidt on the new frequency and for Goldschmidt to proceed with his traffic.

QNB next advised Goldschmidt that he now was hearing him on 14154 kcs. at a fairly good strength and was ready to receive traffic, but that he was being bothered by radio interference and desired Goldschmidt to send each word twice.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

(QSA 3 QNB QSZ QNB)

RECORDED

65-51317-131

Message number three was then sent to QNB with the Bureau operator making sufficient errors in the transmission thereof, as reflected by the series of "E's" contained in the transmission, to simulate the recorded code ability of Goldschmidt.

MAILED

SEP 8 1944 P.M.

RECEIVED READING ROOM

SEP 8 4 21 PM '44

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/ndp/HC

56 SEP 30 1944

After Goldschmidt had sent the message, the German station replied that he wished words 3, 10, 16, and 33 repeated, which was done by the Bureau station, excepting that the Bureau operator intentionally confused the 16th group in order to indicate that he was somewhat confused. In this regard, it is pointed out that it is the intention of the Bureau operator to create the impression of being a poor to average operator but at the same time, guarantee that the messages will be properly received and understood. It is noted, therefore, that the Bureau operator waited until the message was nearly completely received before using these tactics. That this procedure is beneficial is indicated by the haste demonstrated by the German station in attempting to clear the traffic with Goldschmidt quickly and get off the air as soon as possible.

Unless advised to the contrary, the next regular contact will be attempted on September 9, 1944.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-6-44
Monitored at the Clinton Station

CONTROL:
1430 VVVVV (RPT) SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1435

ANSWER:
1436 OGY OGY OGY (RPT) QTC QTC OGY OGY OGY (RPT) QTC QTC OGY OGY OGY
(RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1438

CONTROL:
1440 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU QSY QSY DWN DWN QRU QRU AR 1445

ANSWER:
1447 (Now shifted frequency from 14180 kcs. to 14154 kcs.)
OGY OGY OGY (RPT) K K 1449

CONTROL:
1448 EEEEEEE (P) EEEEEEE (P) EEEEE (operator trying to break
the Answer Station) 1448

1449 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QRM QRM QSZ QSZ QRV QRV AR K 1449

ANSWER:
1450 OGY OGY OGY ? ? K K 1450.5

CONTROL:
1451 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QRM QRM QSZ QSZ QRV QRV AR K 1452

1452.5 SOP (One call)

ANSWER:
1452.7 OGY OGY OGY (RPT) QTC 1 QTC 1 NW NW NR 18 NR 18 GR 36 GR 36 BT BT
BKTV EEEE BKEAY QKCOL EEEEE ZKCOR ZKCOR GTEKR GTEKR OSXWP OSXWP
GX EEEEE CKGRQ PSBIK PSBIK LBWSB LBWSB Q EEEEE QQZKB QQZKB TGQV EEEE
TGQUL TGQUL OJXOW OJXOW LWSOX AS EEEEEELW EEEEE LWSOX TGDLP
TGDLP AUEGM LTAWPC EEEEE LXWPC LXWPC RYQBY RYQBY U EEEEE JEIYE
3 EEEEE V EEEEE VZEDL VZEDL DWSUR LWSUR BISCL BISCL FSWWS FSWWS
WJAKZ WJAKZ HYKS EEEEE HYKHO YZNSW YZNSW UMK EEEEE WMCQW WMCQW
EEEE PJOV PJOV H EEEEE PJOV PJOV QFWU QFWU D EEEEE
NUXHH NUXHH LAWZN LAWZN S EEEEE HRANA HRANA KI EEEEE KDNIX KDNIX
MWYIJ MWYIJ U EEEEE VWMBZ ANHSX ANHSX FEZTS EEEEE FEZTH FEZTH
JLZCX JLZCX POJDP POJDP OK V EEEEE U EEEEE OK? OK? K K 1508

CONTROL:
1510 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT W3 W3 ES ES 10 10 ES ES 16 16
ES ES 33 33 AR AR K K 1512

ANSWER:
1513 AS AS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP10/bmb

65-51317-131
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:
1513 AS AS

ANSWER:
1514 OGY OGY OGY BT BT NW NW W3 NW NW W4 EEEEEEE 3 NW W3 BT GTEKR GTEKR
BT BT NW NW W10 NW W10 BT BT OJXOW OU EEEEEEE OJXOW BT BT NW NW W16
W16 RYQBY RYQBY NW NW W33 NW 33 BT BT ANHSX ANS EEEEEEE ANHSX ANHSX
K K 1518

CONTROL:
1518 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT NW NW RPT RPT W4 W4 ES ES 16 16 AR K 1519

ANSWER:
1519.5 ? ? ? K K 1519.5

CONTROL:
1519.6 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT W4 W4 ES 16 W EEEEEEE ES ES 16 16 A R K 1520

ANSWER:
1520.5 OGY OGY OGY OGY (RPT) AS AS

CONTROL:
1520.6 AS AS

ANSWER:
1521 OGY OGY OGY (RPT) BT BT NW NW W5 EEEEEEE NW NW W4 NW W4 BT BT
OSXWP OSXWP W16 W16 BT BT U EEEEEEE VZEDL VZEDL K K 1523

CONTROL:
1523.1 EEEEE EEEEEEE W16 W16 16 16 AR K 1523.6

ANSWER:
1524 AS AS

CONTROL:
1524 AS AS

ANSWER:
1524.8 NW NW W16 W16 BT BT PIIYE PIIYE K K 1525

CONTROL:
1525 R R OK OK QRU QRU AR K 1525

ANSWER:
1525 OGY OGY OGY QRU QRU SK SK 1525.5

CONTROL:
1526 QRU QRU AR SK SK 1526

1526.5 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1526.5

SAC, Washington

September 8, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for OMB for September 7, 1944.

This was an "off-day" for the Bureau station, and no attempt was made to contact ONB.

The operational log reflects that ONB had no traffic (ORU - I have nothing for you) (Nil - nothing).

ON

OFF

1425 (Started monitoring)

1428 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) QEU AR K

1434

1436 VAS VAS VAS (FPT) CRU AR E K

344.3

1449 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) ORU AR K K

3454

1455 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) NIL NIL AR SE (P) SE

1455

1459 E

1500 VVVVV (P) VVVVVV (P) VVVVV (P) VVVVV

1501

1505 (Stopped monitoring)

The next regular contact date is September 9, 1942, at which time contact will be attempted, provided traffic is to be handled.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 10/9/03

65-51317-13
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
3 SEP 11 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7 *rw*

MAP:WCS
65-51317-183
RECORDED

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

URGENT

EX-51

SAC, NEW YORK

b2
b7D

HELMUTH SILFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. [REDACTED] ADVISED

LETTER TO GOLDSCHMIDT BEING SENT AIR MAIL QUOTE WITH SENDER NUMBER THIRTYONE

UNQUOTE. CHECK ~~THE~~ DAILY GOLDSCHMIDT'S POST OFFICE BOX AND HOTEL GOVERNOR

CLINTON ADDRESSES. ADVISE BUREAU AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE BY TELETYPE

IF LETTER RECEIVED. IF RECEIVED, LETTER SHOULD BE FORWARDED ALSO TO THE BUREAU,

ATTENTION FIVE E.

HOOPER

CC: WASHINGTON (BY MAIL)

Euc. DFR



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/UK/mbb

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

52 OCT 5 1944

404 pm Re

st

American Embassy
London, England
August 30, 1944

Communication No. 3667
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI
Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mb

ON 6/7/03

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

Re: Portugal- Esp.
Germany- Esp.
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

b7D

Dear Sir:

This is to advise that [redacted] sub-
ject's cables dated July 22 and 31, 1944, set forth in the Bureau's
letter dated August 9, 1944, addressed to GOLDSCHMIDT's Lisbon cover
address, have been transmitted to Berlin by Lisbon on August 17, 1944.
[redacted] subject GOLD-
SCHMIDT is not considered compromised as Lisbon has requested Berlin
to prepare a remittance of money for subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

[redacted] two other German
agents are sailing on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, ap-
parently from Portugal. It is not known whether these agents are pro-
ceeding to the United States. The previous routing of this vessel has
been to South America and it is quite possible that these two agents,
whose identities are yet unknown, will proceed there and ultimately at-
tempt to get to the United States on their own initiative. The file on
this case has been reviewed but it has not been possible to determine
the identities of these two unknown agents therefrom. In the event
their identities have already become known to the Bureau through the
controlled traffic in this case, it is requested that I be immediately
informed as it will be of considerable assistance in following Ostrich.

LEIBACH, mentioned in the enclosure attached hereto and who
operates subject GOLDSCHMIDT, is FRIEDRICH (KARL WILHELM) HAMANN, born
on August 26, 1910. HAMANN is a LT/LT of AST Hamburg, stationed
in Lisbon.

The above confirms my cables dated August 25 and 26, 1944,
cables 380 and 381, respectively. [redacted]

It is urgently requested that it be treated strictly con-
fidential. [redacted]

A copy of
this letter is not being retained in the files of this office pursuant
to instructions received from the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

ATTACHMENT
JAC:acl

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE
GIMPERMAN
Assistant Legal Attache

EX

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 172 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 1944 AT LISBON, PORTUGAL. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

Portugal - Esp. 9

HELMMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT ~~ESPIONAGE~~. PLEASE REFER TO MY CABLE DATED SEPTEMBER 7. CREW AND PASSENGER LIST MAILED SEPTEMBER 5 FORWARDED VIA STATE DEPARTMENT DIPLOMATIC POUCH SEPTEMBER 8 VIA LONDON. YOU SHOULD RECEIVE APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER 13.

RECEIVED

9-9-44

12:53 PM EWT MP

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb

RECORDED

EX-13

65-51317-134
IF IB II
31 SEP 12 1944

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

78 SEP 14 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:HIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE: September 9, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Acers	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Starke	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

There is attached hereto the translation and decipherment of a message received from Germany on September 9, 1944 in connection with the above entitled case.

It is noted that although the instructions given to Goldschmidt state that no message is to contain over 200 letters the present message contains 270 letters not counting the indicator group. This is the third message received from Germany in this case and was deciphered by the Cryptanalysis Section.

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher Files of the Laboratory.

RECORDED

EX - 35

14

SEP 12 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON 6/19/03

78 SEP 27 1944

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-9-44

FROM:
GERMANYTO:
ONB

DECIPHERMENT:

SIND VON DRINGENDER NOTWENDIGKEIT SCHNELLSTER GELD VERSORGUNG UEBERZEUGT. ZOEGERN JEDOCH DA ERNSTES RISIKO FUER SIE. SIND UM GEFahrLOSE UEBERMITLEUNG DAUERND WEITER BEQUEHT. FUER DEN FALL DER ZEITIGER UNMOEGELICHKEIT VORSCHLAGE KONTO EROEFFNUNG ZU IHREN GUNSTEN IN PORTUGAL. AUFTRAGE FOLGEN. DREI. Y*

* THIS MAY BE A SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

TRANSLATION:

WE ARE CONVINCED THAT THE MOST RAPID SUPPLY OF MONEY IS OF URGENT NECESSITY. HOWEVER, WE HESITATE, SINCE IT IS A SERIOUS RISK FOR YOU. WE ARE CONTINUALLY CONCERNED ABOUT SAFE TRANSMITTAL. SINCE THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE, PROPOSE OPENING OF ACCOUNT IN YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOW. THREE Y*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

65-34347-139
ENCLOSURE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*

FROM : W. M. Fell *W. M. Fell*

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G.

DATE: September 9, 1944

WMF:ECR
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

b2
b7D

In the operation of this case the Germans have been furnished with two addresses for the subject in New York City, which have been placed on the Bureau white watch list.

According to [redacted] there is indication that the Germans are sending an air mail letter to Subject Goldschmidt in the near future. It is presumed, of course, that it will be addressed to one of the New York addresses. It is possible, however, that the letter will be addressed to Goldschmidt in care of the Shell Oil Company, Washington, D. C., inasmuch as we have advised the Germans that Goldschmidt is employed by that office. For this reason it is believed advisable that the Shell address be placed on the special watch list so that a letter addressed in this manner will be intercepted.

The New York Office has been instructed to check the New York addresses daily to determine if such a letter is received, and the Washington Field Office is being instructed to make appropriate arrangements with the Shell Oil Company for the receipt of any mail or telephone calls for Goldschmidt at that address.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the Liaison Section so that appropriate arrangements can be made to place Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, c/o Shell Oil Company, Washington, D. C., on the Bureau's special watch list. It should be pointed out to the Office of Censorship that we are only interested in mail specifically addressed to Goldschmidt. It is also suggested that Censorship be furnished with Goldschmidt's alias John Gold for more complete coverage in this connection.

Goldschmidt on W/C since 8/26/44

Gold on watch list since 1/15/44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/16/03 BY SP1/BJD/mb

RECORDED

EX-35

HANDLED BY

65-51317-136
SEP 13 1944

78 SEP 27 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. *W. M. Feld*
 FROM : W. M. Feld
 SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
 ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: September 11, 1944

WMF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

The following message will be transmitted to the German control station in this case on Tuesday, September 12, 1944:

"IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHER JOBS PAY MORE BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT TRANSMISSIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST AT EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NUMBER FOUR. G."

ACTION:

RECORDED

EX - 35
 This message is being translated according to Goldschmidt's instructions by the Translation Section and will be encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section.

HANDLED BY
 CTOF DIA

165-51317-137

53 SEP 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/10/03 BY SP10/K/mb

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 6, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for ONB for September 5, 1944.

Radio contact was attempted but was not made, by the Bureau station.

It will be observed that ONB violated his practice in that while he commenced sending at his scheduled time of 1430 GMT (10:00 AM, EDT), he not only used the emergency call letters TGS instead of the prescribed book call letters of SAY, but what was more serious, he appeared on a frequency of 13718 kcs, instead of his established frequency of 13700 kcs. However, he was heard almost immediately by the Bureau monitors, even under these conditions.

It is ONB's established practice, when he has no traffic to transmit, and is unanswered, to send the prescribed call letters for five minutes, repeating after a five-minute listening period, commencing promptly at 10:30 AM. Each of these transmissions is terminated by the International "Q" signal "QRU", which means, "I have nothing for you". Thus, RPM RPM RPM (repeated for five minutes) QRU K ("go ahead").

On the instance when ONB has had traffic, he immediately indicated this fact by interspersing the "Q" signal QTC in his five-minute calls, instead of waiting for the conclusion of the five-minute transmission, thus, RPM RPM RPM QTC (I have traffic for you) RPM RPM RPM QTC RPM RPM RPM QTC, etc.

It will be observed that ONB started sending at 1429 GMT (10:29 AM, EDT) and ended abruptly at 1431 GMT (10:31 AM, EDT) without any sign-off call "QRU K" ("end of message, go ahead"), and furthermore, without indicating at any time during this two-minute period that he had traffic to transmit. In fact, he was definitely following a procedure indicative of QRU (no traffic).

The abrupt termination was indicative of interruption, probably of transmitter failure, such as a blown condenser, and there being no prior indication of change of frequency, the Bureau monitors at first watched the frequency ONB was using, to wit, 13718 kcs, as well as covering the usual frequency of 13700 kcs.

At 10:46 AM, the Bureau operator, having not heard ONB come back on the air, proceeded to call him for five minutes, using the prescribed book call

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECEIVED BY

SEP 10 1944

65-51317-138

52 SEP 26 1944

letters SAO, with negative results. This procedure, as is indicated by the operational log, was again repeated from 10:55 AM until 10:58 AM.

During this latter period, in view of the fact that ONB could not be heard either on his regular frequency of 13700 kcs, or on his last heard frequency of 13713 kcs., the Bureau monitors proceeded to monitor in a widening arc, comprising from 100 kcs. on either side of 13700 kcs.

The South Natick Monitoring Station advised by teletype communication, which was maintained between Waldorf and South Natick during the attempted contact, that ONB had returned to the air under the prescribed book call letters SAY at 11:01 AM, but on the new frequency of 13672 kcs. South Natick further advised that ONB had ended his transmission at 11:04 AM with the International prefix GRU. (I have nothing for you) South Natick last heard ONB terminate his transmission with the sign "SK". (I have nothing for you. Do not attempt to answer. I am no longer listening)

The Clinton monitors were unable to hear the transmissions of ONB on 13672 kcs., in spite of the fact that three operators were employed using two separate receiving positions. Recordings were made of the entire transmissions, showing the scope of the monitoring operators' coverage, some 100 kcs. on either side of ONB's prescribed frequency of 13700 kcs., and at the time that South Natick reported the SAY calls. It was noted at Clinton, as well as at the Bureau, that an unusual amount of interference was present on the frequency of 13672 kcs., which accounts for the inability of Clinton to hear ONB on said frequency. Probably due to skip distance, this same interference did not disturb the monitors at South Natick.

As a matter of practical operating procedure, if the German station had heard the Bureau station, the Bureau station, being so advised, by South Natick, with whom it was in direct teletype communication, would have immediately instructed ONB to change his frequency from under the strong interference and in this manner, the contact would have proceeded without difficulty. The fact that ONB was using the incorrect frequency for calling may well indicate he was using the wrong frequency for listening, for the Bureau transmitter was functioning perfectly.

cc - Mr. Felt

Enclosure

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONB CIRCUIT DATED 9-5-44

MONITORED AT SOUTH NATICK, MASS.

CONTROL:

1429	TOS TOS TOS (RPT) (SUDDENLY STOPPED)	1431
1501	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) QRU K K	1504
1510	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) AR K	1513
1516	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) SK	1516.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/fmd/b

65-51317-138

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-5-44

Monitored at Clinton, Md.

CONTROL:

1429 TCS TCS TCS (RPT) (SUDDENLY STOPPED) 1431

ANSWER:

1446 SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC K K
1451

1455 SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC K K
1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbb

65-51317-138

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the ONB circuit for September 9, 1944.

Contact was established with Germany by the Bureau station.

The German station was operating under his call letters FUS, while the Bureau station used the call letters ONR. Both stations are now using Book Calls exclusively.

ONB transmitted his message Number 3, which was received perfectly by the Bureau station. The "difficulty" which Goldschmidt had in receiving the message, as is reflected by the requests for repeats and fills, was done intentionally by the Bureau operator in simulating Goldschmidt's operating ability and probable receiving conditions.

Goldschmidt had no traffic for ONB.

The next regular schedule will be on September 12, 1944.

cc - Mr. Felt - detached
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/mb
ON 10/10/23

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Gandy

MAILED 3
SEP 12 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-139
SEP 13 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-9-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1427 VVVVVV (TUNE UP)

1428

1428 PUS PUS PUS (EPT) QTC QTC FUS FUS FUS (EPT) QTC QTC K K

1432

ANSWER:

1432.5 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) (P) QSA? QSA ? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1436 QSA 4 QSA 4 QTC QTC QRV? QRV? K

1436.5

ANSWER:

1437 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) QRV QRV K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 HW HW BT BT NR ZB NR ZB GR 55 GR 55 BT BT

FKUJ NYWCV JDEPA HZBAA BCKJL HLOPC QDEEC PSNDR FIDUR ISERG

UEIVF HAXWX ZXYEX XNENH XYTFE QDCPV HZYEX KXSIH CXQIZ GIVSO

HLACY HENIH ROSEF TEVNO KTFAR GOVEN EXBEX KSQAS VIEYV OTSQU

FTTNG QGURF OIJCG JOZON PRIZF ESEAB OLRJI RBQCF URMEN INQET

QOYSZ BEALJ HREJU WFXFU QSQAT QFXUE GDQTT DMDYC HIXVI KNOLF

AFVUN AJFON EFXAO KUKVI VFVEX AR A R

1444

ANSWER:

1445.5 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) EPT EPT AL ALL K K

1446

CONTROL:

1446 VVVVV PUS PUS PUS (EPT) QSV QSV K

1446

ANSWER:

1446 VVVVVVVVVGVVVVVVVV (EPT) ONR ONR ONR (EPT) K K

1447

CONTROL:

1447 QTC QTC OK? OK? K

1447

ANSWER:

1447 ONR ONR ONR EPT EPT ALL ALL K K

1448

CONTROL:

1448 H EEEEE EPT EPT AL AL K

1448

ANSWER:

1448.2 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) ROK ROK K K

1448.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/10/03 BY SP11K/mbd

65-57349-138

UNCLASSIFIED

CONTROL:		
1449	QRU QRU QRU K	1449
ANSWER:		
1449	QNR QNR QNR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K	1449
CONTROL:		
1449.2	PUS PUS PUS (RPT) QSV QSV K	1450
ANSWER:		
1450	QNR QNR QNR (RPT) VVVVVVVVVV (RPT) QNR QNR QNR (RPT) OK? OK? KK	1451.2
CONTROL:		
1451	PUS PUS PUS (RPT) QSV QSV K	1451.6
ANSWER:		
1452	VVVVV (RPT) K K	1453
CONTROL:		
1453.2	QRU QRU QRU K	1453.6
ANSWER:		
1453.6	QNR QNR QNR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K	1454
CONTROL:		
1454	QTC QTC OK? OK? K K	1454
ANSWER:		
1454.2	QNR QNR QNR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K	1454.6
CONTROL:		
1455	NW NW NW BT NR (P) NR 38 NR 38 GR 55 GR 55 BT BT	
	FRUJ WVGW JDXPA NZMAA BOKJL HLQFC QJHRC FSHDR FIDUR ISERG	
	UBIVE NAXWK ZYXKX XHNNN XYYPE QDCPW NZYBY KXSIN QXQEZ GIVSO	
	NIACX EBNIN ROSTP TEVINQ KTFAB GOVET JYBEX KSQQS VIBYV OTSQU	
	FTING QGURF OIJCG JOZCH PRIZF ZSJAB OLPJI RQQOF URMNN INQTF	
	QQYSZ BEATJ NKEJU WEX-U QSQJ QFXUF QDQTF BWDYC HTXUI KIOLE	
	APVUH AJFOM BEXMO KUKVI VEVRI AR AR	1501.6

ANSWER:
1502 ONE ONE ONE AS AS 1502

CONTROL:
1502 FUS FUS FUS (RPT) QSV QSV K 1503

ANSWER:
1503 VVVVVVVVV (RPT) K K 1504

CONTROL:
1504 QTC QTC OK ? OK ? K K 1504.2

ANSWER:
1504.5 ONE ONE ONE (RPT) ROK ROK K K 1505

CONTROL:
1505 QRU QRU QRU K 1505.2

ANSWER:
1505.4 ONE ONE ONE QA BBBBBBB QRU QRU SK SK 1506

CONTROL:
1506 R R SK 1506

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE: September 12, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/mb
ON 6/10/03

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Attached hereto are decipherments and translations of two messages received from Germany on September 12, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case.

EX - 68

These messages are the fourth and fifth received from the German end in connection with this case and were deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section of the Laboratory.

The original intercepts are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

RECORDED

2-ENCL.
14 174

EX - 68

emd

53517

1944

65-51317-140

14 SEP 14 1944

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-12-44

FROM
GERMANYTO
ONE

DECIPHERMENT: NACHFOLGEN AUFTRAEGE: PRODUKTIONSANGABEN VON CURTISS, DOUGLAS
UND REPUBLIC; BEWAFFNUNG VON BOEING B-29. WELCHE FLUGMOTOREN UEBER 3000
PS IN ENTWICKLUNG ODER IMBAU? NR. VIER: FORTS.

TRANSLATION:

(THERE) FOLLOW ORDERS: PRODUCTION ESTIMATES CONCERNING CURTISS, DOUGLAS AND
REPUBLIC; ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3000 HORSE-POWER
(ARE) IN (PROCESS OF) DEVELOPMENT OR CONSTRUCTION? NO. 4 CONTINUED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbd

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the source of this information.

65-51317-140

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-12-44

FROM
GERMANYTO
ONB

DECIPHERMENT: FTS. NR. FUENE. BAUT CHRYSLER TEILE FUER BOEING B-29 UND IN WELCHEN WERKEN? WIE WIRD UEBERFUEHRUNG VON FLUGZEUGEN UEBER ATLANTIK NAVIGIERT? AMERIK HEER SOLL NEUE RAKETEN KANONEN MIT VERBESSERTEN VISIER HABEN. EINZELHEITEN UEBER GESCHUETZ UND MUNITION WUENSCHT.

TRANSLATION:

CONT. NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHICH FACTORIES? HOW IS TRANSPORTATION OF AIRPLANES ACROSS ATLANTIC NAVIGATED? AMERICAN ARMY IS SUPPOSED TO HAVE NEW ROCKET CANONS WITH IMPROVED SIGHT. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1000/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE

5-51317-40

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 9, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of ONB for September 8, 1944.

It being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made to contact ONB.

ONB was using the proper book call letters GIS, and was operating in heavy interference on 13724 kilocycles.

It will be noted that ONB advised that he had traffic for Goldschmidt (QTC). It is also noted that ONB thought he heard Goldschmidt, as he advised him to lower his frequency on account of the heavy interference in Germany (QRM QSY DWN).

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1430 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QTC (rpt'd procedure) AR	1434
1435 E E H	
1439 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QTC (rpt'd procedure) QRM QRM QSY QSY DWN DWN GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QRM QRM QSY QSY DWN DWN QTC QTC AR	1444
1450 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) (varied frequency slightly) QTC QTC (rpt'd procedure) AR AR	1453
1455 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) AR SK SK	1456
1458 VVVVV	
1500 (Stopped monitoring) RECORDED	

Attempt to contact ONB will be made on irregular schedule of September 9, 1944.

SEP 11 4 09 PM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 12 1944
Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Chittenden
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

cc - Mr. Tolson

MAILED 8

P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/UK/mbf
ON 10/10/03

65-51317-141
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 13 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

WWF:RRC
65-13686

September 13, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: **HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT**
ESPIONAGE - G
(Bureau File No. 65-51317)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated September 7, 1944, advising that two unknown German agents were sailing on the "Cabo Buena Esperanza" on August 31, 1944 to South America where they will most likely attempt to contact GOLDSCHMIDT.

In connection with the impersonation of GOLDSCHMIDT in the event personal contact becomes necessary, this is to advise that upon the receipt of Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943 consideration at that time was given to designating an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's qualifications to pose as GOLDSCHMIDT; however, the only German speaking agents available at that time were Agents Peter Hoehl and Joseph G. Fellner. Both of these individuals were and are still engaged in handling major investigations in this office. The PAT J case is being handled by Agent Hoehl and the RUCASE by Agent Fellner. It is further stated that upon the receipt of Bureau letter of June 30, 1944 reflecting that GOLDSCHMIDT's principals would be advised by the Bureau that GOLDSCHMIDT, by reason of his employment, had moved from New York City to Washington, D. C. approximately on July 1, 1944, no further consideration was given to assigning an agent to impersonate GOLDSCHMIDT.

It is pointed out that the New York file in this case fails to reflect that the Bureau has ever been furnished by London with a photograph of GOLDSCHMIDT. It is felt that photographs of GOLDSCHMIDT should be secured and in addition efforts should be made to determine whether the two unknown German agents know informant GOLDSCHMIDT or have ever met him personally.

Very truly yours,

E. E. CONROY
SAC

cc: Washington Field

RECORDED

EX - 58



53 SEP 22 1944

65-51317-142
SEP 14 1944



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

American Embassy
London, England
August 30, 1944

Communication No. 3667
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI
Washington, D. C.

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. *Portugal*

Felt
Lynch
W. H. [unclear]
W. [unclear]
Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

b7D

Dear Sir:

This is to advise [redacted] sub-
ject's cables dated July 22 and 31, 1944, set forth in the Bureau's
letter dated August 9, 1944, addressed to GOLDSCHMIDT's Lisbon cover
address, have been transmitted to Berlin by Lisbon on August 17, 1944.
[redacted] subject GOLD-
SCHMIDT is not considered compromised as Lisbon has requested Berlin
to prepare a remittance of money for subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

[redacted] two other German
agents are sailing on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, ap-
parently from Portugal. It is not known whether these agents are pro-
ceeding to the United States. The previous routing of this vessel has
been to South America and it is quite possible that these two agents,
whose identities are yet unknown, will proceed there and ultimately at-
tempt to get to the United States on their own initiative. The file on
this case has been reviewed but it has not been possible to determine
the identities of these two unknown agents therefrom. In the event
their identities have already become known to the Bureau through the
controlled traffic in this case, it is requested that I be immediately
informed [redacted]

8
ENCL 31 47
47
605 DEPT 317-143
RECORDED & INDEXED
HANDLED
ES
X LEMBACH, mentioned in the enclosure attached hereto and who
operates subject GOLDSCHMIDT, is FRIEDRICH (KARL WILHELM) HAMANN, born
on August 26, 1910. HAMANN is a IT/LW agent of AST Hamburg, stationed
in Lisbon.

The above confirms my cables dated August 25 and 26, 1944,
cables 380 and 381, respectively. [redacted]

It is urgently requested that it be treated strictly con-
fidential. [redacted]

[redacted] A copy of
this letter is not being retained in the files of this office pursuant
to instructions received from the Bureau.

Very truly yours, *7-13*

J. A. Cimperman
J. A. CIMPERMAN
Assistant Legal Attaché

ATTACHMENT
NOTED
RECORDED
INDEXED
JAC:acl

~~SECRET~~

66 - Felt

September 13, 1944

MEM/CTV

67-6707-144

RECORD

CLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mbb

CABLEGRAM

DECLASSIFICATION: 25X 61

6/10/03

Mr. L. J. Randall
The American Consulate
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad

b2
b7D

HEINRICH EUGENEID GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM

THAT TWO GERMAN AGENTS NAMES UNKNOWN WERE TO DEPART ON CABO
EULNA ESPERANZA LEAVING LISBON AUGUST 31, 1944 DUE TO ARRIVE TRINIDAD SEPTEMBER
17 OR 18, 1944; [NO LEADS AS TO IDENTITIES OF AGENTS BUT BE ALERT IN PROCESSING
BOAT TO DETERMINE IF BRITISH IDENTIFY AGENTS. ADVISE INTERESTED OFFICES WHERE
BOAT TOUCHES OF ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION. DO NOT INDICATE TO BRITISH YOU HAVE
ANY KNOWLEDGE THIS MATTER.] (S)

Encoded by 13-2 Time 0615-0227
Checked by JTC Time
Filed by

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

See #92

BYDID COMMUNICATIONS?

25 13 8 13 PM '44

BYDID COMMUNICATIONS?

25 14 8 20 PM '44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~ 9150

State is Using Radio

1-477.M. 9-14-44

~~SECRET~~

b7D

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 390 FROM SIS NUMBER 191, DATED
SEPTEMBER 11, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE
DEPARTMENT.

Portugal
HELMUTH SIEGEREID GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. IDENTITIES OF UNKNOWN
SUBJECTS MENTIONED BUREAU CABLE SEPTEMBER 7 LAST ARE UNKNOWN TO
HENNESSEY IS W/T OPERATOR IN LISBON AND IS
NOW APPARENTLY EN ROUTE BERLIN AS A COURIER. TREAT
SUBMITTED BUREAU STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. CIPHERMAN.

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mb*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

RECEIVED

9-11-44

7:02 AM EWT

6/10/03

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CAUTION

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS
IT MUST BE PARAPHRASED

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

*Assignment to
Randall, Trinidad
HLP-9-13-44*

*Noted
in
noted
etc*

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

REC-ADM

165-57317-144

31 SEP 16 1944

SIS-144

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~SECRET~~

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

① Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of the ONE circuit for September 11, 1944.

It being an "off-day", no contact was attempted by the Bureau station.

ON

OFF

1429 VVVVV (Tune up)

1431 GND GND GND (rpt) QRU AR K

1435

1440 GND GND GND (rpt) QRU AR

1445

1456 GND GND GND GND AR SK

1456

It is noted that ONE, using the Book Call letters GND, advised that he had no traffic (QRU).

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

65-51317-1445
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEP 14 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 13 4 48 PM '44

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mb
ON 6/10/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 14 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for ONB for September 10, 1944.

This day, being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1430 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU AR K	1434
1438 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1444
1449 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1453

It is noted that ONB advises that he has no traffic (QRU).

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

65-51317-146
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEP 14 1944

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EX-15

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb
ON 6/16/03

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 13 1 48 PM '44

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MAILED TO
SEP 14 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WMF:VHS

65-51317

SAC, New York City

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH LINDBERGH GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE R

Attached, for the information of the New York Office, are copies of all radio messages sent and received in this case to date.

cc - Washington Field Office

RECORDED

65-51317-147
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 16 1944
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1/K/mlp

SEP 15 6 27 PM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SEP 16 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

56 SEP 22 1944



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

~~SECRET~~



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

American Embassy
London, England
September 10, 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-21-2008

Communication No. 3724
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Attention: ~~SIS EUROPEAN DESK~~

Portugal - Esp. G

*File
2/1.20
Gowing
Gabe*

Director, FBI

(U) Washington, D. C.

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

Re: HELMUTH SIEGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE-G

~~CLASSIFIED BY SPICER/mdb~~
~~DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6~~

Dear Sir:

b7D

Reference is made to my letter dated August 30, 1944, communication 3667, with enclosure, and the Bureau's reply thereto by cable dated September 7, 1944, cable #401.

The identity of 31, 127 and 175, mentioned in my letter of reference, are unknown to _____

HANDLED BY

THIS MATERIAL IS SENT
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS

IT MUST BE PARAPHRASED

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

105-51317-148
31 SEP 18 1944

*WJB
K.A. Rando
made 9-28-44
53*

~~SECRET~~
COPIES DESTROYED

853 = OCT 31 1960

~~SECRET~~

No. 3724

- 2 -

b7D

The Bureau is already in possession of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] It is urgently requested that
such information be treated strictly confidential [REDACTED]

(U)

Very truly yours,

J. A. Gimperman
J. A. GIMPERMAN
Assistant Legal Attaché

JAC:acl

CAUTION

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS
IT MUST BE REPRODUCED
EXACTLY AS IT APPEARS HEREIN

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 14
Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 49 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 50 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 112 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 132 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 164 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 165 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 166 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 171 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

September 7, 1944

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

It is requested that clearance be authorized for the use of the following message for counterespionage purposes:

"FRIEND IN PATENT OFFICE REPORTS THAT BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B TWENTY NINE WITH LARGER FUSELAGE."

Cleared: 8 September 1944

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by Colonel [Signature], U. S. C.

Approved

Date received 9/7/44

Bureau representative [Signature]

Clerk [Signature]

HANDLED BY

RECORDED

EX - 35

SEP 13 1944

Wash. lett 9/6/44

LET
WFO. ADVISED
LET. 9/13/44

50 SEP 28 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RGC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE: September 16, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Acers _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Starke _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Attached hereto is the decipherment and decode of a message received from Germany in connection with the above-entitled case.

This is the sixth message received from the German end and was deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section. It is noted that this and all previous messages from Germany have been sent entirely in German whereas Goldschmidt's instructions state that English, Spanish and German were to be used.

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

DECLASSIFIED BY sp/ulk/mb
 ON 6/12/03

HANDLED BY
 STOP DES

RECORDED

65-51317-152
 15 13 15
 20 SEP 30 1944

1 ENG 10
 29
 45

59 SEP 30 1944

9-16-44

FROM: GERMANY TO: ONB

DECIPHERMENT:

VERSORGUNG ZUR ZEIT NUR DURCH BANKTRANSFER MOEGLICH DER SIE STARK GEFAEHRDEN
WERDE. NE. SEEBEN. RECHNEN JEDOCH IN KUERZE MIT MOEGLICHKEIT BRIEFLICHER
UEBERSENDUNG AUS DORTIGEM LANDE AN HOTEL ODER POSTANSCHRIFT. ENTSCHEIDET WOHN.
MITTEILT IM FALLE POSTANSCHRIFT NULLER UND OB RICHTIGER ODER ABGEKUERZTER
NAME DA BEIDES UNDEUTLICH.

TRANSLATION:

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD
ENDANGER YOU GREATLY. NO. SEVEN. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON
THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR A
MAIL ADDRESS. DECIDE TO WHERE. ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND
WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH (ARE) NOT CLEAR.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/03 BY SP1000/mdb

65-27317-15

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 14, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for the ONE circuit for September 13, 1944. This day being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made to contact Germany.

ON

1430 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K
1442 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K
1452 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K
1457 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK

OFF

1435
1446
1454
1458

~~cc - Mr. Felt~~

RECORDED

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb
ON 6/12/03

65-51317-153	
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
SEP 18 1944	
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE	

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
SEP 16 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 16 1944
4:47 PM '44

SAC, Washington Field

September 13, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317

SEP 13 1944

HELMUTH SINGMEIER GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to your letter dated September 6, 1944, with which you submitted for Bureau approval four suggested messages for transmission in connection with this case.

The following are authorized for such purposes:

- B-145. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B-29 WITH LARGER FUSELAGE.
- B-146. FRIEND AT UFB ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILLOW RUN PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER. OVER 30,000 EMPLOYEES BEING DISCHARGED.
- B-147. THROUGH OFFICE CONTACT LEARNED INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PER CENT OIL INDUSTRY NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE IN EXCESS OF 100 OCTANE FOR USE IN B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS.

In the event any of the above are not used, the Bureau should be advised. You will note that each of the messages is numbered and when communicating with the Bureau you should identify a particular message by its number.

For your information, Bureau approval of messages for transmission will automatically include clearance from the Joint Chiefs of Staff whenever the same is necessary.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1116/mbd

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED

SEP 14 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED HEADQUARTERS
SEP 13 1944
RECORDED

65-51317-154
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
19 1944

57 OCT 5 1944

KMF:VHS

65-51317 SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

0
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

For your information there are set out below translations of two messages received from the German Control Station in this case on September 12, 1944.

"NOTE INSTRUCTIONS. PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS, AND REPUBLIC. ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NUMBER 4 CONTINUED:

"CONTINUATION, NUMBER 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED."

SEARCHED BY
TOP SECRET

RECORDED

65-51317-155
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 20 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1/LK/mdb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 10
SEP 19 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 18 5 11 PM '44
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Stanford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

52 SEP 26 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 14, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Portugal - Exp. - 6

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 12, 1944.

Contact was established with the German station and Bureau message #4 was transmitted, and German messages #4 and #5 were received.

The German station started transmitting on 13694 kcs. at 10:33 AM, but at 10:42 AM, he readjusted his transmitter to 13725 kcs. This latter frequency was in the close vicinity of a Hellschreiber station, which made reception somewhat difficult, but no effort was made to request ONB to change his frequency, in view of the fact that he was readable, and it is the practice of the German clandestine stations to operate in the shadow of the Hellschreiber station if possible.

It is of passing interest to note that at 11:14 AM (1514 GT), the German station became confused on his call letters and started to employ the call letters of the Bureau station (NID) in the place of his own (SOL). There is nothing significant about this error, except to demonstrate that such errors are made from time to time by operators. As a matter of fact, it may be that the Bureau operator will intentionally repeat the same error himself at a later date.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

M A B L Z D 3

SEP 16 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/llc/mdb
ON 6/12/03

RECORDED

SEP 15 6 27 PM '44
RECEIVED RECORDS SECTION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FBI

65-51317-156
SEP 19 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9/12/44

Monitored at Clinton, Maryland

CONTROL: 1433 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) (Stopped, presumably transmitter trouble) 1436

ANSWER: 1439 NID NID NID (RPT) QTC QTC NID (RPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K 1442

CONTROL: 1441 EEEEEEE (Trying to break in on the answer station) 1441

1442 T T (Adjusting the transmitter) 1443

1446 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) AR K 1447

ANSWER: 1447 NID NID NID (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1448

CONTROL: 1447 EEEEEEE (P) EEEEEEE (attempt to break-in)

CONTROL: 1448.7 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 GA GA K 1449

ANSWER: 1449.1 NID NID NID ? ? K K 1449.5

CONTROL: 1449.5 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 Q RV QW K 1450

ANSWER: 1450.2 NID NID NID OK OK BT BT QTC U EEEEEEE 1 QTC 1 NW NT BT NR 47 NR S
EEEEEE 47 OR 41 OR 41 BT BT HPYJH HPYJH LMXS EEEEEEE LMXII LMXII
CLYIC CLYIC I EEEEE SYZCA SYZCA BANTE BANTE D EEEEE NOEF NOEF
NGVGF NGVGF U EEEEE VGLFQ VGLFQ ULRYC ULRYC V EEEEE VYZIN VYZIN
CJOVX Y EEEEE CJOVX UT EEEEEEE ATEOE ATEOE AGRTH AGRTH EEEEEEE
AGRTH XEUNG XEUNG KOZIK KOZIK G EEEEE ZVONA KHWAT KHWAT JTCI BEE
JTCST JTCST PLIAI PLIAI SOXHX SOXHX PFX EEEEE PQEJ U EEEEEEE
PQEJ PQEJ NQITH NQITH WBRUH WBRUH S EEEEEEE HXVHR TGVQT TGVQT
ZQJRK ZQJRK SBXDR I EEEEE SBXDR QDZDF QDZDF ONKIZ ONKIZ S EEEEE
IFFOE IFFOE PTHVR PTHVR PTHFY JMLZO JMLZO RSPNU EEEEE RSPNV
RSPNV WSPFO WSPFO JFDNR JFDNR EEEEE JFDNR PLFJU EEEEE PLFJU HVKRY
HVKRY GWDQU EEEEE RWDQU RWDQU CEUKX CEUKX HTQWZ EEEEE HTQWZ
JK? OK V EEEEE OK? OK? K K

1507.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:

1507.6 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT RPT RPT W12 II 12 ES W15 II 15 ES W16 II 16 AR K

1509

ANSWER:

1509 AS AS

CONTROL:

1509 AS AS

ANSWER:

1509.5 NID NID NID NW NW W12 BT BT TTEGE ATEGE NW NW W16 BT BT ZVONA ZVONA K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511.1 SOL SOL SOL BT OK OK QRU? QRU? K

1512

ANSWER:

1512 QRU QRU BT BT QRU? QRU? K K

1512.5

CONTROL:

1512.5 SOL SOL SOL BT QTC 2 QTC 2 QSA ? QSA ? K

1513

ANSWER:

1513.4 NID NID NID BT BT QSA EEEEEET EEEEEET 3 QSA 3 QRV QRV K K

1514.5

CONTROL:

1514.6 NID EEEEEET SOL SOL SOL (RPT) (Operator became confused on his call letters) NW NW BT NR 37 NR 37 GR 43 GR 43 BT
TSVFC TSVFC FNOQI FNOQI BMFUX BMFUX QQQZX QQQZX ZRGHP ZRGHP
LMPLO LMPLO WJLJK WJLJK DRBDD DRBDD UAOYN UAOYN KIPXB KIPXB
LWWDU LWWDU WGOFB WGOFB PFCXF PFCXF QEFMJ QEFMJ FQXNH FQXNH
IUNKK IUNKK ZXEGY ZXEGY OBCOB OBCOB IOEDI IOEDI QKUPP QKUPP
REXON REXON GBQUE GBQUE XXYSG XXYSG IRDSR IRDSR AEGHW AEGHW
KFIWW KFIWW PTJCO PTJCO FAIHE FAIHE FTRGH FTRGH EHOBH EHOBH
YPRTX YPRTX HXXJO HXXJO JJCZQ JJCZQ WQNL WQNL KSQER KSQER
IICGN IICGN ZTZT ZTZT VTJBH VTJBH MRTL E MRTL IBKSF IBKSF
BICBO BICBO LUEEN LUEEN ELSNC ELSNC AR K

1528.3

ANSWER:
1529 NID NID NID AS AS

CONTROL:
1529.2 AS

ANSWER:
1532 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL BT BT K K

1532.8

CONTROL:
1532.8 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT NR 37 NR 37 GR 43 GR 43 K

1533.2

ANSWER:
1533.5 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT WL WL BT BT WLO WLO W EEEEE W21
21 BT BT W34 U EEEEE W 34 W34 K K

1536

CONTROL:
1536.5 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT WL WL BT TSVFC TSVFC BT WLO WLO BT KIPXB
KIPXB BT W20 W 20 BT QKUPP QKUPP BT W34 W34 BT WQNNL WQNNL AR K

1539

ANSWER:
1539.2 AS AS

CONTROL:
1539.2 AS ROK ROK K K

1540

1540 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSV QSV K

1540

ANSWER:
1540.1 VVVVV UV V V V VVVVV (RPT) K K

1540.5

CONTROL:
1540.2 EEEEE (P) SOL QRV? K

1541

ANSWER:
1541 QRV QRV K K

1541

CONTROL:
1541.2 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) NW NW BT NR 38 NR 38 GR 51 GR 51 BT
JCOVC JCOVC CQVEI CQVEI MWFJG MWFJG DDQQQ DDQQQ DZQDI DZQDI
FLTVP FLTVP FISSU FISSU SSETW SSETW FL5YA FL5YA DNQQU DNQQU
USKGB USKGB PNNWJ PNNWJ RNANC RNANC LOJXF LOJXF QVBTQ QVBTQ
JQOCW JQOCW GHWZN GHWZN MFRJS MFRJS CEDHX CEDHX EJHOY EJHOY
SDWCI SDWCI AEHGJ AEHGJ NHQYL NHQYL GBFHE GBFHE IEAGM IEAGM
KSIHE KSIHE EIRBI EIRBI IIZZF IIZZF VRLJA VRLJA FQNLW FQNLW
WKFMP WKFMP QWZCP QWZCP RGZYP RGZYP FTAYK FTAYK YJSAX YJSAX
AGYMU AGYMU MTZZG MTZZG TXABG TXABG TIWAM TIWAM ZTQWQ ZTQWQ
ANRVU ANRVU APYKQ APYKQ NTVGB NTVGB GUKKF GUKKF CKKTX CKKTX
TYKAO TYKAO PWVWV PWVWV EXOZY EXOZY SZYLI SZYLI JPSAE JPSAE
FLOBA FLOBA AR K

1558.6

ANSWER:
1558.5 NID NID NID (RPT) AS AS 1558.6

CONTROL:
1559 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) OK? OK?

ANSWER:
1600 NID NID NID (RPT) K K 1600.5

CONTROL:
1600.5 SOL SOL OK? K 1600.6

ANSWER:
1601 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K 1601.2

CONTROL:
1601.6 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) NW NW BT NR 38 NR38 GR51 GR51 BT
JCCVC JCCVC CQVBI CQVBI MWFG MWFG DDQQ DDQQ DZQDI DZQDI
FLTVP FLTVP PISBU PISBU SSETW SSETW FLSYA FLSYA DNQQ DNQQ
USKGB USKGB PNNWJ PNNWJ RNANG RNANG LOJXP LOJXP CVSTF CVSTF
JOCOW JOCOW CMWZN CMWZN MFRJS MFRJS CEDHX CEDHX EJHOY EJHOY
SDWCI SDWCI AEHGI AEHGI NWQYL NWQYL GBFHE GBFHE IEAGM IEAGM
KSIHE KSIHE EIRBI EIRBI IILZF IILZF VRLJA VRLJA FOLWF FOLWF
WKYMF WKYMF QWZOP QWZOP RGZYP RGZYP FTAYK FTAYK YJSAX YJSAX
AGYMU AGYMU MTZZG MTZZG TXABG TXABG TIVAM TIVAM ZTQFQ ZTQFQ
ANRVU ANRVU APIKQ APIKQ NTVCB NTVCB GUKKF GUKKF CKKTX CKKTX
TYKAQ TYKAQ PWWVW PWWVW EYCYZ EYCYZ SZYLI SZYLI JPSAE JPSAE
RLOBA RLOBA AR K 1611.5

ANSWER:
1612 NID NID NID ROK ROK K K 1612

CONTROL:
1612 SOL SOL SOL ? ? K 1612.2

ANSWER:
1612.5 NID NID NID QTC QTC ROK ROK K K 1613

CONTROL:
1613.1 SOL SOL SOL R R QRU QRU SK 1613.3

ANSWER:
1613.5 QRU QRU SK SK 1613.8

SAC, New York

September 19, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
WHP:GAB

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

For your information there are set out below translated copies of traffic received and sent in this case on September 12 and 16, 1944:

TRAFFIC RECEIVED:

September 12, 1944: NOTE INSTRUCTIONS: PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS AND REPUBLIC. AGREEMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NO. 4 CONTINUED.

CONTINUATION NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED.

September 16, 1944: PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO THERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

TRAFFIC SENT:

RECORDED

65-51317-157
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

September 12, 1944: IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHERS DO NOT PAY BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT REAFFIRMATIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST. AN EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NUMBER FOUR. G.

September 16, 1944: CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/UC/mdb

EAT place

SAC, Washington Field

September 19, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
SEP 20 1944

HELENH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

For your information, the following messages were received from and transmitted to the German control station in this case on September 16, 1944:

Sent: CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32.

Received: PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY //7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO WHERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/12/02 BY SPICK/K/mlb

EXAMINED BY

RECORDED

65-51317-158
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 21 1944
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

SAC, Washington Field

September 19, 1944

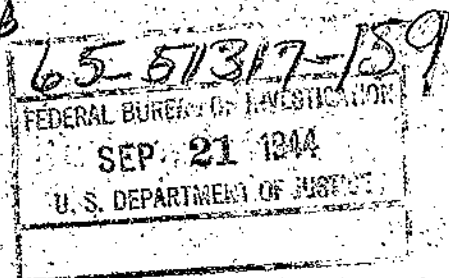
John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
WLD:GAT

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

This will confirm oral instructions given telephonically to Special Agent C. Dallas Mobley, of your office, on September 18, 1944, that a post office box at the main post office station should be obtained for the use of the "notional" agent Goldschmidt.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1 CLK/mLB



Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

ENTIRE

78 SEP 25 1944

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

CDM:JAG

65-4539

TO :

DIRECTOR

DATE: September 21, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Espionage - G

(Bureau file 65-51317)

Reference is made to your letter of September 12, 1944, regarding the establishment of a cover for the subject at the Shell Oil Company here in Washington.

You are advised that on September 18, 1944, Mr. RALPH B. HIGH, Washington representative of the Shell Oil Company with offices in the Shoreham Building, was contacted by Special Agent C. DALLAS MOBLEY of this office at which time an appropriate cover for the subject was established. It has been arranged for GOLDSCHMIDT to receive telephone calls and mail at this address.

It should also be noted that Mr. HIGH is a rather elderly man with many years' experience with the Shell Oil Company. He has a son who is an Army flyer and is a resident of Houston, Texas. Mr. HIGH is most cooperative and has agreed to assist this office in any way possible.

You are advised that Mr. HIGH's office is ideal for such cover inasmuch as his confidential secretary receives all telephone calls and handles all incoming mail. It is the custom for various Shell employees located throughout the United States in transit to receive mail at the Washington office.

Mr. HIGH's office will use an appropriate pretext to obtain the identity of any person telephoning GOLDSCHMIDT at this office. Likewise, in the event any unknown individual calls in person asking for GOLDSCHMIDT a pretext will be employed in an effort to delay his departure or to arrange for his return later in the day. Due to the close proximity of the Washington Field Office to the Shoreham Building, we should be able to cope with any situation that might arise by virtue of this cover.

You are likewise advised that on September 18, 1944, Special Agent EDWARD L. GRAMPP of this office rented a post office box for the subject in the name JOHN GOLD, Box #1052, at the main Post Office. This rental was arranged through Mr. VERNON RILEY, assistant superintendent of delivery. No references were given in obtaining this box, and no residence address was furnished.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP10/10/03

COPIES DESTROYED
1584 OCT 31 1960

EX-27

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-160
SEP 21 1944

Director
65-4539

September 21, 1944

Agent GRAMPP is in daily contact with the Post Office authorities, usually arriving at the Post Office at approximately 4:30 or 5 a.m., each morning. On arriving at the Post Office, Agent GRAMPP will check box 1052 and will remove any mail therein contained from the inside, thereby avoiding detection of any possible plant in the Post Office lobby. It should be noted that this Post Office box is properly identified as Box 1052, Washington, D. C., no other identifying number, such as the branch of the post office, being necessary.

CC New York

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Fell

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DATE: September 18, 1944

WMF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

For your information, the following message was received from the German control station ONB on September 16, 1944:

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO WHERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

The Joint Chiefs of Staff have indicated an interest in this case and have commented on the desirability of eventually making Goldschmidt a Japanese double agent. Foundation for such a change has already been made in an earlier message to the Germans in this case, advising that Goldschmidt had an opportunity to obtain employment on the West Coast. The Joint Chiefs of Staff have indicated that they will furnish traffic calculated to establish Goldschmidt's value to the Japanese if the Germans care to release Goldschmidt to their remaining Axis partner.

Because time is running short, it is believed that as much traffic as possible should be sent over this circuit. Administrative matters plus traffic expected to be furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff will in all probability enable us to transmit at least three times a week, although no definite schedule will be set.

ACTION:

The Radio Section of the Laboratory, which is already monitoring ONB every day, is being instructed to acknowledge any calls in which ONB indicates that it has traffic for us. This will also put us in the position of being able to transmit any day that ONB is on the air because we can acknowledge any time we have traffic.

The following message, which is believed to be responsive and which is calculated to permit increased traffic, has been prepared for transmission on Tuesday, September 19, 1944:

UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME AT POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. I DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER 6. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G.

RECORDED

65-51317-161

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SPILL/mbB

EX-44

FAC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Mr. Telt, Room 1643

~~SECRET~~

HLD:top

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

September 23, 1944

Transmit the following message to: Mr. L. J. Randall
The American Consulate
Port of Spain, Trinidad

CABLE - URGENT
IN CIPHER FAN

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-17-2009

URGENT BIRMINGHAM GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. RE BUREAU CABLE

SEPTEMBER 13, 1944. INDICATIONS AT BUREAU ALMOST CONCLUSIVELY INDICATE THAT
AGACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT READING IS ONE OF UNKNOWN GERMAN AGENTS WHO DEPARTED
PORTUGAL ABOARD CABO SURUA ESPERANZA ABOUT AUGUST 31, 1944, FOR TO ARRIVE
SEPTEMBER 17 OR 18, 1944. ALSO GOOD INDICATION THAT MANUEL JOSE LOPEZ
MAY BE THE OTHER UNKNOWN AGENT ON THE ESPERANZA. [ADVISE IMMEDIATELY
WHETHER BRITISH REMOVED THESE INDIVIDUALS OR IF THEY DID NOT WHETHER
THEY SHOWED ANY UNUSUAL INTEREST IN THEM. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD
YOU INDICATE ANY UNDUE INTEREST IN THESE INDIVIDUALS TO THE BRITISH OR
INDICATE ANY ACTION THAT WOULD CAUSE THE SUBJECTS AWARE OF OUR INTEREST IN THEM.
FURNISH ALL AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING THEM TO THE BUREAU AND TO RIO DE
JANEIRO, BRASIL, THEIR DESTINATION, AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. BRAZIL BEING ADVISED
BY RADIOGRAM.

(U)

6/12/05
CLASSIFIED BY SP10/HML
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Egan
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-162
31 SEP 21 1944

9233

50 OCT 6 1944

SENT VIA

Cable Radio 122M

Per

~~SECRET~~

WVW:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 19, 1944.

Contact was established with the German station and Bureau message #3 was transmitted to Germany. The German station indicated that he had no messages.

The contact extended from 10:29 AM, EDT, to 10:58 AM, EDT, with the German station transmitting on 13700 kcs.

Goldschmidt did not acknowledge ONB's occasional attempts to "break" him at this time.

ONB continues to call daily at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EDT) irrespective of whether he has traffic.

CC- Mr. Felt
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/UK/MDB
ON 6/12/03

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 23 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Harford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

72
78 SEP 28 1944

SEP 27 3 43 PM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM

Handwritten: JAW, EAT, 65-51317-164, 72, 78 SEP 28 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-19-44

Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:		
1424	T T T (TUNE UP) VVVV	1425
1429	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) A R AR	1434
ANSWER:		
1434	ORS ORS ORS ORL ORL ORL ORL (RPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K	1436
CONTROL:		
1435	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE (ATTEMPTING TO BREAK ANSWER STATION)	
1436	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT QSA 4 QSA 4 FK	1436
ANSWER:		
1436	ORL ORL ORL R OK ROK BT QTC QTC 1 QTC 1 QRV EEEEE QRV QRV K K	1437
CONTROL:		
1437	DAM DAM (RPT) BT QRV QRV AR K	1437
ANSWER:		
1438	ORL ORL ORL (RPT) OK OK BT NR NR 5 EEEEEEE 31 NR 31 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT IULEW XFBZU OK EEEEE OYFTH EYNPI PRX EEEE PROXE FLHOA USISQ FI EEEEE CTSX UATOR SVOMY ECOMP UXD EEEE UXHY DUDEE MEMER EMYIN X EEEE KEEMV RDHTI JVUCO VE EEEE FOQSW DCIJU LHHEM GCUQL MKIB EEEE MKKXE YUEUU EUBKJ SJPLU XRTXI UN EEE VOQIC ECTZO QSJTI EEEE QSJJS LVZGY U EEE MZWHL WRV EEEE WESVA FOOLW UUEZU OJJZO JYMOS KUEEEEE KHYRT DE EEEEEET DJXUM WOLJP TZXOX EEEEE TZXOK (P) OK? OK? K K	1448
CONTROL:		
1448	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT W10 W1/10 BT K	1449
ANSWER:		
1449	? ? ?	
CONTROL:		
1450	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT RPT AB W10 BT K	1450

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/22/03 BY SP10K/mdb

65-57317-114
ENCLOSURE

ANSWER:
1450 OEL OEL OEL (RPT) NW NW W10 W10 BT BT SVOMY K K 1451

CONTROL:
1451 DAM DAM DAM RPT AB W6 BT K 1452

ANSWER:
1452 OEL OEL OEL (RPT) NW NW AB EEEB AB G BT BT IULBW XFBZU OYFTH MYMLI
PRX EEEB PRXR FLHOA USISQ K K 1454

CONTROL:
1454 DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT 24 BT 39 K 1455

ANSWER:
1455 ? ? K K

CONTROL:
1455 R A DAM DAM DAM RPT W24 39 BT K 1456

ANSWER:
1455 AS AS

CONTROL:
1455 AS

ANSWER:
1456 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT YUMU (P) NW NW W29 W39 BT TGTZO K K 1457

CONTROL:
1457 DAM DAM (RPT) BT OK OK BT QA QA K 1457

ANSWER:
1457 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:
1458 R R SK 1458

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : The Director

DATE: September 20, 1944

FROM : D. M. Ladd

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols ✓
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

b7D

About a month ago, it was ascertained [redacted] that two unknown German espionage agents identified only by numbers were leaving Portugal on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, presumably destined for South America.

Through the operation of the captioned case, one of these unknown agents has been tentatively identified. [redacted]

[redacted] Goldschmidt "has hitherto used only 175". It was presumed that this reference could only be to the mail drop which has been used in this case and accordingly, the Bureau representative in Lisbon, Portugal, was instructed to furnish crew and passenger lists for the Cabo Buena Esperanza. Our representative in Lisbon had previously advised us that only two persons in Porto, Portugal, where the mail drop is located, had names similar to the mail drop. One of these was Augusto Strecht, the son of a goldsmith and jeweler.

An examination of the passenger list of the above-mentioned boat disclosed that Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, whose occupation was given as a jeweler, was on the boat destined for Rio de Janeiro. There is little question but what he is identical with German Agent No. 175.

ACTION:

Full coverage of this individual in South America is being arranged and attempts will be made to identify the other unknown agent on the boat who may associate with Strecht.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY sp11k/mbb

RECORDED
&
INDEXED
104

165-51317-165
27 SEP 22 1944

55 OCT 3 1944

~~65-51317~~

SAC, Washington

September 23, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to the case which has heretofore been captioned
"Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - G."

As a security matter, it is desired that in the future all communications
concerning this case be captioned as this letter is captioned, Peasant being an
arbitrary code name for Goldschmidt.

cc - New York

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. McGuire
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 10
★ SEP 23 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - INDEXED
65-51317-167

65-51317-167
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 25 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbB

788E

27 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-17-2009

~~SECRET~~

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 22, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

The Joint Chiefs of Staff have furnished the message set out below as responsive to a part of German message number 4, received on September 14, 1944.

(U)

"Overheard former flying employee, friend of manager, say that Pratt and Whitney twenty eight cylinder R dash four three six zero developed at least three thousand horse power." (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/ck/mab*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X
6/12/03

RECORDED

65-51317-168
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 25 1944
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

SEP 23 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. J. E. McGuire	
Mr. Lester	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

WMF:IGS

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 23, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

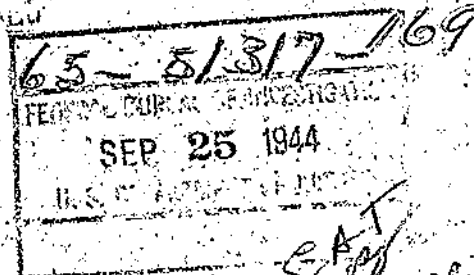
For the information of the Washington Field Office and the New York Office, the following message was transmitted to the German control station in this case, Tuesday, September 19, 1944.

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD, POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER SIX. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G.

cc - New York



RECORDED



78 SEP 27 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/12/03 BY SP4/K/MB

EAT
RAC
B

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for circuit ONB for September 15, 1944.

This date being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

It will be noted that ONB, using the proper book calls for this date, and operating on a frequency of 13696 kcs., suddenly ceased transmission at 1442 GMT, after having stated that he had traffic (QTC). This sudden termination of ONB's transmission is interpreted as being due to causes beyond the control of the operator, such as technical difficulty.

ON

1430 ONS ONS ONS (RPT) QTC AR K

1440 ONS ONS ONS (RPT)

1515 (Ceased monitoring)

OFF

1435

1442

cc - Mr. Felt (direct)

RECORDED

65-51317-170
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 21 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/uk/mb
ON 6/12/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

78 OCT 5 1944

SEP 19 5 19 PM '44

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 14, 1944.

This date being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

ONB was using the regular book call letters of BOS, on the frequency of 13696 kilocycles.

ON

OFF

1427 VVV VVV VVV (Tune up)

1429 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) (Fast sending here) BOS BOS BOS (RPT)
(slowed sending) BT QRU QRU AR

1435

1440 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) QRU AR

1445

1450 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) QRU AR

1454

1455 E

1500 (Stopped monitoring)

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 18 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-171
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 19 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED - JVV
SEP 18 4 05 PM '44

FAST

8 OCT 5

RECEIVED HEADQUARTERS
SEP 18 1 24 PM '44

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED 65-51317-172

SAC, Washington Field

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317

RECEIVED

HELMUTH SIEMERHED GOLDBERG
ESPIONAGE - G

On September 6, 1944, Special Agent M. A. Taylor, of your office, presented for Bureau approval the following message for use in this case:

(U) "NEW EXPLOSIVE RDX TWENTY PER CENT MORE POWERFUL THAN TNT. PRIME INGREDIENT HEXAMINE MADE FROM ALUMINA AND FORMALDEHYDE IS MIXED WITH TNT. IS EFFECTIVE IN PLASTIC FORM WHEN MIXED WITH OIL." (S)

You are authorized to use the above message for transmission to the German control station in this case at whatever time is deemed appropriate. In the event this message is not used, the Bureau should be so advised.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *spulck/mdb*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

6/12/03

RECEIVED-NEW YORK

SEP 15 9 32 AM '44

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECEIVED-NEW YORK
SEP 15 1944

61 SEP 28 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

wmf;wcs

65-5317 -173

SAC, Washington Field

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
ESPIONAGE (G).

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/uk/mb*

DECLASSIFY ON: *EX 6*

6/20/03

(U) Attached is a copy of a communication received from the Bureau's representative at Lisbon, Portugal, concerning the Augusto Strecht drop. (S)

(U) Whether the uncertainty concerning Strecht results from error or German design calculated to protect Dr. Ribeiro is difficult to say. In any event it is likely that whoever resides at Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal delivers communications from Goldschmidt to Dr. Ribeiro who in turn transmits them to Friedrich Hamann in Lisbon. (S)

Concerning the deception being practiced in this case it is suggested that appropriate arrangements be discreetly made at once with the Washington Office of the Shell Oil Company so that any incoming mail or telephone calls for Goldschmidt will be accepted without question and so that your office will be immediately advised of the same. With respect to telephone calls, arrangements should be perfected for some suitable pretext whereby it will be possible to identify the caller. The manner in which the contact with the Shell Oil Company will be handled is left to your discretion.

It is also desired that a suitable cover address for Goldschmidt be established. If possible this should be an address in the outskirts of Washington where suitable coverage can be maintained. Otherwise it is suggested that a post office box in one of the outlying post office stations be selected. If a post office box is used, one which is not connected with any other of the Bureau's activities should be obtained.

In connection with the operation of this case it will be the responsibility of your office to arrange for whatever traffic is suitable and logically calculated to gain the confidence of Goldschmidt's principals. All outgoing messages, regardless of their content, must be approved by the Bureau prior to their transmission. In this connection it is desired that suggested messages be transmitted to the Bureau by letter. If the message is approved by the Bureau you will be advised by letter. Letters requesting such approval, particularly those containing other than administrative matters, should be submitted considerably in advance of the intended transmission time.

The facilities of the Translation Section of the Security Division and the Cryptanalysis and Radio Sections of the FBI Laboratory are available for the use of the Washington Field Office in connection with this case. You are authorized to maintain contacts with these sections directly. It will be the responsibility of your office to submit approved traffic to the Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory sufficiently in advance of the intended transmission time to permit the same to be placed in the hands of the Bureau radio operator at Waldorf, Maryland.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

52 OCT 5 1944

~~SECRET~~



Communication No. 622

LEGATION OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Lisbon, Portugal
August 28, 1944

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

(U) Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk ~~(S)~~

Portugal Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

Further reference is made to Bureau letter dated May 18, 1944,
bearing the above caption.

(U) [redacted] furnished
this office the following [redacted] ~~(S)~~

(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X

(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X
(U) [redacted] X

CLASSIFIED BY SP6/KC/Indd
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
6/20/05

b7D

165-51317-173

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*Transmitted
WFO area
9-1-54*

~~SECRET~~

-2-

(U) It will be noted the address which the Bureau has been using in this case is non-existent. The most logical conclusion at this point in the inquiries is that the letter and cables were delivered to Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, and subsequently, made available to Dr. Carlos Augusto Strecht Ribeiro for transmittal to the subject's superiors. (S)

(U) I will, subsequently, advise the Bureau of the results of the inquiries made at Rua Boavista, 285, Oporto. (S)

Very truly yours,

Dennis A. Flinn

DENNIS A. FLINN
Legal Attache

DAF:RM

*cc Mack FO
WJF case
9-8-44*

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:LGL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : Mr. Coffey, room #7643

DATE: September 23, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt
Bureau file #65-51317German Spionage - GDECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb
ON 6/30/03

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Acers	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Starke	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

HANDLED BY

Attached hereto is the translation and decipherment of the eighth message received from Germany in connection with the above-mentioned case.

RECORDED

65-51317-174

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

EX-76

14

SE

25

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DECIPHERMENT:

VERSORGUNG WIRD BALD DURCH BRIEFE AN AUFGEGBENE ADRESSE
ERFOLGEN. TERMIN FOLGT. UNSER SPRUCH NR. SECHS DURCH NR.
SIEBEN UEBERHALT. DEINE ANGABE VOLLER ADRESSE IN EINEM EINZIGEN
SPRUCH WAR GETAEHRlich. NR. ACHT.

TRANSLATION:

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS.
EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NO. 6 SUPERCEDED BY NO. 7. YOUR
STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS,
NO. 8.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/26/03 BY SP10K/mdb

15-51317-177
ENCLOSURE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:DA

65-51317

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. H. Cunningham

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: September 22, 1944

For security reasons, this case, which has formerly been captioned Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, will be carried under the above caption.

ACTION:

The following message, all but the last sentence of which was furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be transmitted to the German Control Station in this case on Saturday, September 23, 1944.

FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO - DEVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/uk/mlb

RECORDED
EX-68

65-51317-1175
STOP FILE

52 SEP 30 1944

172



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

September 6, 1944

WMT:WCS
65-51317

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Re: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;
ESPIONAGE (G).

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. McGuire _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Piper _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____

The identity of the German control station in this case is unknown. We have presumed, of course, that it was the same station used by the Germans in connection with the other double agent operations which we are presently handling.

For purposes of record and for possible evidentiary use at a later date, it is believed desirable that the German control station in this case be monitored with direction finding equipment by a suitably equipped agency. It is believed that either the Army or the Navy can handle this matter. Both agencies are cognizant of this case and have been furnished call letters, frequencies, et cetera. It is possible that one or the other may have already used direction finding equipment to locate the station.

The German control station transmits daily at 13,700 kilocycles although it has been known to deviate from 13,678 to 13,718 kilocycles. The station comes on the air at 1430 GMT to 1500 GMT. Attached is a schedule showing the call numbers which will be used by the German station daily from September 7, 1944 through and including September 30, 1944.

ACTION

It is recommended that the Liaison Section be instructed to discuss this matter orally with appropriate Army and Navy officials to determine if they are able and willing to locate the German control station and, if so, as to what form of request and what additional information, if any, is necessary.

Attachment

Respectfully

W. M. Felt



79 OCT 3 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb

RECORDED

65-51317-176

SEP 23 1944

September

Radio Station

7	<u>VAS</u>
8	<u>GIS</u>
9	<u>PSU/PUS</u>
10	<u>NAH</u>
11	<u>CND</u>
12	<u>SOL</u>
13	<u>TCL</u>
14	<u>BOS</u>
15	<u>ONS</u>
16	<u>ANU</u>
17	<u>MIS</u>
18	<u>DOT</u>
19	<u>DAM</u>
20	<u>RNT</u>
21	<u>LOS</u>
22	<u>HQP/RAG</u>
23	<u>DNT</u>
24	<u>NIC</u>
25	<u>NLA</u>
26	<u>SPA/SAP</u>
27	<u>OCN</u>
28	<u>NAT</u>
29	<u>ROJ</u>
30	<u>ARC</u>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1116/mdb

65-51319-174

ENCLOSURE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. *W. H. P.*
 FROM : S. W. Reynolds
 SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED-GOLDSCHMIDT
 ESPIONAGE (G).

DATE: September 18, 1944

SWR:ems
 65-51317

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Beahm	
Miss Gandy	

Reference is made to the memorandum to you dated September 6, 1944, from Mr. W. M. Felt in the above-captioned matter, which memorandum indicates that it would be desirable to obtain the exact location of the German control station in the above-captioned case. It was recommended that the Liaison Section attempt to contact the appropriate Army and Navy officials in order to ascertain if they could possibly locate the control station.

This matter has only been discussed with Colonel Carter W. Clarke, MIS, who stated that he would have his men in the Signal Corps Intelligence attempt to obtain the desired information.

It is suggested that closer cooperation can be had with the Military Intelligence Service in this connection than with the Office of Naval Intelligence and consequently it is further suggested that no attempt be made to have the Office of Naval Intelligence work on this request inasmuch as Colonel Clarke has indicated that he would have his people work on this matter.

The writer will follow this with Colonel Clarke and advise you of the results.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

EX-68

RECORDED

14

SE

20

52 SEP 30 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

¹⁰
Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 16, 1944.

Radio contact was established by the Bureau station, and Bureau messages 5, 6, and 7 were transmitted to Germany. German message #7 was received. (It is noted that no message #6 has been received from ONB)

The contact extended from 10:30 AM, EWT, to 12:23 PM, EWT, which, under all the circumstances, was not too great a period of time for the transmission and reception of messages from both sides. It will be noted that this is only ten minutes longer than the longest previous contact at which time less traffic was handled. The reason for the speeding up of the handling of traffic is that both stations are becoming more familiar with each other's procedure and sending. "Goldschmidt" is very gradually increasing his sending and receiving "ability".

It is noted that ONB continues to have transmitter trouble, the cause of which is not obvious but which appears to be of a technical nature.

ONB continually attempts to "break" "Goldschmidt" and it is planned to allow "Goldschmidt" to follow this procedure at some time in the future.

ONB continues to call daily at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT) irrespective of whether he has traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/K/mb
DATE 12/20/03

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
SEP 20 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

78 SEP 30 1944

RECORDED

FELT

3 AT
165-51317-178
SEP 20 11 23 AM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-16-44
Monitored at Clinton, Md.

CONTROL:			
1430	ANU ANU ANU (PPT) QTC ANU (PPT) AR K		1435
ANSWER:			
1435	SRA SRA SRA (PPT) QSA? QSA? K K		1437
CONTROL:			
1436	EEEEEE EEEEE (REPEATED ATTEMPTS TO BREAK IN)		
1437	ANU ANU BT QSA 2 QSA 2 QTC QTC K		1437
ANSWER:			
1437	SRA (PPT) QRV QRV EEEEE QRV QRV K K		1438
CONTROL:			
1438	ANU ANU BT HW NR 17 NR 17 GR 59 GR 59 BT CHNH BSQYD SCADD UMFEB AYFSQ HHFSM KQIUD UHYFU EKSYY OKTOL JYPUZ JSFOQ NYWZE SPIIP LNIEN SPWUE GQURI XHHK WULGY IMLVL AYOPU VKQOX TQONG ZUHD DQWJH WJWS MRSN EZICG YGONU HPGR PRTQY KUZIU JYRLK GDCYE LIWYF UNELY XHAEH PVOQB QVYU UOENH TATTH SPEGT MUXYS BRUH EKSUU SERFO JOFIJ TPVOV EXBHE YKSMY QIFVU MAPSA VAWXY KAXYK QWBUF HSEET EDXOR EIMML QXWTD AR K		1449
ANSWER:			
1449	SRA SRA (PPT) HPT PPT ALL ALL K K		1450
CONTROL:			
1450	AN (TRANSMITTER DEVELOPED TROUBLE AGAIN)		
ANSWER:			
1454	SRA SRA (PPT) QSV QSV K K		1456
CONTROL:			
1503	T T (OPERATOR TUNING UP TRANSMITTER)		
ANSWER:			
1506	SRA SRA (PPT) QSV QSV K K		1507
CONTROL:			
1507	VVVVV (PPT) ANU ANU (PPT) VVVV (PPT) ANU ANU AR K		1511
ANSWER:			
1511	SRA SRA (PPT) HPT PPT ALL ALL K K		1513

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP100/mbb

CONFIDENTIAL

65-51314-148

CONTROL:

1512

ANU ANU (RPT) BT NR 17 NR 17 GR 59 GR 59 BT
 ONHH BSQYD SODDD UHWS AVFSQ HHSH KQUD UHYFU PKSYV OKTOL
 JYFUF JSFOQ MYWZS SPIKP KEIEN SPUBH GQULI XHWWK WULQY LULVL
 AYOFU VRQGX TQONG ZUJMD DQWHT WBJWS HRSN HZICG YGONU HPGTK
 PHTKY HIZIV JYRK GDCYE LIWYF UNELV KHASH PVTQB GVVEN UOHPN
 TATTE SPBGT MUXVS BKURI MKSVU SBRFO JONIJ TFOOV RXBHK YKSMK
 QIFVU MAPSA VAWXV KAXYK GMBUF MSEXZ BDXOR RHRIL QXITD AR K

1521

ANSWER:

1522

SRA (RPT) OK OK BT BT UT HHHHHH QTC 3 QTC S HHHHH 3 QTC 3 BT BT
 NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
 LZURV OULAN WITOC HHHH WITOC AHHHA AHHHA HHOVA HECVA HJYKH HJYKH
 HHHH ICHGT ICHGT GORPV GORPV TU HHHH TVRCI LAQLM LAQLM GSHH
 GSHH A HHHHH GDNXX GDNXX HHHH HKCG HHHHH HKCZE HKCZE WTERK
 WTERK BOWEN BOWEN AU HHHHHH AVHOU AVHOU RULJJ RWQJJ HQQIH HZHMF
 HZHMF F HHHH HSHAN HSHAN QBRVD QBRVD FDCOV HHH FDCOV FDCOV
 JIKVV JIKV HHHH JIKVV JIKVV OE HHH OZDLX BKCKK BKCKK HNSOH HNSOH
 HNUDF HNUHHH HNUDF HNUDF QALIF SHHVB SHHVB LGCY HHH LGCY
 LGCY ONVLE PSJLY PSJLY HHHH HHHH ZBYO ZBYO X HHH YHRTF YHRTF
 QJSMK QJSM HHH QJSMK HHHH HHHH UDWTE UDWTE Y HHH UYUUA UYUUA
 HOOKX HOOKX OK V HHHH ? OK ? OK? K K

1537

CONTROL:

1537

ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT B HH PBL PBL AR K

1538

ANSWER:

1538

SRA (RPT) HW HW PBL PBL PBL NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 K K

1539

CONTROL:

1539

ANU ANU (RPT) ROK ROK GA

1539

ANSWER:

1540

SRA SRA (RPT) HW HW NR 24 NR 24 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
 HHHH HHHH VUAY VUAY YODME YODME PIPPP PIPPP QS HHH
 QHSH QHSH HHHH HHHH GTHU HHH GTHAR HHHH YHPTI HHHH
 VBTOW HHHH YD HHH VBTOW VBTOW XHLO XHLO XHREX U HHH XHREX
 VITH VITH HHHH UNOKR UNOKR HHH UNOKR UNOKR HHHH WKKTP WKKTP
 HHHH XHLOJ SW HHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH
 HHHH HHHH VOTVK VOTVK UYKVI UYKVI OKOW HHHH OKOWX OKOWX DOGDX
 FYJUS FYJUS HHHH WOCJQ WOCJQ HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH
 PGPVV PGPVV HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH
 VUSEB UQTV HHHH UQTV GJZYK GJZYK UXRRL UXRRL OK U ?OK? OK? K K

1552

CONTROL:

1552

RPT RPT PBL PBL K

ANSWER:

1552

? ? K K

CONTROL:			
1553	ANU ANU (RPT) BT RPT PBL PBL AR K		1553
ANSWER:			
1553	SRA SRA (RPT) NW NW PBL PBL NR 24 NR 24 GR 41 GR 41 GR 5 SEBET B GR 41 K K		1555
CONTROL:			
1555	ANU ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W4 W4 K		1555
ANSWER:			
1555	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1555	AS		
ANSWER:			
1556	SRA (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 BT P3 SEB PIPPP PIPPP K K		1557
CONTROL:			
1557	ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W7 W7 K		1557
ANSWER:			
1557	SRA (RPT) NW NW W7 W7 (p) BT TB GPFA R K K		1558
CONTROL:			
1558	ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W14 W14 K		1559
ANSWER:			
1559	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1559	AS		
ANSWER:			
1559	SRA (RPT) NW NW W14 W14 BT VIIEB SEB VIIEB VIIEB SEB VIIEB R K		1601
CONTROL:			
1602	SRA (RPT) NW NW W28 W28 RPT W28 W28 K		1602
ANSWER:			
1602	SRA (RPT) NW NW W28 W28 BT MEZJ MEZJ K K		1603
CONTROL:			
1604	ANU (RPT) BT RPT AA RPT AA W14 W14 AR K		1604
ANSWER:			
1604	T T K K		

CONTROL:		
1604	RPT AA RPT AA W14 W14 W14 K	1604
ANSWER:		
1604	AS AS	
CONTROL:		
1604	U	
ANSWER:		
1605	SEA (RPT) NW NW AA AA P DEED W14 W14 BT U DEED VIINS EPTIW A DEED UMGR NWIGG WERTF XTGNT S DEED HRODH HRODH U DEED YHOUR LEUS DEED LEUHV VOTVK UVKVI CKOUX DOODX FYJUS DEEDZ WOOJQ RSWIG DEIQA PGPPU DEED PGPPV USJTF ONVJT YXQIT DEED YXNLT NINCOX UU DEED VUSMB UQTH GJZYK UTXR DEED UXHTL OK? OK? K K	1611
CONTROL:		
1611	RPT RPT W20 W20 K	1611
ANSWER:		
1611	SEA (RPT) NW NW W20 W20 BT HRODH HRODH K K	1612
CONTROL:		
1612	RPT RPT W21 W21 K	1613
ANSWER:		
1613	NW NW 21 21 BT BT HRODH K K	1613
CONTROL:		
1614	QSV QSV	
ANSWER:		
1614	VVVV (RPT) SEA (RPT) K K	1614
CONTROL:		
1614	DEEDS (ATTEMPT TO BREAK-IN)	
1614	RPT RPT W21 W21 KK	1614
ANSWER:		
1614	SEA (RPT) NW NW W21 W21 BT BT HRODH HRODH K K	1615
CONTROL:		
1615	ROK ROK BT RPT RPT FR FR QTC 1 QTC 1 W6 W6 AR K	1616
ANSWER:		
1616	? ? K K	1616
CONTROL:		
1617	RPT RPT QTC 2 QTC 2 W9 W9 K	1617

ANSWER:

1617 AS AS

CONTROL:

1617 E

ANSWER:

1618 SEA (RPT) NW NW W9 W9 BT BT TVROI TVROI K K

1618

CONTROL:

1618 ROK ROK ROK GA

1619

ANSWER:

1619 NW NW NR 25 NR 25 GR 31 NR 31 BT BT
 MALIG YLOI EEEE YIMOY GHST JNCMA LPJZY BT EEE ELBER VBBE
 CXMI FVBCI HZYPT X EEE QMHW KURRH LQOOO NL EEE NIELX JMGNS
 EEEE JOM EEE JMONI SPPL S EEEE YOUNG HAU EEE UAMDS EEE
 UAMSH HSGT DRUEN YQDO OK V EERE ? OK? K K

1624

CONTROL:

1624 ANU (LPT) I RPT RPT W1 W1 ES W2 W2 ES W5 W5 K

1625

ANSWER:

1625 SEA (RPT) NW NW W1 W1 BT MALE EEEE MALIG NW NW W5 EEE 2 W2
 BT YIMOY NW NW W5 W5 BT BT LPJZY K K

1627

CONTROL:

1627 ANU (RPT) OK OK GA GA

1627

ANSWER:

1628 SEA (RPT) QRU QRU SK SK

1628

CONTROL:

1628 ANU (RPT) R SK

1628

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

HLD:fh

September 26, 1944

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: Mr. William J. Bradley
The American Embassy
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

RADIOGRAM CIPHER PAD URGENT

PEASANT CASE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER TWENTY NINETEEN FORTY FOUR ENTITLED
HELMUTH SIGMUND GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. GOLDSCHMIDT CASE NOW DESIGNATED
PEASANT CASE. FURTHER STUDY OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE REVEALS THAT MANUEL JOSE
LOPEZ IS NO MORE SUSPECT OF BEING THE SECOND GERMAN AGENT ABOARD THE CABO BUENO
ESPERANZA THAN A NUMBER OF OTHER INDIVIDUALS. THEREFORE YOUR INVESTIGATION
SHOULD BE CONCENTRATED ON STRECHT IN ORDER TO ASCERTAIN HIS ACTIVITIES AND
POSSIBLY ASCERTAIN WHO THE SECOND AGENT MAY BE.

Recorded BME
Checked DES
Filed

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP11K/mb

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-181

31 SEP 27 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SENT VIA

5:00 PM

Per

MK

~~SECRET~~
7

R
O
X
HLD:eh
65-51317-182

REC'D DEEM

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER

Date: September 22, 1944
To: Mr. William J. Bradley
The American Embassy
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Subject: Peasant Case
Espionage - C

b2
b7D

Please refer to Bureau radiogram of September 20, 1944, entitled "Holmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - C". The code word "Peasant" has been adopted as a designation of this case and should be carried in future communications to the Bureau. The Peasant Case is a double agent case being operated by the Bureau in the United States, the details of which are not necessary to do the investigation to be conducted regarding the two German agents who departed from Lisbon, Portugal aboard the Cabo Buena Esperanza about August 31, 1944.

(U) The information concerning these two German agents was received from [redacted] and in accordance with Bureau instructions this information should be maintained in an absolute secret manner [redacted] Deductions arrived at through a study of information received from [redacted] almost conclusively reveal that one of the German agents aboard the Cabo Buena Esperanza is Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro. It is believed that Goldschmidt had some connection with Strecht, though possibly only in connection with Strecht's use as a mail drop at the address, Boavista 205, Porto, Portugal.

The double agent is anticipating receiving payment in the near future for his espionage activities and it is possible that Strecht may attempt to communicate with him from South America or that Strecht may attempt to enter the United States for the purpose of transmitting funds to Goldschmidt.

Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list is as follows:

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

Name: _____
Sex: _____
Age: _____
Marital Status: _____

Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro
Male
27
Single

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

52 OCT 17 1944

RECEIVED MAIL ROOM

SEP 23 3 03 PM '44

CLASSIFIED BY SP-6 JMD/DO
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
6/26/03

Mr. William J. Bradley

~~SECRET~~

Occupation:	Jeweler
Parents:	Carlton and Ivona
Born:	January 31, 1917
Place of Birth:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence:	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	50
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

b2
b7D

From [redacted] information available at the present time, there is no way by which the other German agent on the Cabo Buena Esperanza can be identified, however, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Straecht. The passenger list reveals that one Manuel Jose Lopez, also a passenger on the boat, might well be the other agent. He has visa #184, issued at Porto, Portugal on July 27, 1944, the same date that Straecht's visa was issued. Like Straecht he is also destined for Rio de Janeiro. In addition, he is passenger #59, whereas Straecht is #50. This would indicate that their passage was arranged at approximately the same time and that they may be sharing the same stateroom on the boat. Another factor of interest is that their passports were issued within a few days of each other.

The following is information concerning this individual as obtained from the passenger list:

Name:	Manuel Jose Lopez
Sex:	Male
Age:	37
Marital Status:	Married
Nationality:	Portuguese
Occupation:	Rural
Parents:	Jose and Maria
Born:	June 7, 1906
Place of Birth:	Arcoz de Val de Voz, Portugal
Last Residence:	Arcoz de Val de Voz, Portugal
Point of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Visa Number:	194 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 27, 1944
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	59
Passport:	Portuguese passport #190 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 13, 1944.

(U) The Cabo Buena Esperanza was due to arrive in Trinidad, September 17 or 1944 and Trinidad was advised by cable regarding the above two individuals and requested to discreetly obtain all information possible concerning them. However, under no circumstances was there to be any indication to the British or the subjects of any undue interest in the subjects. All information obtained should be sent immediately to the Bureau and to Rio de Janeiro. (S)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

The Cabo Buena Esperanza is due to arrive in Rio de Janeiro about September 30 or October 1, 1944 and at that time Straecht and Lopez should be placed (S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(U) under a close but extremely discreet surveillance. However, no action should be taken in the surveillance which might make them aware of our interest in them. All of Strecht's communications should be covered as closely as possible to ascertain if he endeavors to get in touch with Goldschmidt and if he indicates a desire to come to the United States he should be permitted to do so. ~~(S)~~

(U) The information in this letter should not be furnished to any other individuals or agencies ~~(S)~~

cc -- Mr. L. J. Randall,
The American Consulate
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad

b7D

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : D. M. LADD

DATE: September 20, 1944

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

A short time ago, the Bureau's representative in London furnished the Bureau with the following message obtained from [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Beahm _____
 Miss Gandy _____

b2
b7D

In a letter dated August 28, 1944, the Bureau representative in Lisbon advised that there is no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, Portugal, raising the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it was in error and should actually read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. Mr. Flinn also advised that there were two individuals in Porto named Augusto Strecht and that one of these persons was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

In view of the above, a cablegram was dispatched to Mr. Flinn requesting that he obtain and furnish to the Bureau complete passenger and crew lists for the Cabo Buena Esperanza. These were received on September 19, 1944, and an examination thereof reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. This man is unquestionably identical with the unknown German Agent No. 175. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal, and his occupation is listed as a jeweler.

Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list is as follows:

Name:
Sex:
Age:

Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro
Male
27

Marital Status:

Single

165-51317-182
31 SEP 26 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

Mr. Ladd

Occupation:	Jeweler
Parents:	Carlos and Irene
Born:	January 31, 1917
Place of Birth:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence:	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	58
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

There is no way by which the other German agent on board can be identified, however, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Strecht. In this connection, it is pointed out that one Manuel Jose Lopez, also a passenger on the boat, may be subject to suspicion. He has Visa #184 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 27, 1944, the same date that Strecht's visa was issued. He is also destined for Rio de Janeiro. In addition, he is passenger #59, whereas Strecht is #58. This would indicate that their passage was arranged approximately at the same time, and that they may possibly be sharing the same room on the boat. Another factor of interest is that their passports were issued within a few days of each other.

The passenger list contains the following information concerning this individual:

Name:	Manuel Jose Lopez
Sex:	Male
Age:	37
Marital Status:	Married
Nationality:	Portuguese
Occupation:	Rural
Parents:	Joso and Maria
Born:	June 7, 1906
Place of Birth:	Arcos de Val de Vez, Portugal
Last Residence:	Arcos de Val de Vez, Portugal
Point of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Visa Number:	194 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 27, 1944
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	59
Passport:	Portuguese passport #190 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 13, 1944.

The itinerary of the Cabo Buena Esperanza is as follows:

"Trinidad	September 17 or 18, 1944
Puerto Cabello	September 19 or 20, 1944
Curacao	September 21, 1944
Rio de Janeiro	September 30 or October 1, 1944
Santos	October 3, 1944
Montevideo	October 4 or 5, 1944
Buenos Aires	October 8 or 9, 1944"

Mr. Ladd

ACTION:

It is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the SIS Section so that appropriate arrangements can be made to ascertain Strecht's activities and contacts while in South America. Under no circumstances should any action be taken which might make Strecht aware of our interest and none of the information contained herein, or developed during investigation, should be disclosed to sources outside the Bureau.

Goldschmidt anticipates receiving payment in the near future for his espionage activities and it is possible that Strecht may attempt to communicate with him or that he may attempt to enter the United States for the purpose of transmitting funds to Goldschmidt. For this reason, all Strecht's communications should be closely covered and should Strecht indicate a desire to enter the United States, he should be permitted to do so.

It is noted that according to the schedule for the ~~the~~ Cabo Buena Esperanza, Strecht should have arrived at Trinidad on September 17th or 18th last, however, the boat may have been delayed by storms. It is suggested that a radiogram be dispatched to Trinidad to ascertain if the subject debarked at that point and for any other information that may be available.

It is also desired that attempts be made in South America to identify the other unknown German agent on board the Cabo Buena Esperanza. As was pointed out above, this person is undoubtedly known to Strecht and may be associating with him.

Attached is a memorandum for the Director advising of the tentative identification of Strecht by means of and through the operation of this case.

[Handwritten signature]

Attachment

b2
b7D

BEST AVAILABLE
COPY

NY 62-11317-183

AUGUST 24, 1944

URGENT

SAC
NEW YORK

HOLMUTH STOFFMANN GOLDBERG, PORTUGUESE - G. OFFICE OF CONSULSHIP HAS ADVISED OF THE INTERVIEW ON AUGUST TWENTY TWO, LAST, OF CARLEIGH TO SUBJECT AT QUOTE HOTEL CLINTON, NEW YORK CITY, UNQUOTE, FROM HIS PRISONERS IN LISBON, PORTUGAL, SIGNED AGUSTO CARLEIGH. OBTAIN ORIGINAL CARLEIGH AND FURNISH THE SAME TO WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

RECEIVED

cc Washington Field (by Mail)

COPIES DESTROYED
1534 OCT 31 1960

52 SEP 23 1944

6-49 PM

Re

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*

FROM : W. M. Felt *W. M. Felt*

SUBJECT: ⁽¹⁾HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 24, 1944

WMF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the memorandum from Mr. R. G. Fletcher, for you, dated August 1, 1944, concerning the German attempts to contact Goldschmidt by short-wave radio.

As you were advised, the German control station called Goldschmidt every other day beginning July 19, 1944, and in effect requested him to advise by cable whether he heard the transmission. On July 22, 31 and August 10, 1944, cablegrams were dispatched to the drops given Goldschmidt in Portugal and Spain, advising by means of double meaning text that the German transmissions were heard. There was no indication that these cables were received and the German control station continued to send the same message. Beginning August 16, 1944, attempts were made to contact the German control station through the Bureau's transmitter at Waldorf, Maryland.

On August 22, 1944, the following cablegram addressed to Goldschmidt at the Hotel Clinton, New York City, from Augusto Concalves, Lisbon, Portugal, was intercepted by Postal Censorship:

"I received your news with delay requesting new offers for Felisa and Concalves stop Your offer requested in preparation for the rest I will keep you informed."

Although the exact double meaning text of the above cablegram is not entirely clear, it very obviously acknowledges our previous cablegrams mentioned above and indicates that Goldschmidt will be kept advised.

ACTION:

No attempt to acknowledge the above cablegram by radio will be made for at least five or six days to simulate the normal delay in the cable transmission. In the meantime attempts to contact the German control station by radio will be continued.

A teletype is being sent to the New York Office instructing that the original of the cablegram be obtained and furnished to the Washington Field Office, which is the office of origin.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP10/K/mbb

65-51317-272
AUG 28 1944
1. *[Signature]*

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

id
Goldschmidt Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Present Case

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the OMB circuit for September 23, 1944.

Radio contact was established with OMB by the Bureau station on this date, and traffic was exchanged by both stations. The Bureau station transmitted messages #9 and #10 and received German message #8.

The contact was established at 10:48 AM, EDT, and was terminated at 12:15 PM, EDT. The regular operator was not at the key at OMB, and some difficulty was encountered by OMB in receiving the Bureau's signals, which is to be expected, by reason of the small power used by "Goldschmidt", in accordance with his instructions.

The German station continues to call daily, but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic, or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

Enclosure
cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP11K/mbd*
ON *6/26/63*

1-2044
114

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
SEP 27 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

50 OCT 3 1944

283

RECORDED
65-51317-184
SEP 29 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-23-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1429 T T T T (TUNING THE TRANSMITTER)

1430 VVVV DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC
DNT (RPT) QTC QTC AR K

1435

ANSWER:

1435 SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA ? K K

1437

CONTROL:

(ANSWER NOT PICKED UP)

ANSWER:

1439 SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA ? K K

1439

CONTROL:

1440 DNT DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC AR K

1445

ANSWER:

1445 SOL SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1447

CONTROL:

1446 VVVVVV QSA 3 QSA 3 QTC QTC QNY QNY QST QST K

1448

ANSWER:

1448 QNY BEEER QNY QNY K K

1449

CONTROL:

1449 VVVVV BT BT NR 143 NR 143 GR 38 GR 38 BT BT
QSLXY MYELS OXTHI MOTTX RVWJV RVWJV QYTX XKACQ LQJQZ FIDAK
FIDAK GEMAU QARVB BVFDV QINOL PNOTH PNOTH HEANE HTVAL YRIK
KOKHW XYQHT ASNUZ UKLWE YUSNG DHPMS QSEVS OBEOR WOUJY EDYKT
VAVVY AJLXT FOMEG KJOTW WGESE SLOMO UBAUT HMYR JLYEL HQOY
QEOU? AN AR K

1455

ANSWER:

1455 AS AS AS

CONTROL:

1456 AS AS

ANSWER:

1457 SOL (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K

1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1116/mbf

65-51317-174

ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:

1458 VVVVVDNLT (DPT) BD BR 143 NR 123 HELL NR 143 NR 143 GR 28 GR28
BT BT OSLXY HYPLE GTXUH KOTTX EVESTV GXTTX KRAQR 14200 TIDAK TIDAK
SERIAU QALVN BVVDV QUGOL PNOTT HAAHD DEVAL YTHIR KOTEN KYONF AGNUZ
ULIWA YWSMS DUFMS QGFVS OEGOR WHUOT TXHNT TAJTY AXLIT POREG KICOTV
WSOOF SLOHO UBAUT HLEXYR JLVOL HOOOY OLOOT AR E 1603

ANALYSIS:

1503 42 49

CONTROL:

1504 K K

ALBUQUERQUE

1604 SOL (P) BT BT BT BT V BBS W9 W9 (P) W10 W10 KK 1506

CONTROLS

1506 JVVVY W9 W9 LT JNDRAK STDAK W10 W10 BT BT STDAU STDAU AF K 1507

Answer:

[illegible]

CONTROL:

1617 VVVY (RPT) SHH SHI QSA 2 QSA 2 QNN QNN RPT RPT AL AL QSQ QSQ
ARR 1518

ALSTOM

1519 SOL SOL (RPT) OK OK BT BT BR 90 NR 90 GR 41 OR 41 BT BT
HY HEE HVAJO HVAJO HUZED HUZED HEEHQ BYHQK XLOHH XLOHH
QS HEE HPTPT HENAA HENAA OEQTSM OEQTSM OD HEE OQOKV OQOKV
HANA VHS HEE VHSQ NVG HEE HVZIO HVZIO AHGCV AHGCV HEEH
AHNG AHNG AHGK AHGK HUAFG HUAFG HEE HUAFG HUAFG DVHAL
DVHAL ZMAIPX HEE ZMLPX ZMLPX QOPEP QOPEP JTONI O HEE JTONI
IZQB ZKI HEE ZKANE ZKANE I HEE SCSESS SCSEL JECHE JECHE
EIOUZ EIOUZ HEDLU HEDLU XKEFUMED XKEFV XKEFV OLYCV GHSOC
GHSOC XSIS HEE XSISI XSISI HEOB PKIRS PKIRS ARAD HEEH
AKASH YSEZO YSEZO GOGH GOG HEE GOGH HEE GOGH STORS HUZEL
LWGL BOZSH ROZSH SA HEE BOKS GUVW GUVW GWSH GWSH OKT
OKT K K

CONTROL:

1530 A VVVV AS AS

ANSWER:

1531 AS AS

CONTROL:

1535 VVVV DNT DNT DPT DPT W1 W1 MS MS W2 W2 AR K

1536

ANSWER:

1536 SOL (RPT) NW NW W1 W1 DEED W1 W1 BT BT HYAJO HYAJO NW NW W2
W2 DEED DUTA DEED DUTAD DUTAD K K

1538

CONTROL:

1539 RPT W2 W2 K

ANSWER:

1539 RPT RPT W2 W2 BT BT DUTAD DUTAD K K

1539

CONTROL:

1539 VVVV RPT RPT W21 W21 AR K

1540

ANSWER:

1540 ? ?

CONTROL:

1540 RPT RPT W21 21 K

1540

ANSWER:

1540 AS AS

CONTROL:

1540 AS

ANSWER:

1541 NW NW RPT RPT W21 S DEED W21 W21 BT BT ZKAME ZKA DEED ZKAME
K DEED ZKAME K K

1542

CONTROL:

1542 VVVV RPT RPT W22 W22 K K

1542

ANSWER:

1543 RPT RPT W22 W22 BT BT SGO DEED SOBEL SOBEL K K

1544

CONTROL:

1544 VVVV RPT RPT W31 W31 ES ES W32 W32 AR K

1545

ANSWER:

1545 AS AS

CONTROL:			
1545	AS		
ANSWER:			
1546	HW HW RPT RPT W51 W51 BT BT PRIER PRIER (P) HW HW W4 DEERE SS W52 BT BT AX DEE AKASH AKASH K K		1547
CONTROL:			
1548	RPT RPT W30 W30 K		1548
ANSWER:			
1549	? ?		
CONTROL:			
1548	RPT W30 40 K		1548
ANSWER:			
1549	RPT RPT W30 W30 RR RT BKORT BKORT BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 QRV QRV NEM QTV K K		1550
CONTROL:			
1551	VVVV RPT W34 W34 K		1551
ANSWER:			
1551	RPT RPT W34 W34 BT BT OODGM OODGM K K		1552
CONTROL:			
1552	VVVV W38 W38 SS W39 SS W40 SS W41 AS K		1552
ANSWER:			
1553	? ? K K		
CONTROL:			
1553	RPT AA W38 38 K		1553
ANSWER:			
1553	HW HW RPT RPT AA AA W38 W38 BT BT DEESH W0250 DYKIN QUT NEM GUVND GTWSD K K		1555
CONTROL:			
1555	VVVVV AS AS		
ANSWER:			
1556	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1557	VVV RPT RPT W26 W26 SS SS W27 W27 SS SS W28 W28 K		1558

ANSWER:

1658 IN IN RPT RPT W26 W26 BT (P) BT BT XRTXV XRTXV IN IN W27 W27
QVQV QVQV IN IN W28 W28 QXQX QXQX K K

1601

CONTROL:

1601 VVVV QTO QTO OK OK XKS XKS OB OB SK SK

1601

ANSWER:

1601 SOL SOL SOL QTC QTC QTC QTC ARV QRV ? ? K K

1602

CONTROL:

1602 VVVV GA GA QSZ QSZ K

1602

ANSWER:

1602 SOL (IPT) IN IN ER 91 ER 91 GR 18 GR 18 RT RT
HMC HMC HMC HMC TOSID TOSID S S HMC HMC S S HMC HMC JNYC
JNA JNA JNYC JNYC LUNY LUNY HMC HMC LUNY LUNY HMC HMC
HMC HMC HMC HMC XNYV XNYV XNYV XNYV XNYV XNYV XNYV XNYV
YUDAN TNDZ TNDZ OTXD HMC QXND QXND QXND QXND QXND QXND
YXSID NIXAS NIXAS BYXY HMC BYXY BYXY BYXY BYXY BYXY
OK HMC QXND QXND HMC HMC QXND QXND QXND QXND QXND QXND

1610

CONTROL:

1610 VVVV RPT RPT RPT RPT AR K

1610

ANSWER:

1610 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1610 VVVV R (P) RPT RPT W9 W9 K

1611

ANSWER:

1611 AS AS (P) EM EM RPT RPT W9 W9 BT BT XUBAN YUBAN K K

1612

CONTROL:

1612 VVVV AS AS

ANSWER:

1612 AS AS

CONTROL:

1613 VVVVVV RPT H1 K

ANSWER:

1614 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1614 RPT H1

ANSWER:

1614 NW NW PPT PPT WL WL HDEKU HDEKU K K

1615

CONTROL:

1615 VVV QTO QTO OK OK K

1615

ANSWER:

1615 QEU QEU SK SK

CONTROL:

1615 R R SK SK

WMF:IGS

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

For your information the following traffic was sent and received in this case on the date indicated.

The following message was received September 23, 1944.

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS. EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NUMBER 6 SUPERSEDED BY NUMBER 7. YOUR STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS. NUMBER 8.

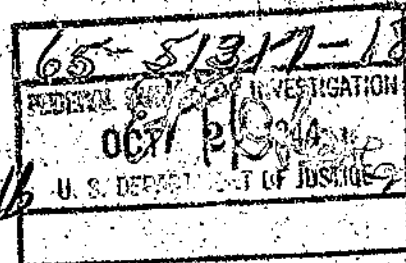
The following message was sent September 26, 1944.

YOUR NUMBER EIGHT WORRIES ME. WILL USE GREATER CARE PREPARATION MESSAGES. EQUIPMENT WILL CONCEALED. KEEP ME ADVISED AS TO FURTHER PRECAUTIONS. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR MOTOR DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B. TWENTY-NINE WITH LARGER FUSELAGE.

cc - New York

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED
INDEXED
SEP 30 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
6/20/63
SP1116/mdb



~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER
VIA U.S. ARMY AIR TRANSPORT
COMMAND

Date: September 22, 1944

1047

To: Mr. E. Joseph Lynch
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
London, England

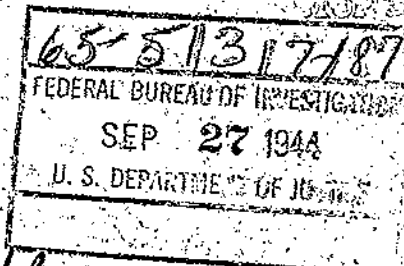
From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE
ESPIONAGE - G

Because it appears that South American angles are involved in this case, it is desired that in the future all communications relating to this case, which has previously been carried under the title "Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - G", bear the same caption as appears on this letter.

cc - SIS 7009
~~Secret-Air Courier~~

RECORDED



DECLASSIFIED BY SP10K/mbB
ON 6/20/83

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

SEP 25 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

58 OCT 5 1944

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE MESSAGE NUMBER 81 FROM SSS 494 AT PORT OF SPAIN
DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1944. RECEIVED VIA ARMY RADIO.

Trinidad - Esp. I.

HELMUTH SIEGEREID GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G. NEITHER SUSPECT REMOVED
HERE AND NO INDICATION THAT BRITISH SPECIALLY INTERROGATED EITHER.
AS ROUTINE PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION DATA ONLY MADE AVAILABLE ON
SPECIFIC REQUEST, NOT BELIEVED IT WOULD BE WISE OR PROFITABLE TO
OBTAIN SAME. SHIP DEPARTED SEPTEMBER 24. BRAZIL ADVISED.

RECEIVED: 9-25-44 9:00 PM EWT HK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/lt/mb

HANDLED BY
WSP DES

RECORDED

65-51317-188
F B I
16 SEP 27 1944

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

52 OCT 4 1944

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Lisbon, Portugal
September 9, 1944

~~SECRET~~



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication No. 649

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk (S)

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
Portugal - ESPIONAGE-G
(Bureau File 65-51317)

H. L. Davis
FBI

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to cables from the Bureau Nos. 152 and 157 dated August 30 and September 7, respectively.

[Redacted block]

b7D

[Redacted block]

CLASSIFIED BY SP/UC/mbB
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
6/20/83

ELP:RM

Very truly yours,

Dennis A. Flinn

DENNIS A. FLINN
Legal Attache

2189

LEOP FLIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-189

21 SEP 28 1944

EX-18

185

78 OCT 6 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

WMP:EGS:EW

65-51317

To: SAC, Washington

Date: September 27, 1944

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated September 7, 1944, concerning information relative to this case obtained from [REDACTED]

Among other things, this source advised that one of the unknown agents had been previously "used" by Peasant. The only person who had been "used" by Peasant in Portugal was Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal, to whom Peasant sent secret ink letters and cables. Subsequently information was received from the Bureau's representative at Lisbon, Portugal, that there was no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, raising the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it is in error and should read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. The Bureau representative in Lisbon checked this possibility in Porto and advised that there were two individuals there named Augusto Strecht and that one of these persons was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

In view of the above, a cablegram was dispatched to Lisbon requesting that the Bureau be furnished complete passenger and crew lists for the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza". These were received on September 19, 1944, and an examination thereof reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. This person is unquestionably identical with one of the unknown German agents mentioned by [REDACTED]. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal; and his occupation is listed as a jeweler. Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list is as follows:

Name
Sex
Age
Marital Status
Occupation
Born
Born At
Last Residence
Port of Embarkation
Destination
Passport

Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro

Male

27

Single

Jeweler

January 31, 1917

Lisbon, Portugal

Porto, Portugal

Lisbon, Portugal

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Portuguese Passport No. 202 issued at
Lisbon, Portugal, July 20, 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

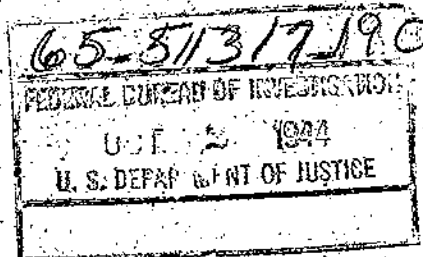
There is no way by which the other German agent on board can be identified. However, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Strecht.

SEP 27 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



SAC, Washington

~~SECRET~~

Arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain Strecht's contacts and activities in South America.

(U) It is not known whether the identities of the two unknown agents are known to the British, and at the present time they are not being advised as to the above. (S)

CC - New York

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/ill/mdb

65-51317-191, 192, 193

CHANGED TO

65-17601-3X, 8X, 8X1

JRD:MOA

7
10
September 27, 1944

SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the QNB circuit for September 26, 1944.

Radio contact was established with QNB by the Bureau station on this date. The Bureau station transmitted messages #11 and #12. QNB indicated that he had no traffic.

Radio contact was established at 10:35 AM, EST, and was terminated at 11:37 AM, EST. It was noticed that QNB began his contact with a very strong signal which seemed to gradually weaken until during the middle of the second message being transmitted by "Goldschmidt", he was barely audible. Since the channel on which QNB was transmitting did not show a corresponding drop in noise level nor in the strength of other signals on it, "Goldschmidt" felt that QNB could be purposely reducing his transmitting power. In the interest of security, he felt that since he had completed both messages and also given all the repeats requested by QNB, at least once, that he would indicate that he could no longer hear QNB; therefore, at 11:37 AM, he said "QSA?" and signed off. The control station then also signed off the air.

It is felt that "Goldschmidt" acted with good procedure for if QNB were attempting to test his receiving equipment, it is still undisclosed whether or not "Goldschmidt" is acting alone and with excellent equipment.

The German station continues to call daily but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Harford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1UK/mdb
ON 10/20/03

RECORDED

55 OCT 14 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9/26/44

Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 T VVVV T (TUNE UP)

1429 VVVVVV (RPT)

1430 SPA (RPT) SPA SPA SPA (RPT) QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1434 BOR (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1435

CONTROL:

1435 SPA (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K

1436

ANSWER:

1436 BOR (RPT) QTC QTC 2 QTC 2 QRU EEEEE QRV QRV K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 R H GA GA QSZ QSZ AR K

1437

ANSWER:

1437 BOR (RPT) NW NW BT BT NR 109 NR 109 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
AATGU EEEEE AATGP AATGP JWCYB JWCYB EEEEE JWCYB UAOB EEE
UACIV UACIV AGUTE AGUTE QGUEV EEEE QGUEF QGUEF

CONTROL:

1440 EEEEEEEE (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)

ANSWER:

1440 (CONTINUED ON WITH THE MESSAGE)
QCGMZ QCGMZ SVEHJ SVEHJ SRSJP SRSJP YCLAV Y EEE YCLAV YCLAV
KFSYU EEE KFSYA ZKXPN ZKXPN MTSJ MTSJ T EEE THGCU THGCU
GLJXX GLJXX X EEE QAGAU (HERE AGAIN THE CONTROL SENT EEEEE
IN AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)
QAGMK SHGKN SHGKN MCUFQ MCUFQ DOEVZ LOKCL LOKCL VOROC VOROC
PSHBS PSHBS YSMJH YSMJH TB EEE TDRXL TDRXL UGARY UGARY YZSMZ
YS EEE YZSMX QQZND QQZND HDHBW HDHBW YZDU EEE YQDVB QUSJO
QUSJO VVHSH VVHSH V EEE UHARX HGFBN HGFBN RVOSU EEE RVOT
GCENH EEE GCENH GCENH YUYQN UHYIB UHYIB ANVEI JURSZ JURSZ EEE
YXAJL YXAJL XMDOO XMDOO SOJZS SOJZS OK? OK? K K

1453

CONTROL:

1453 SPA (RPT) AS AS

ANSWER:

1453 AS AS

65-51317

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/UC/mdb

CONTROL:
1453 SPA (RPT) BT RPT RPT W4 W4 ES ES WS WS AR K 1454

ANSWER:
1454 AS AS

CONTROL:
1454 AS

ANSWER:
1454 SOR (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 EEEEE 4 W4 (P) BT BT AGUTE AGUTE K K 1455

CONTROL:
1455 NW NW WS WS AR K 1455

ANSWER:
1456 NW NW WS WS DT IT EEE SBEJP SBEJP K K 1456

CONTROL:
1456 R R (P) NW NW W15 W15 ES ES W16 W16 AR K 1451

ANSWER:
1457 AS AS

CONTROL:
1457 AS

ANSWER:
1458 SOR (RPT) NW NW W15 W15 BT BT QMGK B EEE QMGK N EEE QMGK
Q R EEE QMGK QMGK (P) NW NW W16 W16 SHGN SHGN K K 1500

CONTROL:
1500 R R NW W17 W17 AR K 1500

ANSWER:
1500 SOR (RPT) NW NW W17 W17 BT BT MOUTQ MOUTQ K K 1501

CONTROL:
1501 R R AS AS

ANSWER:
1501 AS AS

CONTROL:
1502 SPA (RPT) BT BT NW NW W24 W24 ES ES W25 W25 AR K 1503

ANSWER:
1503 AS AS

CONTROL:

1503 E

ANSWER:

1503 SOR SOR (RPT) NW NW W24 W24 BT BT UGASX UGARY W35 NW EEEEE
25 W25 BT BT XHII EEEEE YZSQV QZSQV K K

1505

CONTROL:

1505 RPT RPT W24 W24 AR K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1506 W24 W24 AR K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT UGTRV UGARV K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 R R AS AS

1507 SPA (RPT) BT NW NW W40 W40 ES ES W41 W41 AR K

1508

ANSWER:

1507 AS AS

CONTROL:

1508 AS

ANSWER:

1509 SOR (RPT) NW NW W41 W41 BT BT SGJZS SGJZS K K

1510

CONTROL:

1510 EEEEE W40 W40 AR K

1510

ANSWER:

1510 NW NW W40 W40 BT XHDOO XHDOO K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511 R R AS AS

ANSWER:

1512 SOR SOR QTC QTC K K

1512

CONTROL:

1512 EEEEE (TRYING TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION'S TRANSMISSION)

1512 SPA SPA (RPT) R R R R GA GA

1512

ANSWER:

1512 SOR (RPT) NW NW BT ET NR 110 NR 110 GR 19 GR 19 BT BT IAVIT IAVIT
ILNMK ILNMK DOPIL DOPIL RBBBK RBBBK OUGPH OUGPH X EEE TVEGH
TVEGH HDACQ DRYOX DRYOX TLINV TLINV QLSBG QLSBG ZLWJ ODG EEEE
ODCUK ODCUK KZBTE KZBTE DOYU DOYU AAAPM AAAPM JBD EEE JBBYX
MHNCY MHNCY JXGHW JXGHW PPPZS PPPZS OK V EEEEE ?
OK? OK? K K

1519

CONTROL:

1519 SPA (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT WL3 WL3 WL3 AR K

1520

ANSWER:

1520 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1520 A A RPT RPT WL3 WL3 QR K

1520

ANSWER:

1520 SOR (RPT) NW NW WL3 WL3 EEEEE 3 WL3 (P) BT BT ODCUK ODCUK K K

1522

CONTROL:

1522 EEEEE SPA (RPT) RPT RPT WL2 WL2 ES ES WL3 WL3 AR K

1523

ANSWER:

1523 AS AS

CONTROL:

1523 AS

ANSWER:

1523 SOR (RPT) NW NW WL2 WL2 EEEEE 2 WL2 BT BT ODCUK ODCUK (P)
NW NW WL3 WL3 BT BT X EEE KZBTE KZBTE K K

1525

CONTROL:

1525 (THE POWER OF THE CONTROL STATION APPEARS TO BE DROPPING OFF
IN AN ALARMING FASHION WHILE OTHER SIGNALS NEAR THE CHANNEL
ARE REMAINING ABOUT THE SAME VOLUME)
SPA (RPT) QSV QSV QSV QRM QRM K K

1525

ANSWER:

1525 SOR (RPT) QSV QSV QSV K K

1527

CONTROL:
1526 SPA (RPT) QRM QRM QSV QSV AR K K 1527

ANSWER:
(LISTENING TO THE CONTROL'S TRANSMISSION BUT HIS SIGNALS
JUST AUDIBLE)

CONTROL:
1528 SPA (RPT) BT QRM QRM QSV QSV AR K 1529

ANSWER:
1530 SOR (RPT) QSV QSV K K 1530

CONTROL:
1530 EEEEE EEEEEEE SPA (RPT) VVVVVVV (RPT) SPA (RPT) VVVVVV SPA
(RPT) RPT RPT W13 W13 W13 AR K 1532

1533 SPA (RPT) VVV SPA (RPT) VVV (RPT) SPA (RPT) AR K K 1535

ANSWER:
1536 SOR (RPT) QSA O QSA O SK SK 1537

CONTROL:
1536 EEEEE (RPT) (ATTEMPT TO BREAK THE ANSWER HIS SIGNAL BECOMING
SLIGHTLY LOUDER NOW)

1537 OK SK 1537

65-51317

WMP:IGS:EW

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-17-2009

b2
b7D

To: A. Himm
SIS 7009

Date: September 28, 1944

450

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER

From [redacted] information was received that two unknown agents were sailing on the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" which left Lisbon on September 4, 1944. The information unquestionably related to Peasant, and it was indicated that one of the unknown agents had been previously "used" by Peasant.

The only person who had been "used" by Peasant in Portugal was Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal, to whom Peasant sent secret ink letters and cables. In your letter dated August 28, 1944, you advised that there was no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, Portugal, leaving the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it is in error and should actually read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. In your letter dated August 28, 1944, you also advised that there were two individuals in Porto named Augusto Strecht and that one of these individuals was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

An examination of the passenger list for the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro. This person is unquestionably identical with the unknown German agent mentioned by [redacted]. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal; and his occupation is listed as a jeweler.

Information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list of the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" is as follows:

Name	Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro
Sex	Male
Age	27
Marital Status	Single
Occupation	Jeweler
Born	January 31, 1917
Born At	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passport	Portuguese Passport No. 202 Issued at Lisbon, Portugal July 20, 1944

RECEIVED
SEP 28 4 52
FBI

CLASSIFIED BY SP11/15/16
DECLASSIFY ON: 6/20/63

SEP 28 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

There is no way by which the other German agent on board the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" can be identified. However, it is possible that he will be known

SEP 28 1944
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

56 OCT 10 1944

~~SECRET~~

to and associated with Strecht. Arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain Strecht's contacts and activities in South America.

(U) [The above is being made available for your information and should not be discussed at the present time with British authorities. It is not known whether the British are aware of the identities of the two unknown German agents. However, they are in possession of the same information upon which the Bureau's conclusions were reached.] It is not desired that any inquiries be instituted by you; however, any available information concerning the individual mentioned herein should be furnished as promptly as possible. ~~SECRET~~

CC - Mr. M. J. Lynch
Legal Attache
The American Embassy
Washington, D. C.

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

Brazil - Esp - b

FROM RIO DE JANEIRO

9-29-44

NR 718

4:50 PM EWT

HDZ MESSAGE NUMBER 930 AND 931 DATED DECEMBER 24, 1943, FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH AMERICA. HE WAS DESCRIBED IN MESSAGES AS A JOURNALIST WHO HAD ARRIVED IN SOME PORT IN EUROPE, PRESUMABLY LISBON, AND HAD FURNISHED INFORMATION RE RADIO HDZ. RE YOUR RADIOGRAM 942 DATED SEPTEMBER 25 LAST RELATIVE TO ANTONIO DE ALMEIDA AZEVEDO; SECURITY MATTER M. ALMEIDA IS PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH PERSON BY THIS NAME MENTIONED TO PLOTIO SALGADO. PERSON BY SAME NAME, APPARENTLY NOT IDENTICAL, LEFT RIO DE JANEIRO FOR LISBON VIA QUOTE CABO DE HORNS UNQUOTE OCTOBER 12, 1943. MANIFESTLY INDICATED HE IS 44 YEARS OF AGE, JOURNALIST, PORTUGUESE NATIONALITY, PASSPORT NUMBER 313 ISSUED AUGUST 27, 1943, RIO DE JANEIRO. FOR FURTHER BACKGROUND ON THIS INDIVIDUAL REFER TO RIO DE JANEIRO LETTER TO BUREAU DATED NOVEMBER 26, 1943. SUGGEST ALMEIDA MAY BE UNIDENTIFIED SECOND GERMAN AGENT ON BOAT REFERRED TO IN BUREAU RADIOGRAM 943 DATED SEPTEMBER 26 LAST, RELATING TO PEASANT CASE. TRINIDAD REQUESTED TO FURNISH IDENTIFYING DATA CONCERNING ALMEIDA WHO IS PASSENGER ON BOAT AND IF INTERROGATED SUBMIT CABLE SUMMARY RESULTS AND ACTION TAKEN TRINIDAD.

RECORDED & INDEXED

RECEIVED: 9-29-44
 CORRECTED: 9-30-44

3:32 PM EWT
 6:01 AM EWT
 EX-37

165-51317-196

NET

OCT - 1944

NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/LLC/MLB

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 64-20234-116

Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
CONFIDENTIAL

RC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE September 30, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing C7D

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

Germany - Espionage - L1

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn-Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Attached hereto are decipherments and translations of two messages received from Germany on September 30, 1944, in connection with the above entitled case.

The original intercepts and translations are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachments

CC- Mr. Felt

50 OCT 6 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY SP11K/indb
ON 10/20/03

RECORDED

EX - 33

27 OCT 3 1944

65-51317-197
F B II

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DECIPHERMENT:

WIEDERHOLT SPRUCH TEIL IN FREMDER SPRACHE VON NR. ELF DA VERSTUEMMELT.
ERWARTEN TÄGLICH TERMIN FÜR GELD ÜBERMITTLUNG. ETWA ZWANZIGSTER AUGUST ABGANG
BRIEF AN ERSTE POST BOX INHALT JEDOCH INZWISCHEN ÜBERHOLT. NR. NEUN. FTS.

TRANSLATION:

REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NO. 11 (WHICH IS) IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE (IT IS)
GARBLED. (WE) AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST 20TH
LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED NO. 9. CONT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE 65-51317-117

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DECIPHERMENT:

NR. EINS NULL. FTS. SIND AUSFUHRBESCHRAENKUNGEN NACH SOWJETRUSSLAND BEKANNT?
EINZELHEITEN UEBER PRATT UND WHITNEY ERWUENSCHT.

TRANSLATION:

NO. 10. CONT. ARE EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS
CONCERNING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE

63-51317-197

WMF:IGS
65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

For the information of the Washington Field and New York Field Offices, the following message was transmitted to the German Control Station ONB on September 23, 1944.

"FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ENVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME."

RECORDED

cc - New York

65-51317-198

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

OCT 3 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ OCT 2 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/UK/mb

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:HS

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

72g FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC WASHINGTON FIELD

gc SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: September 30, 1944

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

There are submitted herewith several messages for Bureau approval to be transmitted to our associate station ONB.

It is anticipated that these messages will be forwarded during the next week or two in the usual course if approved. No exact date or number is being assigned to the messages and it is possible that other more important messages may precede these messages in the event our associate station furnishes material which renders this necessary.

enc.

40-ENCL.
14

RECORDED BY
ON 6/23/03

SP/CLK/END B

RECORDED

65-51317-199

14 OCT 5 1944

68001 11 10/2/44

MESSAGE # _____

RECENT MAGAZINE ITEM STATED NORTH AMERICAN MITCHELL B TWENTY FIVE
BOMBERS NOW EQUIPPED WITH EIGHTEEN FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS INCLUDING EIGHT
LOCATED IN NOSE. INFORMED THIS STORY IS ACCURATE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

65-51317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

FURTHER REGARD YOUR NUMBER FOUR. PRESIDENT DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT
INFORMED EMPLOYEES RECENTLY HE EXPECTED AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND AND NAVY AIR
TRANSPORT SERVICE TO OPERATE AFTER WAR AND EXPECTED TO CONTINUE BUILDING
C FIFTY FOUR MODEL TRANSPORTS FOR CONSIDERABLE PERIOD OF TIME.

PG 30 AM. AVIATION 9/15/44

Sent JCS
10/5/44
[Signature]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbb

65-51317-199

ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

FIRST US MILITARY HELIOCTOPTER TRAINING SCHOOL RECENTLY SET UP FREEMAN
FIELD, INDIANA UNDER COLONEL E. T. RUNDQUIST. TWO OFFICERS RECENTLY
FLEW R FOUR DASH B MODEL HELIOCTOPTER SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE MILES
IN RECORD FORMATION FLIGHT.

PG 30 AM. AVIATION 9/15/44

*Sent JCS
10/5/44
[Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/CLK/MdB

65-51317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

WAVE CONTACT FURTHER ADVISES LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEEDING FORTY FIVE THOUSAND TONS SOON IN SERVICE, EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS TO BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY.

*Sent JCS
10/5/44
D*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/KK/mdb

65-57317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

ARMY CLAIMS NEW NORTHROP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P SIXTY ONE IS LARGEST FIGHTER BUILT. ENGINES EXCEED TWO THOUSAND HORSEPOWER EACH. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS EXCEED P THIRTY EIGHT.

P.W.

WASH POST

10/2/44

*Sent JCS
10/5/44
[initials]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *6/23/03* BY *SP1/CLH/MD6*

65-51317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

WAVE SOURCE MENTIONED EARLIER STATES NAVY USING WAVES EFFECTIVELY AS MECHANICS, RIGGERS, FIELD CONTROL TOWER OPERATORS, ETC. TWENTY THOUSAND ENGAGED THIS WORK RELEASING MEN FOR COMBAT.

AM. AVIATION

*Sent 305
10/1/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/UK/MDP

65-51317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

WPB CONTACT OF OFFICE ADVISES LARGE NUMBER P47 FIGHTERS ARMED
WITH EIGHT FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS BEING FURNISHED TO RUSSIA.

AG 275 "FLYING" OCT 1944

*2nd JCS
10/6/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/K/mdb

65-57317-199
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # _____

RE YOUR NUMBER FOUR. UNDERSTAND ALLISON DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
HAVE PRODUCED NEW LIQUID COOLED ENGINE EXCEEDING THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER.
UNABLE SECURE DETAILS TO DATE. ALLISON HAS BUILT OVER FIFTY THOUSAND
EINGINES FOR FIVE TYPES OF US FIGHTERS IN PAST.

229 "FLYING" OCTOBER 14

Handwritten:
Sent 3-65
10/5/69
[Signature]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10/K/MLB

65-57317-199
[Stamp]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

65-51317

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: October 2, 1944

FROM : W. M. FELT

WMF:WCS

SUBJECT: Peasant Case

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

(U) On Saturday, September 30, 1944, the following messages were received from the German controlled station: (S)

"REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE GARBLED. AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST TWENTIETH LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED. NUMBER NINE. CONTINUED."

"NUMBER TEN. CONTINUED. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED."

In response to the above it is planned that our number eleven will be repeated on Tuesday, October 3, 1944. This particular message related to Goldschmidt's concern that the German admonition concerning the disclosure of his entire address in one message.

Also to be sent on Tuesday, October 3, is the following "A" message prepared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff:

(U)

"AM ENDEAVORING TO CHECK RUMOR CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER SEVENTH NEXT. REPEAT MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN FOLLOWS." (S)

ACTION

The Translation Section is being requested to translate the above message in accordance with Goldschmidt's instructions after which it will be sent to the FBI Laboratory for encoding and transmission.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/clk/mdb*
DECLASSIFY ON *25X 6*
6/23/03

RECORDED

65-51317-201

27 OCT 4 1944

EX

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field

October 3, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
WED:CAN

PEASANT CASE
ESPIONAGE - G

(U) The following "A" message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff for transmission in this case: (S)

(U) A-81: AN ENDEAVORING TO CHECK RUMOR CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER 7 NEXT. (S)

(U) For your information "A" messages originate with the Joint Chiefs of Staff and are a part of the so-called deception program. As you know, "B" messages are those messages suggested by the Bureau which are cleared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, or those furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in response to a specific inquiry from the German control station. (S)

In communicating with the Bureau concerning the above message, it should be identified by its "A" number.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

CLASSIFIED BY ~~SP/dk/mdp~~
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 4
6/23/03

RECORDED

65-51317-202
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 7 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MAILED 8
OCT 3 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field
John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 3, 1944

65-51317
65-51317

0
MURKIN CASE
ESPIONAGE - C

For the information of the Washington Field and New York offices,
there are set out below messages sent and received in the captioned case on
the dates indicated:

The following message was sent on September 23, 1944:

AT COCKTAIL PARTY LAST WEEK MET WAVE WHO IS SIGNIFICANT
TO HIGH NAVY OFFICIAL. HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT
SHE MAY DEVELOP INTO A GOOD SOURCE OF INFORMATION.
WILL FOLLOW PROSPECTS AT FUTURE MEETINGS WITH HER.

The following message was sent on September 30, 1944:

KEITH, CHESTER CONTRACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED
THAT CHESTER CONSIDERATION TO MAKING PAGES FOR E-29
EST GAVE NO DETAILS. A LITTLE MONEY USED DISCREETLY
MIGHT ACCOMPLISH A GREAT DEAL WITH HIM AS HE IS
THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY.
CONVINCED I CAN DEAL WITH HIM EASILY. AM WORKING ON
OTHER CONTRACTS.

The following messages were received on September 30, 1944:

REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN IN FOREIGN
LANGUAGE SINCE CARRIED. ASKED DAILY EXACT TIME FOR
MONEY DELIVERED. ABOUT AUGUST TWENTYFIFTH LETTER TO
FIRST MAIL BOX LATE BUT CONTAINS MEANWHILE SUPPLEMENTED.
NUMBER NINE. CONTINUED.

NUMBER TEN. CONTINUED. REPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET
RUSSIA KNOWN DETAILS REGARDING PRIZE AND WILHELM
RECEIVED.

cc New York.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED

OCT 3 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

65-51317-203
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP116/mdb

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : D. M. LADD *Mc*

DATE: October 4, 1944

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

The following traffic is planned to be sent to the German Control Station on Thursday, October 5th, Saturday, October 7th, and Tuesday, October 10, 1944.

The following message which has been cleared by the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on October 5th:

FRIEND AT WPB ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILLOW RUN PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING DISMISSED.

The following message which originated with the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on Saturday, October 7, 1944:

WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT RECENT LAUNCHINGS OF SUBMARINES, QUILLBACK AND ARGONAUT, AT PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE CAPITAIN AT GROTON, CONNECTICUT, ARE PART OF NAVY PROGRAM TO KEEP TOTAL NUMBER SUBMARINES INCREASING AT RATE OF TWO OR THREE NEW SUBMARINES TO EACH ONE LOST.

The following message which originated with the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on Tuesday, October 10, 1944:

WPB FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN PREFLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND PERHAPS ADVANCED TRAINING.

The above schedule will be followed unless, of course, traffic is received from the German Control Station making administrative traffic necessary, in which event the above messages will be sent as soon as possible.

ACTION:

These messages are being translated by the Translation Section in accordance with Peasant's instructions. Thereafter they will be encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section of the FBI Laboratory.

LANDED BY
TODD BEE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 Utk/mdb

EX-118

65-51317-204
14 OCT 7 1944

DGB
72-131

65-51317-205
RECORDED
SAC, Washington Field

October 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317

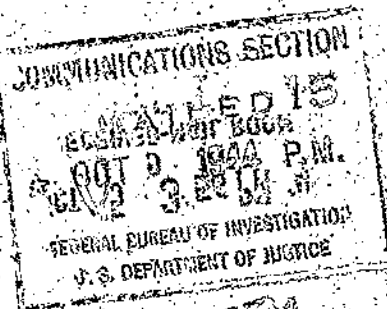
STASANT CASE
EXPIRED - G

For the information of the Washington Field and New York offices,
QMB, the German control station in this case, has been located at Hamburg,
Germany, by the Signal Corps Intelligence of the United States Army.

cc New York

RECEIVED
OCT 23 1944
S. D. P. I.

10/23/44 sp. l/c/mdb



- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

200 OCT 21 1944
col
sy/Ref

NOT RECORDED
OCT 23 1944
S. D. P. I.
RECEIVED
OCT 23 1944
S. D. P. I.
RECEIVED
OCT 23 1944
S. D. P. I.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SWR:MGC

65-51317

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: Sept. 25, 1944

FROM : Mr. S. W. R. *W.R.*SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE (G)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Macford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the writer's memorandum to you dated September 18, 1944, in the above-captioned matter which indicates that the writer had requested Colonel Carter W. Clarke to attempt to ascertain the exact location of the German control station in the above case.

Colonel Clarke stated that he has been advised by the Signal Corps Intelligence that the German control station in the above-captioned case is located at Hamburg, Germany.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that this be forwarded to the Espionage Section for their information.

RECORDED
INDEXED
FILED

RECORDED

65-51317-205

16 OCT 2 1944

5

Seven - EPC/B

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP11K/mb

Copy retained in
Radio Section
10-20-44
M.B.W. Lett
DGB

cc to 4
10-4-44
W.R.
P.W.

SAC, Washington

October 2, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 30, 1944.

Radio contact was established by the Bureau station and German messages #9 and #10 and Bureau messages #14 and #15 were exchanged.

It is of interest to note that the Germans started out using the wrong keying line into the ONB transmitter. Thus, the calls LUI, sent at relatively high speed, and by a different operator, preceded the regular operator sending the correct call (ARC) at slow hand keying.

Goldschmidt allowed himself to be broken during the calling period, but refused to break during the transmission of traffic. The theory behind this procedure is Goldschmidt could well be concentrating on listening in anticipation of a "break signal" while calling LNA, and the repetitious act of sending these three letters does not require concentration, which therefore allowed Goldschmidt to concentrate on the anticipated "break sign". On the other hand, once Goldschmidt had started in sending his own traffic, all of his attention was centered upon that act, and even though the German attempted to break him during the course of such transmission, Goldschmidt refused to acknowledge the break.

In time Goldschmidt will become a little more proficient in this operation, which will result in more traffic being handled in less time. This is in keeping with the general plan to have Goldschmidt so gradually improve his sending and operational ability as to be hardly recognizable by the German operator. In fact, it is the purpose to make the improvement so imperceptible as to cause the German to believe that the improvement is his own ability to handle Goldschmidt, rather than any definite improvement on the part of Goldschmidt.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Del

OCT 26 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OCT 12 1944

RECORDED

65-51372-206

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb

DATE 2/23/03

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-30-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:
1428 VVVVV (TUNE UP)

1431 VVVV (P) VVVV(P) LUI LUI (NOW TRANSMISSION WAS STOPPED AND THE OPERATORS AND CALLS WERE CHANGED)
ARC AR C ARC ARC (RPT) QTC QTC AR K 1434

ANSWER:
1435 LNA LNA LNA (RPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K 1436

CONTROL:
1436 BRRRR BRRRR (TRYING TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)

1436 QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QTC 2 QTC 2 AR K 1437

ANSWER:
1437 LNA (RPT) LNA QRV QRV K K 1438

CONTROL:
1438 NW NW BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 BT (EACH GRP SENT DOUBLED)
XZEL HOJAO GOFQ NZJT STLSV ILSRC HCVQK HWJXN FAKU UGUNG
COOCT BSTEO ODSFM MJJNY EGSSY BKCOE GSYMX KGAUH HXELQ TWICR
IREUS NRVEQ PYRIL GWYLI LKHEJ PZXSK HPLPJ REYJS THEPG RWJAO
GVXTU VHMISQ SDZIQ NTGGI YVQSZ OTRZO YKPHF KJHEV EDJHE ZWLAS
EIAFL A R K 1449

ANSWER:
1450 LNA (RPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL K K 1450

CONTROL:
1450 R R BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 AR K 1451

ANSWER:
1451 AS AS

CONTROL:
1451 R R

ANSWER:
1452 LNA LNA (RPT) RPT RPT (P) W8 W8 KK 1452

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/22/03 BY SP1 CLK/MDP

15-51317-206
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:		
1452	R R BT NW JXH-- (QEM UNREADABLE)	1453
ANSWER:		
1453	ROK ROK QRV QRV K K	1453
CONTROL:		
1453	NW NW BT NR 24 NR 24 GR 28 GR 28 BT (TRAFFIC STILL SENT DOUBLE) ZQVMI BHOQM MEUJB POLSL INXJW NJSCJ DGANG TLMOU TIBKU XILIQ WYHKO SDHOV MUKKQ NAEKH ANYIA JFAIX JJWHF ZETJ ENEENE JJWHF ZTEFK ISKTA XVGLO GCTUX RQRST SCUGU GCALO AITKA KNYE BEISJ LHYPZ AR K	1503
ANSWERS:		
1503	AS AS	
CONTROL:		
1503	R R	
ANSWER:		
1504	RPT RPT W17 W17 K K	
CONTROL:		
1504	R R	
ANSWER:		
1504	EEEEEEE	
1505	RPT RPT W17 RPT RPT W18 W18 K K	1505
CONTROL:		
1505	R R BT JJWHF JJWHF ZTEFK ZTEFK AR K	1506
ANSWER:		
1506	ROK ROK K K	1506
CONTROL:		
1506	QSV QSV K	1507
ANSWER:		
1507	VVVVV UV VVVV (QRM SEVERE FROM CLO)	
CONTROL:		
1507	EEEEE R R QRU QRU K	1507
ANSWER:		
1507	LHA (RPT) QTC QTC QRV QRV K K	1508

CONTROL:

1508

QRY QRY QSZ QSZ AR K

1508

ANSWER:

1508

LMA LMA (RPT) BT BT QTC 2 QTC 2 NW NW BT BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41
41 BT BT

CONTROL:

1508

RECEIVED

ANSWER:

1508

SZPQI SZPQI NIVAF NIVAF QKKEV QKKEV ZQJZ REEERE ZQJZ ZQJZ
YHFVH YHGV REE YHFVH QWCAN QWCAN DSDBR DSDBR DYUUY ULPKF
ULPKF GAJAK GAJAK OIXHU REE OIXHA FNNIY FNNIY MIBEP MIBEP
WCYXT WCYXT FYIXX FYIXX ECDML ECDML SVCEP SVCEP S REE
HUBB HUBB HHLQV REE HHLQV HHLQV E REE XECML XECML HBE REE
NBEIE PIBVE PIBVE REHIE REHIE F REE PZLOP PZLOP PEVDN PEVDN
S REE SPCK POTO YJBYE YJBYE S REE HOKPK HOKPK TGINL TGINL
VXDTI VXDTI WDET WDET VDBED VDBED TAMED TAMED GWRZ GWRZ
OKYKH OKYKH DXVX DXVX REE DXVX DXVX EYCOR EYCOR QBFKO QBFKO
PEU REE PEVZI PEVZI BLUAC BLUAC OK? OK? K K

1523

CONTROL:

1523

APC (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT PEL PEL AR K

1524

ANSWER:

1524

? ? K K

CONTROL:

1524

BT RPT RPT PEL PEL AR K

1525

ANSWER:

1525

LMA LMA (RPT) NW NW RPT RPT PEL PEL BT BT NR A REE 23 NR 23 GT
41 GR 41 K K

1526

CONTROL:

1526

BT BT RPT RPT AB AB W16 W16 AR K

1527

ANSWER:

1527

LAN LAN (RPT) NW NW AB AB W16 W16 BT BT SZPQI SZPQI NIVAF
NIVAF QKKEV QKKEV ZQJZ ZQJZ YHFVH QWCAN QWCAN DSDBR DSDBR
DYUUY DYUUY A REE ULPKF ULPKF GAJAK GAJAK OIXHA FNNIY FNNIY
U REE MIBEP MIBEP WCYXT WCYXT FYIXX FYIXX ECDML ECDML SVCEP
U REE SV REE SVCEP SVCEP OK V REE ? OK? K K

1533

CONTROL:
1533 RPT RPT W13 W13 K 1534

ANSWER:
1534 LNA (RPT) HW HW W13 W13 MBE MBE MIBER MIBER K K 1535

CONTROL:
1535 W 5 W5 K 1535

ANSWER:
1535 Y Y

CONTROL:
1536 HW HW W5 W5 BT BT K 1536

ANSWER:
1536 HW HW W5 W5 BT BT YHFVH YHFVH K K 1536

CONTROL:
1536 OK OK PSM QSV QSV K 1537

ANSWER:
1537 VVVVVVVV U VVV (P)

CONTROL:
1537 DEEEEEE (ANSWER STATION HAD THE BREAK-IN REQUEST) R R QRV QRV K 1537

ANSWER:
1537 HW HW NR 24 NR 24 GR 28 GR 28 BT BT FVQZS FVQZS BAAOA BAAOA
QQQHT QQQHT CU MBE CWABZ CWABZ LKTYD LKTYD QQWOD QQWOD
ADUFG ADUFG HPUAP FIKRT FIKRT IGL MBE IGLJR IGLJR ZSIJD
ZSIJD OSOXY OSOXY ORZEO MARSJ MARSJ DINTH DINTH BEVBJ BEVBJ
SGYFU SGYFU WBEYP YONSI YONSI GRBSB DEEEE GRBSH HPOOC HPOOC
XLEKG XLEKG WE MBE WSNQP WSNQP QVQUD QVQUD KGRAU KGRAU TTEJS
TTEJS DROOP DROOP ALDAN ALDAN OK? OK? K K 1546

CONTROL:
1546 ARC (RPT) RPT RPT W13 W13 BS 14 14 BS BS 15 (TRANSMITTER CEASED
OPERATING) 1546

ANSWER:
1547 ? ? K K

1548 LNA LNA LNA (RPT) RPT RPT K K 1548

ANSWER:		
1551	LNA (PPT) QSV QSV K K	1552
1553	LNA (PPT) QSV QSV K K	1554
CONTROL:		
1556	P P T VVVV (TUNE UP)	
1557	ARC (PPT) VVVVV ARC (PPT) QSA ? QSA ? AR K K	1601
ANSWER:		
1601	LNA (PPT) RPT RPT AL EEE ALL ALL K K	1601
CONTROL:		
1601	BT RPT RPT W13 W13 AR K	1602
ANSWER:		
1602	LNA (PPT) NW NW W13 W13 BT (P) ORXEQ ORXEQ K K	1603
CONTROL:		
1603	BT W14 W14 K	1603
ANSWER:		
1603	NW NW W14 W14 BT BT NARSI NARSI K K	1604
CONTROL:		
1604	W 15 W15 AR K	1604
ANSWER:		
1604	NW NW W15 W15 BT BT BEVBJ BEVBJ K K	1605
CONTROL:		
1605	EEEEEE RPT RPT K	1605
ANSWER:		
1605	? ? K K	1605
CONTROL:		
1605	W15 W15 K	1605
ANSWER:		
1606	NW NW W15 W15 BT NARSI NARSI K K	1606
CONTROL:		
1606	W16 W16 K	1607
ANSWER:		
1607	NW NW W16 W16 BT BT BEVBJ BEVBJ K K	1607

CONTROL:			
1608	NW W(P) WA EEE W25 W25 ES W26 26 AR K		1608
ANSWER:			
1608	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1608	R R		
ANSWER:			
1609	NW NW W26 W26 BT BT UGKAU UGKAU (P) NW NW W26 W26 BT BT BT EEE TTTJS TTTJS K K		1610
CONTROL:			
1610	BT NW W27 W27 AR K		1610
ANSWER:			
1610	NW NW 2 EEE 27 W27 BT BT DTROP DTROP K K		1611
CONTROL:			
1611	AS AS		
ANSWER:			
1611	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1611	R OK OK G EEE QRY QRY K		1612
ANSWER:			
1611	QRY QRY SK SK		1612
CONTROL:			
1612	R SK		

SAC, Washington Field
John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 6, 1944

65-51317

WASH

PEASANT CASE

In response to the inquiry received from the German control station on September 30, 1944, concerning export restrictions to Soviet Russia, the Joint Chiefs of Staff furnished the following message:

B-166: WFB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The following "A" message has also been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff:

A-85: NEWSPAPERS CARRYING FIRST-PAGE STORIES OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TRUCK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/CLC/mbb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 15
★ OCT 6 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

65-51317-208
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 10 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

OCT 10 1944

208

Handwritten initials and signatures, including "JMC" and "ED".

SAC, Washington

September 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Present
Goldschmidt/Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the QNB circuit for September 28, 1944.

Contact was made by the Bureau station, and Bureau message #13 was sent. QNB had no traffic.

As is indicated by the operational log, QNB is still trying to "break" Goldschmidt. This means that he desired to interrupt Goldschmidt during the progress of the latter's transmission. From a technical standpoint, this is relatively simple, especially where the frequencies of the two stations are as far removed as they are in this case, i.e., some 400 kcs. All that is required is for Goldschmidt to use a separate antenna for his receiver. An inconspicuous single wire affair will suffice.

The use of break-in is indicative of good operation, and would undoubtedly be attempted by Goldschmidt as proof to his superiors that he is attempting to better his operating ability. Even if Goldschmidt had not actually used the system before, it is so commonplace that he could not have avoided learning of it, especially in view of the fact that the Hamburg system uses it extensively. The original hesitancy of the Bureau to allow Goldschmidt to use this system was to indicate to the Germans the care that Goldschmidt was exercising in the establishment of his station, in erecting only a single antenna.

In view of the fact that the Germans are exceedingly anxious for Goldschmidt to use break-in, and that the use of break-in will greatly expedite the transmission and reception of traffic, resulting in more traffic in less time than heretofore, and in view of the fact that Goldschmidt is capable of safely operating break-in, possibly on an indoor antenna, or at least on an inconspicuous outdoor antenna, the use of break-in is contemplated on the next transmission.

Care will be exercised, however, that Goldschmidt's first attempts will not be 100% perfect.

It was observed that QNB continues to call daily, and that he is still experiencing considerable transmitter trouble.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FILED 3
OCT 3 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP11K/mbb
ON 6/23/03

65-51317-209

16 OCT 5 1944

QAC

155 OCT 12 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-28-44

CONTROL:

1425 T T T T (LONG DASHES - TUNE UP ON TRANSMITTER)

1426 VVVVVV

1428 T VV T VVVV

1429 NAT NAT NAT (PPT) NAT (TRANSMITTER SOUNDED AS THOUGH TROUBLE HAD DEVELOPED)

1430

1432 T T V (TUNE UP AGAIN)

1433 NAT NAT NAT (PPT) T T T THREE

1433

1433 NAT NA T (PPT) QRU QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1435 AFO AFO (PPT) QSA? QSA T K K

1436

CONTROL:

1455 EEEEEEE (OPERATOR TRIES TO BREAK THE ANSWER'S TRANSMISSION)

1436 NAT (PPT) NAT (TRANSMITTER APPARENTLY CUT OUT AGAIN)

ANSWER:

1438 AFO (PPT) AFO (P) QTC QTC (P) K K

1438

CONTROL:

1454 (APPARENTLY IN READJUSTING THE TRANSMITTER THE FREQUENCY WAS CHANGED FROM 12608 KC TO 12686 KC)

NAT (PPT) VVVVVV (PPT) NAT (PPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 AR K

1456

ANSWER:

1457 AFO AFO (PPT) QTC QTC QRV QRU SEEN QRV QRV K K

1458

CONTROL:

1458 NAT (PPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QRV QRV QTC QTC AR K

1459

ANSWER:

1459 AFO AFO (PPT) OK OK BT BT KA DEEEEEE QTC 1 QTC 1 HW HW BT BT NR

7 NR 7 OR 37 OR 37

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP111K/mnd B

65-37317-219

1512

1613

1616

1636

1515

7 4 3

~~SECRET~~

Lisbon, Portugal
September 5, 1944

Communication No. 642

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER FOUGH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT
ESPIONAGE-C
(Bureau File 65-51317)

PASSENGER LISTS OF INDIVIDUALS
LEAVING SPAIN AND PORTUGAL VIA
CLIPPER AND STEAMSHIP FOR THE
WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Cable from the Bureau #152 dated August 30, 1944, in the Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt case, requesting crew and passenger list of the Cabo de Buena Esperanza, as well as, the itinerary of the vessel.

furnished this office

This vessel sailed from Bilbao on August 30, 1944, has transited and will transit the following ports: Lisbon, Cadiz, Trinidad, Puerto Cabello, Curacao, Rio Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo, Buenos Aires. This vessel departed Lisbon on September 4, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ELP:RM
Encls.

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

65-51317-210
35 Very true
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 10 1944
DENNIS A. FLYNN
Legal Attache
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

78 FEB 8 1945

CLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mb
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

6/23/03

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-51317-68

8-166

October 3, 1944

Re: ⁰ PEASANT CASE

Portugal - Esp - 9

The following inquiry was received from the
German control station in this case on September 30, 1944,
and it is requested that an appropriate reply be furnished:

(ARE) EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA
KNOWN?

Following message to be sent:

My friend in W.P.B. tells me that as far as he has been
able to learn there are no export restrictions on shipments
to Soviet Russia. There is in his office a confidential
record-book showing all shipments but he has only occasional
access to these records. He states that it would take one
week or more to check the book against the last offer list
of Russia. He does remember overhearing his office manager
speak of unfilled orders for trucks and certain types of
chemicals about two months ago.

CCB
Cleared
4 October 44

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by *C.E. Colbranson*
Approved by *Colonel [illegible] Smith, J. S. C.*

Date received *10/4/44*

Bureau representative *[illegible]*

Case *Peasant*

RECORDED

65-51317-212

OCT 5 1944

53 OCT 12 1944 *8-96*

WFO 10/6/44

File

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RC:EMD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 764B

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DATE: October 7, 1944

Bureau File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____

Mr. E. A. Tamm _____

Mr. Clegg _____

Mr. Coffey _____

Mr. Glavin _____

Mr. Ladd _____

Mr. Nichols _____

Mr. Rosen _____

Mr. Tracy _____

Mr. Acers _____

Mr. Carson _____

Mr. Harbo _____

Mr. Hendon _____

Mr. Mumford _____

Mr. Starke _____

Mr. Quinn Tamm _____

Tele. Room _____

Mr. Nease _____

Miss Gandy _____

Portugal - Esp - 13

Germany - Esp - 13

Conroy

13

Attached hereto is the decipherment and translation of a message received from Germany on October 7, 1944, in connection with the above entitled case.

It is noted that the heading used in this message is different from those used in previous traffic. Instead of giving a fictitious message number and the correct group count, this message merely gives the total number of letters. It is also noted that the final group of the message consists of only three letters, contrary to the instructions as given to Goldschmidt that all messages would be sent in complete groups of five.

The original intercept and translation are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/MD/B

ON 6/23/03

RECORDED BY

STOP DEBK

RECORDED

EX-40

65-51317-213

16 OCT 10 1944

Five - R10

59 OCT 13 1944

306

RE: ELLMUTH STEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DECIPHERMENT:

GELD UEBERMITTLUNG VORAUSSICHTLICH ANFANG NOVEMBER. GENAUER TERMIN FOLGT. VORSICHTS MASSNAHMEN DURES BISHERIGEN VERGANGES MIT AUSNAHME NR. ACHE WAREN RICHTIG. SPRUCH NR. EINS EINS. AUTOINDUSTRIE INTERESSIERT NUR IN BEZUG AUF FLUGZEUGBAU. WAS IST UEBER BOEING B(DEF) DREI ZWO BEKANNT.

TRANSLATION:

MONEY TRANSMISSION PROBABLY (AT THE) BEGINNING (OF) NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIC WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NO. 8. MESSAGE NO. 11. AUTO INDUSTRY INTERESTS (US) ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B-32?

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10K/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

RECEIVED

105-57317-213

SAC, Washington Field

October 10, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
PEASANT CASE

65-51317
RECEIVED
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

You will recall that by message dated September 30, 1944, the following information was requested of Peasant by his principals:

DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED.

This inquiry was furnished to the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the following reply has been received:

B-165: HAD A VERY PLEASANT MEETING WITH MY WAVE FRIEND LAST NIGHT. SHE KNOWS SOMETHING ABOUT THE PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO AND I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING.

B-165a to be sent six days or more after sending B-165:

MY WAVE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTORS R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION ONLY. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BANKS OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TESTS WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FEW HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1114md/B

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8

OCT 10 1944 P.M.

RECEIVED
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-214
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 11 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by Colonel Newman Smith, J. S. C.
Approved

Date received 10-3-44

Bureau representative P. Isaacs

Case

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

A-82(a)

RE: PEASANT Case

Following message to be sent:

During the cocktail hour in Washington hotel lounges I have overheard several discussions concerning the story of the nineteenth century colonization in the Bonin islands by American citizens. This story came out in the October issue of the National Geographic Magazine.

Cleared
3 October 1944

Handled by Commander Nelson 10/3/44
J. S. C.

RECORDED

65-81317-215

EX-15

1 OCT 18 1944

FILE
5247

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field
John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 5, 1944

65-51517

REARMS CASE
HITCHCOCK - G

For the information of the Washington Field and the New York Offices,
the following message was transmitted to the German control station on
October 3, 1944:

(U)

AN ENDEAVORING TO CHECK HUNTER CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT
JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER 7 NEXT. (S)

This message originated with the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

cc New York

ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/llk/mbb*

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*

6/23/03

OCT 5 3 52 PM '44

RECEIVED

EX-101

RECORDED

65-51517-246
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 10 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
OCT 6 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

WNV:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 3, 1944.

Radio contact was established, and Bureau messages #11 and #16 were transmitted to the German station. ONB indicated that he had no traffic. ONB tried to "break" Goldschmidt once, but the attempt was not acknowledged by the German station.

ONB still continues to call daily, even when he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Humphrey
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Gandy

OCT 6 1944 P.M.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED - FBI
OCT 6 1944
623403 Spuller/mdb

RECORDED

OCT 10 1944

62007

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-3-44
Monitored at Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVVVV (TRANSMITTER TEST)

1429 VVVVVVV

1430 IUQ (RPT) QRU QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1435 SOT (RPT) SOT (P) QSA? QSA? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1435.6 (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION BUT THE REQUEST WAS NOT ACKNOWLEDGED) REEETTTTTT

1436 IUQ (RPT) BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QRV QRV GA GA K K

1437

ANSWER:

1437 SOT (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC 2 QTC 2 IN NW BT BT NR 108 NR 108
GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
U HHHH WZJUR WZJUR ROLYH ROLYH LQHCH LQHCH CHAPS HEE CHAPH
YYTU YYTU IJSXC IJSXC TLLKH TLLKH KOKKO TLAUK TLAUK
FJRNH (QRM) FJRNH FJRNH PE HEE FJRNH FJRNH FJRNH FJRNH
OEGXP CD HEE OEGXP OEGXP XGAMU XGAMU LU HEEHHE HUHED HUHED
F HEE HIEHI HIEHI OVADL OVADL DGLS LGLS FOWJ FOWJ
EXYVY ZDOBS GDCLS H HEE DDWR DDWR ZACR QHQ QHQ
KOPTX IT HEE KYPTX KOPTX THTV THTV THTV ZVJOO ZVJOO
URTTY QQQI QQQI JPEPT JPEPT LIVPN LIVPN S HEE HQUHV
HQUHV IXSNH IXSNH HPTI HEE HPTI HPTI FOXEB FOXEB OKQLB
RLHXX RLHXX TANS HEE TANS TANS JWUHP ZYKPE ZYKPE OK?
OK? KK

1451

CONTROL:

1451 VVV IUQ (RPT) BT BT QSB QSB QTC NOT NOT OK BT RPT RPT AL AL
QSV QSV AR K

1452

ANSWER:

1452 SOT (RPT) ? ? K K

1453

CONTROL:

1453 VVV QSA 2 QSA 2 QSB QSB PSB RPT RPT AL AL K K

1453

ANSWER:

1453 SOT (RPT) OK OK BT BT NR 108 NR 108 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT WZJUR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/13/03 BY SP11K/mdb

15-57317-217

NOXYS NODN ROLYN LONON CHAPH YTTAT 6 NNE LJSXC TKLDN KOKKO
 TLAV DED TLAVK DUREN RYANK EKMBW EKMBW CBGEP XOANU MWDED
 RIFEI QVADL LEBLS BOVJJ EXYVY ZDORS DDDNR MS BEE ZACHB
 QLEQQ KOFIX TMTTV ZVJOO URTTY QOQPI JPEPT LS BEE LIVPW
 HONRY IXSMN EPDEN FOXNB OKQLB BEE OKQLB ELHXX TATSE JIUS
 BEE JWUEP ZJKEP OK? OK? K K

1502

CONTROL:

1502 VVV IUQ (RPT) BT BT PPT PPT W13 W13 K

1503

ANSWER:

1503 AS AG

CONTROL:

1503 AS

ANSWER:

1503 SOT (RPT) NW NW W13 W13 NNEEN 3 W13 BT EKMBW EKMBW K K

1504

CONTROL:

1505 R R RPT W17 17

ANSWER:

1505 NW NW W17 W17 BT BT RIFEI RIFEI K K

1506

CONTROL:

1505 (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ABOVE TRANSMISSION BUT WAS
 NOT ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE ANSWER STATION) NNEENEN

1505

1506 VVV IUQ (RPT) R R R QRV GA GA K

1506

ANSWER:

1507 NW NW NR NR 109 NR 109 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
 AATGP AATGP JU BEE JWGYB JWGYB UAOIV UAOIV AV BEE AGUTE
 AGUTE QQUEN QQUEN QQUEN QQUEN SVERT SVERT SBOU BEE SHSTP
 YOLAV YOLAV UZYA KZYA ZKXPI ZKXPI MDSN MDSN THGCU
 THGCU GLJXX GLJXX QNGMK QNGMK SHGKI S BEE SHGKI MOUTQ DOBVB
 DOBVB LOKFL LOKFL VQEOG PSHBS PSHBS BEE PSHBS YHSS BEE YSMET
 EDRL EDRL UGARY UGARY YZEMX YZEMX X BEE QOEND HDHBN
 HDHBN YH BEE YQDVB YQDVB OUSJO OUSJO VVHSH VVHSH UHAXX UHAXX
 HGFBN HGFBN RYOV BEE RYOV OCENH OCENH YUYQN URYXB URYXB
 ANYBI ANYBI JURSX JURSX YXAJL X BEE YXAJL YXAJL XNDGO XNDGO
 S BEE SGJZD SGJZD OK ? OK? K K

1520

CONTROL:

1520 VVV (RPT) IUQ (RPT) BT BT R R R QRV GA GA

1521

ANSWER:

1521 ? ? E E

CONTROL:

1521 IUQ (IPT) R R QUD OK OK GA GA X

1522

ANSWER:

1521 QEU QEU SK SK

1522

CONTROL:

1521 R R QEU SK SK

1522

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE LCM

Prepared by Colonel Newman Smith, J. S. C.
Approved

Date received

10-3-44

Bureau representative

C. Jones

Case

RE: PEASANT Case

A-84

Left

Following message to be sent:

My friend in the W.P.B. tells me that his son, who is taking a pilot's course, will have his graduation delayed from October twentieth to November sixteenth and that future candidates will have an additional five weeks' training in the pre-flight, primary, basic and, perhaps, advanced training periods.

Cleared
3 October 1944

WB

H

RECORDED
10-5-44

65-51317-218
10 OCT 10 1944

EX-7

500
D

File

46 RECORDED 65-51317-219
SAC, Washington Field

October 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

WEP:CAN
65-51317

PEASANT CASE
ESPIONAGE - G

The following messages have been furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff for use in this case:

- A-83: MY WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHINGS YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES GULLBACK AND ARGONAUT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPITANE AT GROTON, CONN., ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO OR THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEAS CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.
- A-84: MY FRIEND IN THE WEB TELLS ME THAT HIS SON, WHO IS TAKING A PILOT'S COURSE, WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTIETH TO NOVEMBER SIXTEENTH AND THAT FUTURE CANDIDATES WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS' TRAINING IN THE PRE-FLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND, PERHAPS, ADVANCED TRAINING PERIODS.

TAKE INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN AS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1ELK/hdb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8
OCT 6 1944 P.M.
Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Carson
Hendon
Mumford
Jones
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Oct 5 3 50 PM '44
RECEIVED READING ROOM

W. J. Rife

834

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

A-83

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE

Prepared by Colonel Norman Smith, J. C.

Approved Date received 10-3-44

Bureau representative J. J. J. RE: PEASANT Case

Case

Following message to be sent:

My WAVE friend told me last night that the launchings yesterday of the submarines Quillback and Argonaut at the Portsmouth Navy Yard and the launching of the Capitaine at Groton, Conn., are part of the Navy's program to keep the total number of submarines increasing at the rate of two or three to one of new underseas craft for each submarine lost.

Cleared
3 October 1944

[Signature]

6-10-44

RECORDED

EX-1

65-51317-219

118 OCT 10 1944

[Handwritten marks and stamps]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: October 6, 1944

WMF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

Reference is made to my memorandum dated October 4, 1944, concerning traffic to be sent in this case on October 5, 7, and 10, 1944.

The message indicated for October 5, 1944, was dispatched on that date without incident.

In the interim a new "A" message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, which message is set out as follows:

NEWSPAPERS CARRYING FIRST PAGE STORIES OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TRUCK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

You will note that the nature of the above message is such that it must be transmitted as soon as possible. The message already planned for Saturday is also of an urgent nature and it will have precedence as it is already encoded and dated. However, the new "A" message will be prepared for transmission on Saturday also, provided everything functions smoothly and expeditiously Saturday so that all messages can be transmitted and any incoming traffic received without remaining on the air for too long a period. This will depend, of course, on the actual circumstances at the time and the decision will rest with the radio operator at Waldorf. If the above message cannot be transmitted on Saturday, it will be sent on Tuesday, October 10, 1944. In this event, the message previously planned for Tuesday will be sent on Thursday, October 12, 1944.

The dates on the messages will not be changed, it being felt that Goldschmidt would not bother to re-date the messages.

On Saturday, October 14, 1944, it is planned that an administrative message will be sent strongly pressing the Germans concerning payment. If the promised payment is received before that date or if a message is received definitely indicating the time and amount of money to be received, other informational traffic will be sent on Saturday, October 14, 1944.

For the week beginning October 16, 1944, the following message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff; which was prepared in response to an inquiry from ONB on September 30, 1944, concerning export restrictions to Soviet Russia.

WPB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT

6/23/03
SPRICK/mdb

MEMORANDUM TO MR. D. M. LADD

WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE
LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION
CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES
OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The Washington Field Office has been currently advised of all
traffic received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, including the above messages.
That office will handle the administrative details of translation, encoding,
and arrangements for transmission.

SAC, Washington Field

October 10, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
NOT:CAD

PEASANT CASE

For the completion of your files in connection with this case, there is set out below the translation of the message received from Germany on October 7, 1944:

MONEY TRANSMISSION PROBABLY (AT THE) BEGINNING (OF) NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIC WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NO. 8. MESSAGE NO. 11. AUTO INDUSTRY INTERESTS (US) ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B-32?

The FBI Laboratory has pointed out that the heading used in this message is different from that used in previous traffic. Instead of giving a fictitious message number and the correct group count, this message merely gives the total number of letters. It is also noted that the final group of the message consists of only three letters contrary to the instructions given to Goldschmidt that all messages would be sent in complete groups of five.

The following two messages were sent on October 7, 1944:

A-83: NUMBER EIGHTEEN. MY WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHINGS YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES QUILLBACK AND ARGONAUT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPITANE AT GROTON, CONN., CONTINUED.

NUMBER NINETEEN. ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO OR THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEAS CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

EX-40

OCT 10 12 30 PM '44

65-51317-222
OCT 12 1944
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/UK/mdb

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **WASHINGTON, D. C.**

FILE NO. **65-4539**

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE 10/9/44	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/19 - 9/30/44	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE A. TAYLOR
--	----------------------------------	--	--

MAT:JAG

TITLE CHANGED PEASANT CASE	CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - G
--	---

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: On July 19, 1944, first radio message (sent blind) received from associate station ONB requesting confirmation by wire to cover addresses. Three cable messages forwarded to mail drops in Porto, Portugal, on July 22 and July 31, 1944, and Madrid, Spain, on August 10, 1944. Acknowledgment from RCA radiogram finally received August 22, 1944, addressed to Peasant at Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City, and signed AUGUSTO CONCALVES, Lisbon. On August 16, 1944, Bureau radio station first endeavored to contact enemy control station and on August 26, 1944, first message transmitted successfully, acknowledging receipt of incoming message, advising of cables sent, and informing ONB of employment with Shell Oil Company. Ten incoming and 15 outgoing messages have been exchanged to date as of September 30, 1944. Appropriate cover arrangements made for Peasant with Shell Oil Company representative, Washington, D. C. Post Office Box 1052, main Post Office, Washington, secured for Peasant in name of JOHN GOLD. [redacted] informs two enemy agents proceeding western hemisphere via SS Cabo Buena Esperanza. One of these agents identified as ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO believed identical with one of mail drops furnished to Peasant.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/26/03 BY SP1/CLL/mdb

- P - DEFERRED

REFERENCES: 65-51317. Report of Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER dated August 25, 1944, at New York City. Washington letters to Bureau dated September 6, 1944, and September 21, 1944. Bureau letters to Washington dated September 12, 1944 (2), September 23, 1944, and September 27, 1944. Bureau letter to New York dated September 7, 1944. Bureau teletype to New York dated September 7, 1944.

COPIES DESTROYED
#584 OCT 31 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 2 - New York 2 - Washington Field		65-51317-23 EX-22 17	RECORDED INDEXED

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The title of this case is being changed to "Peasant Case," and in the interest of security all future communications in this case should be captioned under the arbitrary code name set forth above in accordance with instructions contained in reference Bureau letter of September 23, 1944.

In order to set forth in full detail the exchange of traffic between the enemy and Peasant, there is some slight repetition in the first few messages outlined in this report, several of which were previously included in the reference report of Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER dated August 25, 1944, at New York City.

As indicated on page 7 of the reference report, the German station ONB began sending out call signals as early as February 12, 1944, and continued to send them regularly until July 19, 1944, when the first radio message was sent blind and received by the Bureau monitoring station. This message quoted hereafter was repeated blind regularly until August 16, 1944, which date coincided with the first efforts on the part of the Laboratory to send call letters to the enemy. Further reference will be made to this exchange later in this report. The message of July 19, 1944, is as follows:

"INCOMING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 1 July 19, 1944

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER
YOU HEAR US BY MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED.
CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED.
NO. ONE. Y."

On July 22, 1944, in accordance with instructions received from the above incoming radio message, the writer transmitted the following cable in Spanish to one of the Porto, Portugal, mail drops via Western Union cablegram from the Western Union office, 14th and G Streets, N. W.:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT
RUA RIBEIRO
BOAVISTA 285, PORTO

July 22, 1944

SAMPLES RECEIVED IN GOOD CONDITION. HOPE TO
COMPLETE TRANSACTION SOON.

HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT
AMBASSADOR HOTEL
14th and K, NW., WASH., D. C."

No acknowledgment of the above cablegram was received via radio communication or otherwise, and on July 31, 1944, a second cablegram in Spanish was directed by the writer to the same mail drop over Western Union service from the same station, 14th and G Streets, N. W., as follows:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT
RUA RIBEIRO
BOAVISTA 285, PORTO

July 31, 1944

INFORMED YOU BY CABLE OF THE 22 SAMPLES
RECEIVED. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED^(B) GOLDSCHMIDT
AMBASSADOR HOTEL
14th and K, NW"

No response was received in the form of acknowledgment on the part of the Germans to this second cablegram; and because of the probability that these messages had not reached the enemy, the following cable message was addressed to the mail drop in Madrid, Spain. This message also was sent in Spanish via Western Union from 14th and G Streets, N. W.

Address
"STA. FELISA JIMENE Y DOCTOR
CASTELO 8-36
MADRID, SPAIN

August 10, 1944

DARLING YOUR LETTER RECEIVED. NO REPLY MY
CABLES AUGUSTO. WORRIED. LOVE.

HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT
AMBASSADOR HOTEL
14th and K, NW"

Although for a long period of time the Laboratory had built a radio in accordance with instructions given Peasant and for sometime had been ready to transmit to the enemy, sending of the initial message was delayed in the hope that the principals of Peasant would by their traffic assist in making the opening contacts and exchanges. However, no additional radio messages were received from station ONB, the enemy control station, and arrangements were made to begin transmission on or about August 16, 1944. In connection with this, it is noted that on August 22, 1944, an RCA radiogram in Spanish was received by Peasant from Lisbon, Portugal acknowledging the cablegrams previously sent to the mail drops, as follows:

"HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT
HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON
NEW YORK

August 22, 1944

I RECEIVED YOUR NEWS WITH DELAY REQUESTING NEW OFFERS
FOR FELISA AND CONCALVES. YOUR OFFER REQUESTED IN
PREPARATION FOR THE REST. I WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED.

AUGUSTO CONCALVES
LISBON"

As indicated above, effort to transmit to the enemy was first made on August 16, 1944, on which date the enemy last repeated its first radio message. It is noted that on August 18, 1944, a second attempt was made to establish radio contact with the enemy, and though unsuccessful, the Bureau operator R. A. SANDERS was convinced the control station heard our transmission as immediately after SANDERS closed his transmission at 10:57 a.m., the control station came back at a faster speed than ever transmitted before although he did not acknowledge receipt of our call.

As indicated, the enemy station did not repeat its first message again after August 16, 1944, and further efforts were made to establish contact. This was successfully accomplished on August 26, 1944, at approximately 1450 GMT (10:50 a.m.) when the control station attempted to break Peasant's transmission. During this initial transmission, intentional keying errors were made by the Bureau operator. The message sent is as follows:

"OUTGOING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 1

August 26, 1944

SENT CABLES SAMPLES RECEIVED TO PORTO AND MADRID ADDRESSES.
DID YOU RECEIVE THEM. OBTAINED EMPLOYMENT SHELL OIL COMPANY,
NEW YORK. WAS TRANSFERRED TO WASHINGTON SOMETIME AGO. NEED
MONEY AS SALARY VERY UNSATISFACTORY. NO. ONE. G."

Contact was again made with station ONB on August 28, 1944. However, no traffic was handled, and Bureau signals were poorly heard by the associate station who was in turn well heard at a QSA 4 to 5 by the Bureau.

Contact was next made with station ONB on September 1, 1944, on which date the second message was received from ONB, and Peasant dispatched his message No. 2 which was acknowledged by the German station. These messages are as follows:

"INCOMING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 2 September 1, 1944

I CONGRATULATE (YOU) MOST HEARTILY ON THE CONTACT. AM
ALREADY TAKING STEPS WITH REGARD TO MONEY. NO. 2."

"OUTGOING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 2 September 1, 1944

AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE
EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EM-
PLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND
SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NO. 2. G."

During the course of this exchange, it was noted that ONB was still using very high power indicating desire to maintain contact. Likewise, he continually attempted to "break" Peasant during procedural stages which was interpreted as reflecting his belief Peasant was able to work "break in" and his desire to have Peasant restrict his transmissions to a minimum, probably in order to reduce the chances of detection by U. S. monitors.

Peasant did not acknowledge the attempt to "break" and continued transmissions as though he was not able to work duplex. The ability to work this type of contact indicates good operating ability which Peasant may subsequently develop, but which at the time was not commensurate with his state of advancement as reflected in his recordings. It is noted both stations are now using "Book Calls."

As indicated in the last outgoing message, arrangements were made to transmit on Tuesdays and Saturdays. ONB has continued on the air daily indicating by his presence on off-scheduled days a desire to give Peasant complete coverage in the event of emergency traffic from Peasant.

As a matter of interest, on September 5, 1944, a regularly scheduled day, attempt at contact was made by the Bureau station unsuccessfully. On this occasion ONB violated his practice by using emergency call letters TCS instead of the prescribed Book Call letters SAO, and more serious, appeared on frequency of 13718 kcs instead of his established frequency of 13700 kcs. However, he was almost immediately heard by Bureau monitor. In the instant occasion ONB began at 1429 GMT and ended abruptly at 1431 without any sign-off call indicative of interruption, probably by transmitter failure.

At 1446 GMT, the Bureau operator endeavored to call ONB using Book Call letters SAO with negative results, which procedure was repeated until 1458 GMT. The Bureau operator has suggested that the fact ONB was using incorrect frequency for calling well may indicate he was using the wrong frequency for listening as the Bureau transmitter was functioning perfectly.

In view of the failure to make contact on the regular sending date, September 5, 1944, effort was made to contact ONB on September 6, 1944, at which time contact was made. Peasant was heard promptly by ONB who advised he had no traffic and instructed Peasant to lower his frequency obviously because of interference in Germany. In response, Peasant shifted from 14180 to 14154 kcs. This procedure is described by the Bureau operator as common and should not be interpreted as giving Peasant credit for exceptional operating ability. On this occasion, outgoing message No. 3 was transmitted as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 3

September 6, 1944

THANKS FOR YOUR NO. 2. I AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR NEWS
HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS URGENT?
IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK. ADVISE.
NO. 3. G."

On the next regularly scheduled date, September 9, 1944, contact was established with ONB, both stations now using Book Calls exclusively, at which time incoming message No. 3 was received perfectly. Difficulty in receiving was feigned by Peasant as reflected by requests for repeats and fills. This was in keeping with the practice of the Bureau operator in impersonating Peasant. The message is set forth as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 3

September 9, 1944

WE ARE CONVINCED OF URGENT NECESSITY OF PROVIDING FUNDS
IMMEDIATELY. HOWEVER WE HESITATE BECAUSE OF SERIOUS RISK
FOR YOU. WE ARE STILL SEEKING A SAFE TRANSMITTAL. AS
THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE, PROPOSE OPENING ACCOUNT IN
YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. ORDERS WILL FOLLOW. NO. 3. Y."

September 12, 1944, was the next succeeding scheduled date, and on this occasion radio contact was made, and the messages set forth hereafter were exchanged. ONB began transmission at 10:33 a.m., on 13694 kcs but at 10:42 a.m., readjusted to 13725 kcs which frequency was in the close vicinity of a Hellschreiber station making reception somewhat difficult. This is in line with the practice of clandestine German stations to operate in the shadow of a Hellschreiber station where possible.

It is noted that at 11:14 a.m., ONB became confused in his call letters and employed Peasant's call letters NID instead of his own SOL which demonstrates a common error made by operators from time to time. The messages which were exchanged on September 12, 1944, are as follows.

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 4, 5

September 12, 1944

NOTE INSTRUCTIONS: PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS, AND REPUBLIC. ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NO. 4 CONTINUED.

CONTINUATION NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED."

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 4

September 12, 1944

IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHER JOBS PAY MORE BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT TRANSMISSIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST AT EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NO. 4. G."

Contact was made with station ONB on the next regular transmitting date, September 16, 1944, and maintained from 10:30 a.m., to 12:28 p.m., during which time incoming message No. 7 was received and outgoing No. 5, 6, and 7 transmitted. It is noted that no message No. 6 was received from ONB who subsequently advised that message No. 6 was superseded by No. 7. These messages consumed only ten minutes longer than the longest previous contact, although a greater amount of traffic was handled due to the fact that both stations are becoming more familiar with the other's procedure in sending. Peasant is gradually increasing his ability to send and receive. ONB was observed to continue to have transmitter trouble, the cause of which appeared to be of a technical nature. The messages received and sent on September 16, 1944, are quoted as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 7

September 16, 1944

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS. DECIDE TO WHERE. ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR."

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 5, 6, 7 September 16, 1944

CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32."

On September 19, 1944, contact was established with station ONB who indicated he had no messages. At this time Peasant transmitted outgoing message No. 8. During the transmission, Peasant did not acknowledge occasional attempts to "break" him made by ONB. The message is as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 8 September 19, 1944

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD, POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER SIX. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G."

It is noted that in outgoing message No. 8 it was indicated that Peasant would listen daily for incoming messages from the German station. Prior to this message, ONB had been advised that Peasant would transmit on Tuesdays and Saturdays indicating by implication that Peasant would not necessarily listen daily. However, ONB continued to come on the air daily at the regular time. Under the arrangement beginning September 19, 1944, Peasant is in the position of listening daily and can answer ONB when he has traffic for the control station. In the interest of security, Peasant would not acknowledge any signals from ONB unless he had traffic for the associate station.

On September 23, 1944, contact was again established with ONB and traffic exchanged, incoming message No. 8 being received and outgoing No. 9 and 10 being transmitted. The regular operator was noted not to be at the key of ONB which station encountered some difficulty in receiving signals of Peasant. This was not unexpected in view of the small power being used by Peasant in accordance with his instructions. The exchange of traffic on September 23, 1944, is as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 8 September 23, 1944

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS. EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NUMBER SIX SUPERSEDED BY NUMBER SEVEN. YOUR STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS. NUMBER 8."

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 9, 10

September 23, 1944

FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO DEVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME."

On September 26, 1944, ONB made contact with Peasant indicating he had no traffic. At this time outgoing messages No. 11 and 12 were sent by Peasant. On this occasion ONB began with a very strong signal which gradually weakened during the middle of the second message sent by Peasant so that ONB was barely audible. Peasant felt that ONB might be reducing his transmitting power purposely, and in the interest of security felt since both messages had been completed that he should indicate he no longer heard ONB and therefore signed off at 11:37 a.m. This was considered good procedure since if ONB were testing the receiving equipment of Peasant, it remains undisclosed to ONB whether Peasant is acting alone and possesses excellent equipment. The outgoing messages sent on September 26, 1944, are as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 11, 12

September 26, 1944

YOUR NUMBER 8 WORRIES ME. WILL USE GREATER CARE PREPARATION MESSAGES. EQUIPMENT WELL CONCEALED. KEEP ME ADVISED AS TO FURTHER PRECAUTIONS. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR MOTOR DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B-29 WITH LARGER FUSELAGE."

On Thursday September 28, 1944, contact was resumed with station ONB, and outgoing message No. 13 was transmitted. ONB had no traffic for Peasant on this date. ONB continued its efforts to "break" Peasant, meaning he desired to interrupt Peasant during the latter's transmission. This is relatively simple from a technical standpoint, particularly when the frequencies of the two stations are as far removed as in this case, namely: 400 kcs. All that is necessary is for Peasant to use a separate antenna for his receiver. An inconspicuous single wire affair would suffice.

Use of "break in" is indicative of good operation and would be probably attempted by Peasant as proof to his superiors that he is attempting to improve his operating ability. Even though he had not used the system before, it is so commonplace he could not have avoided learning of it, particularly in view of the fact the Hamburg system uses it extensively. The hesitancy on the part of the Bureau station to allow Peasant to use this system was to indicate to the enemy the care being exercised in the establishment of Peasant's station in erecting only a single antenna.

In view of the fact that ONB is exceedingly anxious for Peasant to use "break in" and that its use will greatly expedite transmission and reception, resulting in more traffic in less time, and in view of the fact Peasant is capable of safely operating "break in" possibly on an indoor antenna or an inconspicuous outdoor antenna, the use of "break in" is contemplated on the next transmission. Outgoing message No. 13 is quoted as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 13

September 28, 1944

AT COCKTAIL PARTY LAST WEEK MET WAVE WHO IS SECRETARY TO HIGH NAVY OFFICIAL. HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE SHE MAY DEVELOP INTO A GOOD SOURCE OF INFORMATION. WILL FOLLOW PROSPECTS AT FUTURE MEETINGS WITH HER."

On Saturday, September 30, 1944, regular contact was again established with station ONB at which time incoming messages No. 9 and 10 and outgoing messages No. 14 and 15 were exchanged. It is interesting to note that ONB started out using the wrong keying line into the ONB transmitter. Thus, the calls LUL, sent at relatively high speed, and by a different operator, preceded the regular operator sending the correct call ARC at slow hand keying.

Peasant allowed himself to be broken during the calling period but refused to break during transmission of traffic, the theory being that Peasant could well be concentrating on listening in anticipation of a break signal while calling LNA. As the repetitious act of sending these three letters does not require concentration, this permitted Peasant to concentrate on the anticipated break sign. However, once he had started sending his traffic, all of his attention was centered upon this act, and Peasant refused to acknowledge the break when ONB attempted to break him during his transmission.

In time it is anticipated Peasant will become more proficient in this operation which will result in a speedup of traffic handled. This is in keeping with the Laboratory's plan to have Peasant gradually improve his sending and operational ability in a manner which will be hardly noticeable to the German operator. The desire is to make this improvement so imperceptible as to cause the enemy operator to believe the improvement is his own ability to handle Peasant. It is noted ONB continues to call daily even though he has no traffic for Peasant. The messages exchanged on September 30, 1944, are as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGES NO. 9 and 10

September 30, 1944

REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER 11 IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE GARBLED. AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST 20th LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED. NO. 9. CONTINUED. NO. 10. CONTINUED. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED."

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 14 and 15 September 30, 1944

KLEIN CHRYSLER CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ADVISED THAT CHRYSLER CORPORATION IS MAKING PARTS FOR B-29 BUT GAVE NO DETAILS. A LITTLE MONEY USED DISCREETLY MIGHT ACCOMPLISH A GREAT DEAL WITH HIM AS HE IS THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY. CONVINCED I CAN DEAL WITH HIM SAFELY. AM WORKING ON OTHER CONTACTS."

* * * * *

b2
b7D

Under date of September 7, 1944, the Bureau advised by letter to the New York Office that information was received from [redacted] indicating that the cables sent by Peasant to AUGUSTO STRECHT on July 22 and 31, 1944, had been received in Lisbon, Portugal, and the text made available to Stelle Hamburg. The same source indicated that FRIEDRICH HAMANN, Einz TL/W (espionage technical aviation), enemy representative at Lisbon, is preparing for a remittance of money to Peasant. However, the means of payment were not disclosed.

The Bureau letter advised it had learned from the same source that two unknown German agents are sailing on the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza on August 31, 1944, and it is presumed these agents will have some connection with Peasant inasmuch as they are mentioned in connection with other discussion concerning him. This ship travels ordinarily between Lisbon and South American ports, and it is possible the unknown agents will travel to South America where they may attempt to contact Peasant by cable or mail.

In this same letter, the Bureau referred to an earlier communication with the New York Office dated November 30, 1943, instructing that consideration be given to the possibility of impersonating Peasant in the event personal contact became necessary. The New York Office was instructed in this letter to advise the Bureau as to the steps taken in this connection.

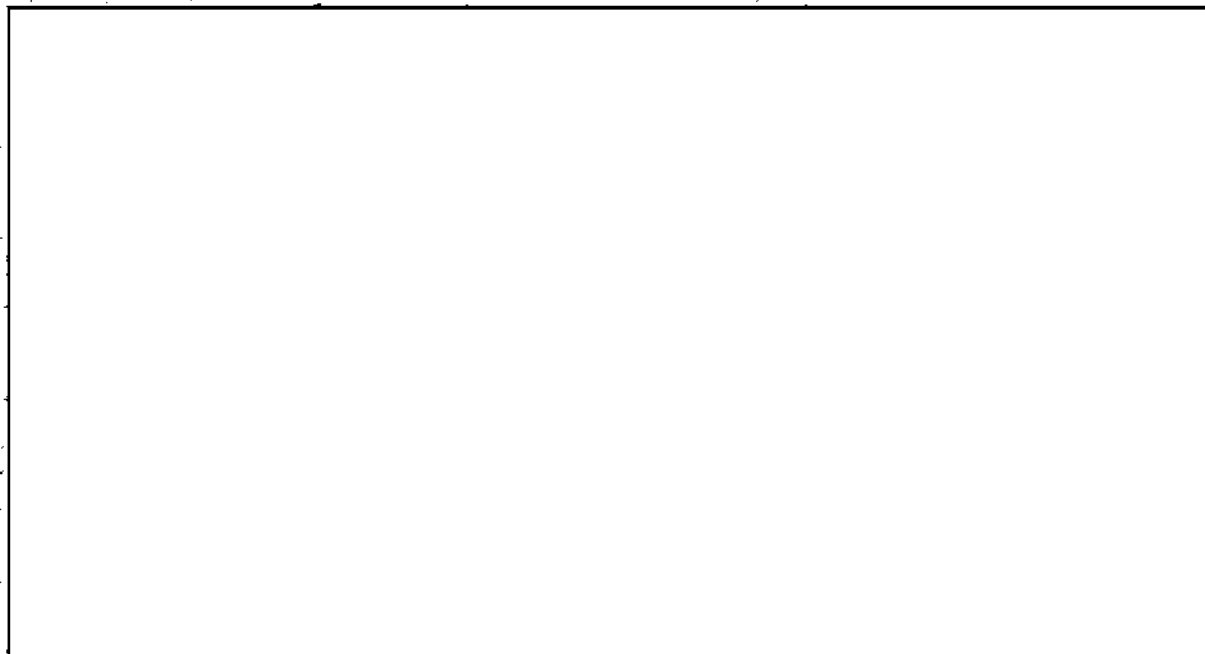
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]



Whether the uncertainty concerning STRECHT results from error or German design calculated to protect Dr. RIBEIRO is difficult to state. In any event it appears that whoever resides at Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, delivers communications from Peasant to Dr. RIBEIRO who in turn transmits them to FRIEDRICH HAMANN in Lisbon.

b2
b7D

On September 27, 1944, the Bureau further advised that [redacted] indicated, among other things, that one of the two unknown agents mentioned had been previously "used" by Peasant. The only person who had been used by Peasant in Portugal was AUGUSTO STRECHT, Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, to whom Peasant had forwarded cables and secret ink letters. In view of this, a cablegram was dispatched by the Bureau requesting complete passenger and crew lists for the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza which lists were received September 19, 1944.

An examination reflected that one ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO from Oporto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. The Bureau letter expressed the belief this individual is identical with one of the unknown German agents previously mentioned by [redacted]. He is a young man listed as a jeweler from Oporto, Portugal, and described on the passenger list as follows:

Name:	ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO
Sex:	male
Age:	27
Marital status:	single
Occupation:	jeweler
Born:	January 31, 1917
Born at:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last residence:	Oporto, Portugal
Port of embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Lisbon, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

The Bureau letter advised there is no way to identify the other agent on board the Cabo Buena Esperanza. However, possibly he may be associated with STRECHT or known to him, and arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain the contacts and activities of STRECHT in South America.

b2
b7D

On September 7, 1944, the Bureau advised the New York and Washington Field Offices that [redacted] had informed that a letter was being sent air mail to Peasant "with sender #31." This teletype requested that Peasant's Post Office box and New York address at Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City, be checked daily in order that it could be ascertained if the letter was received. Instructions were given by the Bureau that if received such letter should be forwarded to the Bureau by air mail special delivery.

On September 13, 1944, in response to the Bureau letter of September 7, 1944, the New York Office advised it was felt photographs of Peasant should be secured and additional efforts made to determine whether the two unknown German agents referred to above are acquainted with Peasant or have ever met him personally. The New York Office pointed out that the only German speaking agents available at the time of the original Bureau letter of November 30, 1943, were both engaged in handling major investigations in New York City of a character similar to the present case, and that when Peasant "moved" from New York City to Washington, D. C., on approximately July 1, 1944, no further consideration was given to preparing an agent to impersonate Peasant.

On September 6, 1944, a letter was addressed by the Washington Field Office to the Bureau suggesting further effort be made to induce the Joint Chiefs of Staff to furnish traffic consistent with the position held by Peasant in the Shell Oil Company to which he might reasonably have access through his employment, friends, and other normal contacts. This effort has been made by the Bureau, and J. C. S. has since furnished some material which has been used in sending messages. Regular liaison is being maintained by the Bureau in this connection, and it is hoped this source may furnish the principal traffic for the circuit.

In this letter, it was suggested that efforts be made to locate the German transmitting station ONB for information purposes and as a matter of evidence in the event of any eventual court action; also for the reason that in the event of occupation by Allied forces, this station might readily be located.

The Bureau advised on September 12, 1944, that steps have already been instituted to locate the control station ONB.

In the letter to the Bureau of September 6, 1944, it was suggested that Peasant should be located and effort made to have his mail withheld by the British if this is possible in view of indication from London that Peasant has been in communication with personal friends on the continent. It was also suggested inquiry be made concerning Peasant's life in England and whether he had made contact with any of the persons mentioned in the British documents who might communicate with anyone on the continent and in such manner risk compromising Peasant.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau advised that a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau representative in London on September 5, 1944, requesting that appropriate action be taken concerning the correspondence and other activities of Peasant which would insure successful operation of the present case.

In the letter to the Bureau of September 6, 1944, it was further suggested that consideration be given to making contact with the Shell Oil Company at Washington, D. C., in order to avoid a fatal reply in the event inquiry was ever made by an enemy agent concerning the employment of Peasant by the Shell Company. It is noted that Shell maintains a rather elaborate eight-room suite at Room 1120, Shoreham Building, 15th and H Streets, N. W., and that contact with various government departments is made through the Washington representative of the Shell Company.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau authorized that discreet arrangements be made so that inquiries by mail, phone call, or otherwise concerning Peasant's employment with Shell might be accepted without question, and the Washington Field Office immediately informed.

On September 18, 1944, RALPH B. HIGH, Washington representative of Shell Oil Company, was contacted by Special Agent C. DALLAS MOBLEY, and an appropriate cover for Peasant was established. Arrangements were made for Peasant to receive phone calls and mail at this address. It was observed that Mr. HIGH is a rather elderly man with many years' experience with the Shell Oil Company. He is a resident of Houston, Texas, and has a son who is an Army

flyer. He was most cooperative and agreed to assist in any way possible. The office of Mr. HIGH is well suited for cover purposes; his confidential secretary receiving all phone calls and handling incoming mail. It is customary for various Shell employees located throughout the United States to receive mail in transit at the office of the Washington representative.

Arrangements were made so that under appropriate pretext the identity of any person telephoning Peasant at the Shell office will be obtained. Likewise, in the event an unknown visitor calls in person for Peasant, a pretext will be employed in an effort to delay his departure or to arrange for his subsequent return later in the day during which time the Washington Field Office, which is in close proximity to the Shoreham Building, will be immediately advised.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau advised that it was desirable to secure a suitable mail address for Peasant, and it was authorized for a post office box to be obtained.

This was accomplished on September 18, 1944, by Special Agent EDWARD L. GRAMPP who rented Post Office Box 1052 at the Main Post Office through the assistance of Mr. VERNON RILEY, Assistant Superintendent of Delivery. This box was rented in the name of JOHN GOLD, using Box 1052 as both business and residence address. No references were given.

Request is being made of the Philadelphia Field Office by letter to check the files of the Bureau of Immigration & Naturalization for any information concerning AUGUSTO STRECHT, believed to be one of the two enemy agents now proceeding to this hemisphere.

Similar investigation will be conducted at the State Department, Washington, D. C.

- PENDING -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK, will continue to maintain regular check at the P. O. Box and Governor Clinton Hotel for any communication or package addressed to Peasant and forward same Air Mail Special Delivery to Bureau immediately upon receipt of same.

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT WASHINGTON, D. C., will check State Department files for any visa records on ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO.

Will check P. O. Box 1052, Main Post Office, regularly.

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 6, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONE circuit for October 5, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau message #17 was transmitted. ONE advised that he had no traffic. No attempt at breakin was made by either side.

Enclosure

CC - Mr. Felt

495
39

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/uk/mb
ON 6/23/03

OCT 7 5 56 PM '44
RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
OCT 10 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

RECORDED & INDEXED

EPL
EAT

EX-106

100-5137-284
OCT 12 1944

DEB
F
20
206

PT

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-5-44
Monitored at The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1426 T T T T (TRANSMITTER TUNE UP)

1428 Y V V V V

1429 SOP (RPT) QRU AR K (P) K K

1435

ANSWER:

1436 OGY (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 SOP (RPT) BT QSA 3/4 QSA 3/4 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K

1438

ANSWER:

1438 QTC QTC QRV QRV K K

1438

CONTROL:

1438 QRV QRV K

ANSWER:

1438 OGY (RPT) BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 NW NW BT BT NR 14 NR 14 GR 41 GR 41
BT BT LLYV LLYV POTH POTH BEE POTH YKON YKON V BEE
UNOU UNOU TITAP TITAP JVSVA JVSVA PSYON PSYON UTGU BEE
UTGU UTGU CUMET CUMET FTIL FTIL DDLO DDLO CIYCB CIYCB
GJIC GJIC CQSV CQSV FUBY FUBY SUGRU SUGRU DWOD BEE DWOSH
DWOSH XFOH XFOH OTXT OTXT BHTF BHTF BEE BHTF RELOF
KELGE JSPXI JSPXI JOYQ JOYQ BEE JOYQ AORIC AORIC YCOJD YCOJD
GHTOP GHTOP BCKG BCKG BUKY BUKY QQRN QQRN KXHT X BEE KXHT
UGRU UAH BEE UAGNY ZBTZI YGUX YGUX VETET VETET FTRV D BEE
BUSDY BUSDY LEROC LEROC U BEE CBJA RGOB RGOB LEMAT LEMAT
WITUS BEE WIXIQ WIXIQ OK? OK? K K

1452

CONTROL:

1452 VVV (RPT) VVV RPT RPT WIO WIO BS BS WII WII AR K

1453

ANSWER:

1453 AS AS

CONTROL:

1453 AS AS

ANSWER:

1453 NW NW WIO WIO BT FTIL FTIL NW NW WII WII BT BT DDLO DDLO
K K

1454

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10K/mdb

CONTROL:

1455 VVVVVV RPT RPT W37 W37 ES ES W38 W38 AR K

1456

ANSWER:

1456 AS AS

CONTROL:

1456 AS AS

ANSWER:

1456 NW NW W37 W37 BT BT LKOC LKOC NW W LEE NW NW W38 W38 BT BT
CERJA CERJA K K

1458

CONTROL:

1458 VVVVVV RPT RPT W9 W9 K

1459

ANSWER:

1459 NW NW W9 NW W9 BT BT QUU LEE QUUTI QUUTI K K

1500

CONTROL:

1500 VVV AS

ANSWER:

1500 AS

CONTROL:

1501 VVVV SOP SOP OK OK GA GA

1501

ANSWER:

1501 QRU QRU LEE LEE QRU QRU SK SK

1501

CONTROL:

1501 R R SK

SAC, Washington

October 9, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

0 Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in connection with the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 7, 1944.

Radio contact was established with ONB by the Bureau station on this date and traffic was exchanged by both stations. The Bureau station transmitted messages #13 and #19 and received German message #11.

Contact was established at 10:34 AM, EDT, and was terminated at 11:32 AM, EDT. There were indications that the regular operator was at the key at the German station; however, in one instance, the operator sent "BA" between groups instead of "BT". Since it was so near like "BT", the Bureau operator assumed that is what was meant and made no comment to the German station of this error.

The German station used a different type heading, in that the message was headed "NW QTC BT 238 BT", whereas ordinarily it would have been "NW QTC BT NR 238 GR 53 BT". The cryptanalyst who deciphered this message informs that the text of the message was enciphered as usual.

The German station continues to call daily but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic, or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP10/Kmd/B
ON 6/23/03

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

RECORDED

EX-40

65-51317-225

11 35 AM '44

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-7-44
Monitored At The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:
1428 VVV GIS (RPT) QTC GIS (RPT) QTC GIS (RPT) AR K 1433

ANSWER:
1433 IAM (RPT) SAM (RPT) QSA7 QSA7 K K 1434

CONTROL:
1434 GIS (RPT) BT QSA 5 QNU7 K 1435

ANSWER:
1435 SAM (RPT) QTC QTC QNY QRV K K 1435

CONTROL:
1435 GIS GIS BT R R NW QTC BT 288 288 BT
LNHCH QNNKH QWDOQ MHRFL ZQSMY AMUJD OSFNO YBTVS UIVTE XATNI
XWTVK UGHDI GDOAQ BDLDR CDEKK ZGSCO JTBWS HGHM ESLQW BHSOX
QCHKY UQADE JSJEX QLUHS UHNCI KOCAR IQKKQ QEPFZ HKDEF BOVPD
WOSKO ZUNSI VOTHT CIWSJ QGXZZ IXLTS HYDTF IHYRO KIRUU GANER
RDEFW UASST GJWST PCAON SEEXX HSWER TVLMV MEOVV ZVRIV OWLFE
AXKKO BHBTH KOTET AYDEA QONZO ACRCI YACRY HBY AR K. 1444

ANSWER:
1444 AS AS

CONTROL:
1444 AS

ANSWER:
1445 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT PEL PDL K K 1446

CONTROL:
1446 GIS (RPT) BT BT PEL BT 288 288 BT K 1446

ANSWER:
1447 AS AS

CONTROL:
1447 AS

ANSWER:
1448 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT W1 W1 RPT RPT W4 W4 RPT RPT W10 W10 K K 1449

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/83 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

65-57317-225
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:
1449 GIS (RPT) BT BT NW RPT BT LARCH LARCH BT MRRRL MRRRL BT XATNI XATNI
AR K 1451

ANSWER:
1451 AS AS

CONTROL:
1451 AS

ANSWER:
1452 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT W58 W58 K K 1452

CONTROL:
1452 GIS GIS (RPT) BT NW RPT BT RBV RBV RBV AR K 1453

ANSWER:
1453 AS AS

CONTROL:
1453 AS

ANSWER:
1454 SAM (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC QTC QRV QRV K K 1454

CONTROL:
1454 GIS (RPT) NW QRU QRU QRV QRV AR K 1455

ANSWER:
1455 NW NW NR 5 NR 5 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
DE BEN EJSDT DDSEJ FAKOS QG BEN QSNBE EPEFY VJYJS GGRCQ VE BEN
FORMU YAONE CGGDA CGWCG TOZOW IHFUL XESDW IXN BEN IKEXR UGONE
HOSAO URFUO UCHYR QLYDE U BEN AXKOL NPDSJ TRA BEN TKJIO
KTSEQ BEMRC FEMRA STSTP AQXAS U BEN ABARK STTUP LSGUW ATUNX
IA BEN SALEX VECOV PEXRI NGVHE QCHNG SVMQP A BEN PYEJT BVVYR
YVAY OK V BEN ? EN DEBY OK? OK? K K 1504

CONTROL:
1504 GIS (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT W4 W4 ES ES W12 W12 ES ES W14 W14 AR K 1506

ANSWER:
1506 AS AS

CONTROL:
1506 AS

ANSWER:
1506 SAM (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 BT BT QSNBE QSNBE (P) NW NW W12 W12 BT BT

ANSWER:

1524 AS AS

CONTROL:

1524 AS

ANSWER:

1524 NW NW W25 W25 BT BT SLWY SLWY NW NW W26 W26 BT BT SEATT SEATT
K K

1525

CONTROL:

1525 BT BT RPT BT W26 26 ES W27 W27 AR K

1526

ANSWER:

1526 AS AS

CONTROL:

1526 AS

ANSWER:

1526 NW NW W26 W26 BT BT SEATT SEATT NW NW W27 W27 BT BT RMXJE RMXJE
K K

1528

CONTROL:

1528 GIS GIS BT BT R R R BT RPT FROM QTC NR 5 W9 W9 AR K

1529

ANSWER:

1529 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1529 BT RPT FROM NR 5 W9 W9 AR K

1530

ANSWER:

1530 AS AS

CONTROL:

1530 AS

ANSWER:

1530 NW NW W9 W9 BT BT YAOFE YAOFE K K

1531

CONTROL:

1531 AS

ANSWER:

1531 AS

CONTROL:

1531 R R OK GA

ANSWER:

1531 QRU QRU SK SK

1532

CONTROL:

1531 R R SK

1532

SAC, Washington

October 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 10, 1944.

Radio contact was established between the Bureau station and ONB, and Bureau messages #20 and #21 were transmitted. ONB had no traffic.

It is noted that a new operator was on the ONB key and he attempted to send faster than Goldschmidt could copy. The Bureau operator refused to admit that he could copy over 10 words per minute, and kept calling for repeats, until the ONB operator slowed down to the proper speed.

It is noted that while Goldschmidt still continues to make errors, and is sometimes slow in understanding what the ONB operator desires, still the elapsed time of the transmissions is being gradually lessened. This is according to plan, as heretofore outlined.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt - sent direct

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP-1111/MDP
ON 6/23/03RECORDED
&
INDEXED

OCT 13

HANDLED BY
TOP DECK

65-51311-226

OCT 18

D. H. [unclear]

DGB

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-10-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:
1432 QND QND (PPT) QNU QNU AR K 1435

ANSWER:
1436 QQA (PPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1437

CONTROL:
1436 BEING MONITORED (ATTEMPTED TO REPEAT THE ANSWER STATION JUST AS HE
PAUSED BEFORE SENDING QSA?)

1437 QND (PPT) QSA 2 QNA 3 QNU QNU K 1437

ANSWER:
1437 QTC QTC QEV QEV K K 1438

CONTROL:
1438 QSE QSE GA

ANSWER:
1438 OK OK BT BT QTC GO BEBER QTC 2 HV HV BT BT NR 10 NR 10 GR 36 GR 38
BT BT HYYID S EMM HYYID JHWE EMM JHWE JHWE QNDQV QNDQV DMMJ
DMMJ IUDM B EMM BOMOS BOMOS NOVER NOVER QI BOMQWOG GVMGQ IVXTE
FVWV WADQA WADQA FZBSS FZBSS WEIIN WEIIN JHWEK MENTN MDEXM
MDEXM GXUTX GXUTX GQVHH GQVHH K EMM YLIYX YLIYX LORNN JBAXR
JBAXR FEURE FEURE II EMM SJON SJON B EMM DIXAD DIXAD QDPTI
QDPTI INZTN INZTN PIPET PIPET IYU EMM IYUVD IYUVD GSYET GSYET
KJNL KJNL KVDXU ASSON ASSON HZR EMM HZEPY HZEPY IZONR IZONR
JHWE JHWE KENGL KENGL OTTOR OTTOR WJH EMM TJWQ TJWQ VQCEV
VQCEV UDCIV UDCIV OK? OK? K K 1450

CONTROL:
1450 QND QND (PPT) BT RPT RPT W18 W18 BS 37 37 AR K 1451
(OPERATOR SENT THIS FAIRLY RAPID)

ANSWER:
1451 ? ? K K (THIS WAS SENT BECAUSE IT WAS FEELING THE SPEED WAS A BIT
TOO FAST FOR GOLDSMITH)

CONTROL:
1451 VVVVVVVVVVVVVV BT RPT RPT W18 W18 BS 37 37 AR K (THIS TIME IT WAS
SENT A BIT MORE CAREFUL)

1452

1454

COPIES:

1454

14F4

1453

AS AS (STAND BY WAS REQUESTED UNTIL GOLDSMITH COULD LOCATE THE
CORRECT GROUP)

CONTROL:

1455

• H

ANSWER:

1465

MM MM M37 M37 BT BT VKOBY VKOBY K K

1466

CONTROL:

14F56

OK OK GA

ANSWER:

1486

HV HV NR 11 NR 11 GR 19 GR 19 ET ET NV BBS BUBBU BUBBU HGBHO HGBHO
 FQHP FQHP GTUL GTUL CNYE CNYE U BBS WPEVO WPEVO JWBIF JWBIF
 JC BBSB JLETH YZFE YZFE HBQB S BBS HBQB DABBBB DABOB DABOB
 IEPTR IEPTR FVYH FVYH YA BBS WYWK WYWK PTRAH WUKVT V BBS
 WUKVT OBLK BLAET BLAET MCYY MCYY OK V BBBBBB ? OK? K K

1502

CONTROL:

1502

R R UK ON LIG QSU AE SE

1503

ANSWER:

1502

OEU GRU SK SK

1503

CONTROL:

1503

SAC, Washington Field

October 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
RSP:CAR

PEASANT CASE

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

65-51317-230

The following traffic has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff for transmission in the captioned matter:

B-171: KLEIN ADVISES NEW HORTHROP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P-61 IS LARGEST FIGHTER BUILT. HAS TWO 2,000 HORSEPOWER PRATT AND WHITNEY MOTORS. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS EXCEED P-38.

(Source: "Washington Post" October 2, 1944)

B-173: ROBERTS, WFE CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALLED 7593 PLANES, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

(Source: "Washington Daily News" October 4, 1944)

B-174: PRESIDENT DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT INFORMED EMPLOYEES HE EXPECTED AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND AND NAVY AIR TRANSPORT SERVICE TO OPERATE AFTER THE WAR AND EXPECTED TO CONTINUE BUILDING C-54 TRANSPORTS FOR CONSIDERABLE PERIOD OF TIME.

(Source: Page 30, "American Aviation" September 15, 1944)

B-176: FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE RATES ADVISED FIRST US MILITARY HELICOPTER TRAINING SCHOOL RECENTLY ORGANIZED AT FREEMAN FIELD, INDIANA. MODEL R4-B HELICOPTER RECENTLY FLEW 725 MILES.

(Source: Page 30, "American Aviation" September 15, 1944)

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

OCT 13 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP-10/100

8-124

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

October 4, 1944

Re: ⁰ PEASANT CASE

Authority is requested for transmittal of the following
material for counterespionage purposes:

KLEIN ADVISES NEW MORTHEOP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE
TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P-61 IS LARGEST
FIGHTER BUILT. HAS TWO 2,000 HORSEPOWER PRATT AND
WHITNEY MOTORS. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS
EXCEED P-38.

Cleared: 9 October 1944

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by Colonel [Signature]

Approved [Signature]

Date received [Signature]

Bureau representative [Signature]

Case [Signature]

HANDLED BY
TOP SECRET

RECORDED

65-51317-30

OCT 17 1944

(Source: "WASHINGTON POST" 10-2-44)

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Coffey _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Carson _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Hendon _____
 Mr. Mumford _____
 Mr. Jones _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

Trans - Eff - B.

FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 10-10-44 NR 730 5:30 PM EWT

PEASANT CASE. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER 22 IN THIS MATTER AND REFERENCE OUR RADIOGRAM NUMBER 718 DATED SEPTEMBER 28 RELATIVE RADIO HDZ. ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO AND ANTONIO DE ALMEIDA AZEVEDO ARRIVED TO-DAY ON CABO DE BUENA ESPERANZA AND BOTH NOW UNDER SURVEILLANCE. THEORY THAT AZEVEDO IS THE SECOND GERMAN AGENT REFERRED TO IN BUREAU LETTER FURTHER SUBSTANTIATED BY FACT THAT DURING DISEMBARKATION STRECHT TOLD INFORMANT THAT HE HAD FRIEND LIVING AT RUA RESENDE 192, RIO DE JANEIRO, WHICH IS FORMER ADDRESS OF AZEVEDO AND THE ADDRESS TO WHICH AZEVEDO WENT TO-DAY UPON ARRIVAL.

RECEIVED: 10-10-44

5:53 PM EWT CAO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

RECORDED
 &
 INDEXED

65-51317-231

OCT 18 1944

515-1012
 515-1012

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

74 OCT 24 1944

SAC, Washington Field

October 16, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317
ESP:GAB

PEASANT CASE

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

The following material has been cleared by Joint Security Control for counterespionage purposes:

B-172: IN CONVERSATION YESTERDAY ROBERTS ADVISED LARGE NUMBER P-47 FIGHTERS ARMED WITH EIGHT FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS BEING FURNISHED TO RUSSIANS.

(Source: Page 274, "Flying" October, 1944)

B-175: JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY.

B-178: BATES REPORTS DETAILS B DASH THIRTY TWO CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORT WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

It is noted that Message B-178 was furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in response to our request for a reply to message number eleven received from Peasant's principals requesting information concerning the Boeing B-32.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 ULE/mdb

RECORDED
EX-10
EX-11
EX-12
EX-13
EX-14
EX-15
EX-16
EX-17
EX-18
EX-19
EX-20
EX-21
EX-22
EX-23
EX-24
EX-25
EX-26
EX-27
EX-28
EX-29
EX-30
EX-31
EX-32
EX-33
EX-34
EX-35
EX-36
EX-37
EX-38
EX-39
EX-40
EX-41
EX-42
EX-43
EX-44
EX-45
EX-46
EX-47
EX-48
EX-49
EX-50
EX-51
EX-52
EX-53
EX-54
EX-55
EX-56
EX-57
EX-58
EX-59
EX-60
EX-61
EX-62
EX-63
EX-64
EX-65
EX-66
EX-67
EX-68
EX-69
EX-70
EX-71
EX-72
EX-73
EX-74
EX-75
EX-76
EX-77
EX-78
EX-79
EX-80
EX-81
EX-82
EX-83
EX-84
EX-85
EX-86
EX-87
EX-88
EX-89
EX-90
EX-91
EX-92
EX-93
EX-94
EX-95
EX-96
EX-97
EX-98
EX-99
EX-100

65-51317-23
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 18 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
OCT 17 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 18 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 13, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the OMS circuit for October 12, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau messages #22 and #23 were transmitted. OMS indicated that he had no traffic.

The contact was handled in a routine manner with no incidents of note.

It is noted that the operational log is now carrying pertinent parenthetical notes which may be of assistance in intercepting the log.

OMS still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

INDEXED BY
TYPE UNIT

cc - Mr. Felt

DE-INDEXED
DATE: 1/11/56
24

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 6/23/03

SP/LLK/mdb

65-51317-235
22 OCT 18 1944

JWS

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Isamford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

46
029

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
OCT 14 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
OCT 14 2 21 PM '44

DGB

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-12-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL
1426 T T T (TRANSMITTER TUNE UP)
1428 T T (P) YVV
1430 ICL (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1434
ANSWER:
1435 T T ALL ALI ALI (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1436
CONTROL:
1436 QSA3 QSA3 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K 1436
ANSWER:
1436 ALI (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC2 QTC2 NV NV BT BT NR 34 NR34 GR 41 GR 41
BT BT QJATC QJATC TXISB TXISB DRGCG DRGCG IT IMM SZFOL SZFOL
NYUPY NYUPY EBYKRESE EBYQY EBYQY OGYLV OGYLV SX EEE SKJDE SKJDE
TMYN TMYN PCHRG ESYFX ESYFX PQQNT PQQNT IN EEE RMFLI RMFLI
MLYDR MLYDR BZHW BZHW JTVJI JTVJI QTFP EEE QTFP QTFP QNURB
QNUB QNUB HBBWA HBBWA HBAZB YAAZT YAU EEE YAAZT OHRYX OHRYX QNXOG
YKMBU YKMBU ZIWD ZIWD UAZBS UAZBS SIONO SIONO YKPHS YKPHS
GQVOT NYVEL NYVEL YAYAV YAYAV BTEAW BTEAW GHTFI GST EEE GHTFI
GHTFI JHUKK JHUKK NPTSD NPTSD BQTFE BQTFE VHTBB VHTBB PYIFY
PYIFY JOKTE EEE JEXED JYCJA IVHAA IVHS DE IVHAA IVHAA OK? OK?
K K 1451
CONTROL:
1451 ICL (RPT) BT RPT RPT PBL PBL AR K 1451
ANSWER:
1451 ALI ALI (RPT) QRM QRM RPT RPT K K (QRM WAS PRETTY BAD) 1452
CONTROL:
1452 YVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL AR K (THE CONTROL SENT MUCH SLOWER
AND MORE CAREFUL) 1453
ANSWER:
1453 ALI (RPT) NV NV PBL PBL BT BT NR 34 NR 34 GR 41 GR 41 K K 1454
CONTROL:
1454 YVVVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT AB AB W30 W30 AR K 1455

(ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/23/03 BY SPILL/mb

103-5112-133

ANSWER:

1455 AS AS

CONTROL:

1455 R

ANSWER:

1455 BT BT NW NW AB AB W30 W30 BT BT CJATO TXISB DHGCG EZTOL
NYUPX BUQY OOK EEE OGYLV ELIDE TMYN PCKRG MXYX PQQET RWOLI
MLVDR BZHZW JTVJI OPPET CHUBB HBBWA HBAZE YAAEJ OHYX ONXOG
FX EEE FKXW ZIWID UAZBS SIDNO YKPM GQVOT NYVEL OK? OK V EEEE
? OK? K K

1501

CONTROL:

1501 VVVV (RPT) RPT RPT W2 W2 ES 19 19 ES 22 22 ES 24 24 AR K

1502

ANSWER:

1503 AS AS

CONTROL:

1503 R

ANSWER:

1504 NW NW (P) W2 W2 BT BT TXISB TXISB NW NW W19 W19 BT BT HBBWA HBBWA
NW NW 22 OHYX OHYX K K

1506

CONTROL:

1506 W24 W24 K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT FKWBV FKWBV K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 OK OK NW QSA 5 QSA 5 NOT NOT QSZ QSZ GA

1508

ANSWER:

1508 AS AS

CONTROL:

1508 R R

ANSWER:

1508 NW NW NR 35 NR 35 GR 15 GR 15 BT BT YGEMD QFLJO HIRVU EEEE HIRVU HMLIG
QANDN BWXQZ GJEPV QBQVW FKOGA VRAAX ZTCQM FN EEE FUKTC XVDQZ
DTXOT LIZQM OK? OK? K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511 R E OK QRU? QRU AR K

1512

ANSWER:

1511 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:

1512 R (BROKE IN ON THE ANSWER'S TRANSMISSION JUST AFTER THE FIRST QRU)
SK

1512

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 16
Page 4 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 68 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 104 ~ b7D;
Page 152 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 210 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 211 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 212 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DGB:MOA

114478

October 14, 1944

SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Radio contact was attempted on October 14, 1944, but was unsuccessful, due wholly to unfavorable radio conditions on both sides.

ONB's powerful transmitter was weakly heard by the Bureau station, but he was unable to hear Goldschmidt's small transmitter. This phenomenon is not unusual on the shortwaves, and is in fact, to be expected. ONB was heard to state "GRU" (I have nothing for you).

Bureau message #24, which was to have been transmitted on this date, will be delivered October 17, 1944, radio conditions permitting.

cc - Mr. Felt

EX-7
6/23/03
EX-7
EX-7

RECORDED

EX-7

65-5132-236
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 18 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Nease
Miss Gandy
OCT 16 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

37 OCT 25 1944

DGB

SAC, Washington Field

October 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

RECEIVED
65-51317

PEASANT CASE

The following messages have been sent in this case on the dates indicated:

Thursday, October 12, 1944

WPB FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN. NO. TWENTY-TWO. CON'T.

CON'T. IN PREFLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND PERHAPS ADVANCED TRAINING. NO. TWENTY-THREE. G.

Saturday, October 14, 1944

UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT DUE TO ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS.

Tuesday, October 17, 1944

MY WAVE FRIEND INDICATES THAT SHE HAS INFORMATION CONCERNING PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO. I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING. (NR) TWENTY-FOUR. G.

YOUR NUMBER ELEVEN. INSIST MONEY BE FURNISHED BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER AT THE LATEST. WHY THE DELAY? LETTER MENTIONED YOUR NUMBER NINE NOT RECEIVED. WHEN CONTENTS OF IMPORTANCE OR DANGER TO MY SECURITY? NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE. G.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/28/03 BY spick/mdb

65-51317-238
OCT 23 1944

OCT 20 5 07 PM '44

504
A. Tamm
CE
Fey
Vier
d
bols
en
lev
r
son
don
ford
A. Tamm

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
OCT 21 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 OCT 26 1944

W. L. C. E.

117

SAC, Washington

October 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 17, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau messages #24 and #25 were transmitted. ONB indicated that he had no traffic.

The contact was handled in a routine manner, except for the fact that the control station exhibited several operational characteristics which indicate that there was a new operator at that end of the circuit. Note the operational log for such characteristics as not being able to locate Goldschmidt's signal readily and sending too fast.

ONB still continues to call daily even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb
ON 6/23/03

165 - 5/3/7 - 239

OCT 21 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
OCT 19 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

56 NOV 8 - 1944

DGO

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE OLD CIRCUIT DATED 10-17-44
Monitored at The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVV (TUNE UP)

1431 DOT DOT (RPT) QNU AR K

1433

1433 DOT DOT (RPT) QNU AR K

1435

ANSWER:

1435 SAR (RPT) QSAI QSAI K K (THIS CALL NOT HEARD BY CONTROL)

1436

CONTROL:

1437 DOT (RPT) QNU AR

1437

ANSWER:

1438 SAR (RPT) SAR (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK AFTER 2 MINUTES BUT WAS UNHEARD BY ANSWER STATION) SAR (RPT) QTC QTC K K

1440

CONTROL:

1440 VVVV(RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QNU QNU CA CA

1441

ANSWER:

1441 ? I K K (THIS WAS DONE BECAUSE IT WAS FELT THE CONTROL WAS SENDING TOO FAST FOR GOLDENHORN TO COPY)

CONTROL:

1441 VVVV (RPT) QSA 2 QSA 2 QSZ QSZ CA CA K (THIS TRANSMISSION WAS SOME WHAT SLOWER)

1442

ANSWER:

1442 SAR (RPT) BT BT WE EEE QTC 2 QTC 2 NV NV BT BT NR 61 NR 61 GR 42
GR 41 BT BT JECM JECM GZEW GZEW SIOH SIOH FLSM FLSM
KV HIE UUUU UUUU YUIC YUIC EYEU EYEU NVIJQ NVIJQ QNYL
QNYL BUAR BUAR EEE BUAR PPYE PPYE EYIE EEE IVSLV IVSLV
VQOR VQOR NV EEE HUSM DENEQ DENEQ LQUB EEE ISXY TDSJE
TDSJE EEEED TDSJE VUCHU VUCHU LQBN EGPAQ EGPAQ EEE EGPAQ
UDAVI UDAVI IFD EEE UPHEE APHEE RYEEH RYEEH XILLS XILLS SIXTH
SIXTH VATVC VAT C RHEEP RSE EEE RHETP RYVBP RYVBP ZKGGZ ZKGGZ
YRYAD YRYAD E EEEED ADSEZ ADSEZ SEGOG SEGOG XETIM XETIM GZEDG
G AS EEEED GZEDG XIYKG AZQBB AZQBB ZQNTN ZQNTN HLLJZ HLLJZ
QPSON QPSON HEKNE HEKNE RD EEE RQED ROSES OK? OK? K K

1455

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/28/03 BY SP-1/CLK/MDB

65-51317-239
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:

1455 VVVV (RPT) AS AS

ANSWER:

1455 AS AS

CONTROL:

1456 VVVV (RPT) QSV QSV K (SENT TOO FAST FOR GOLDMITH)

ANSWER:

1456 ? ? K K (NOT HEARD BY CONTROL)

1456 SAR SAR (RPT) ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1457 VVVVVV (RPT) DOZ DOZ (RPT) QSV QSV K

1458

ANSWER:

1458 VVVV (RPT) SAR SAR (RPT) K K

1459

CONTROL:

1459 VVVVVV (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT QSO QSO BT BT NOT NOT QSZ QSZ K
(SENT AT A TOO RAPID CLIP FOR GOLDMITH'S SPEED)

1500

ANSWER:

1500 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1500 VVVV (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT QSO QSO BT BT NOT NOT QSZ AR K

1501

ANSWER:

1501 SAR (RPT) BT BT NR 61 NR 75 MURDER 61 NR 61 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT
JZGR1 OXSW SICTE RZKE MEE PZLSN KUJNO YENIC RYENI MURDER
RVIJQ CORYL BZUAK PPZYI IVSEW VGOON EWSIN DEMZQ INOXY TRESH
JDEEH VUCHU LQWVO ECPAQ UN MEE UDARI EPHEH RPEEH XILLS VIXIN
VYUQ RUMEP X MEE KYLAP CEGGZ YRYAE ABGGE IN MEE SECCG XITIN
QZG MEE GZGDO XIYKO AZZBE ZMEE HLIJZ QPSON MEEHE RZELS CR?
CR? K K

1509

CONTROL:

1509 VVVV (RPT) OK OK BT QSZ QSZ GA GA

1509

ANSWER:

1509 VVVV (RPT) OK IN DU NR 62 NR 62 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT

ZENZI ZENZI JIAMI JIAMI PIVLI PIVLI QONJ QONJ HOLAK HOLAK
 NBOOT NBOOT LINDO LINDO UWERO TIXON TIXON SPGG SPGG ISHCO
 IORCO HA DER QONK QONK QONK QONK HSDH HSDH FSCM FSCM
 KOSIV KOSIV ZUMBER ZUMBER ZOMX ZOMX WAKNG WAKNG DILLD DILLD
 TQUNT TQUNT QPH QPH QONK QONK QONK QONK DEANE DEANE YA ENE YIATY
 YIATY QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK KEVIN KEVIN NIZFG
 NIZFG NIZFG NIZFG QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK
 IV DER QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK
 QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK
 QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK
 QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK QONK

1541

CONTROL:

1521

VVVV (NET) RPT RPT RPT R7 R7 R8 R8 R8 R9 R9 AR K
(SEND ENTIRELY TO DRAFT FOR GOLDENITE)

1522

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

1522

BAR BAR BAR QRS QRS H H (REQUESTED CONTROL TO SHUT DOWN)

1523

CONTENTS:

1528

VVV (RPT) HPE RPT 07 07 05 08 08 05 09 09 00 00 (SENT MORE
SLOWLY THIS TIME)

APPENDIX

1524

3543

CONTROL:

1524

13 15

Abstract

1524

MM MM W7 W7 B7 B7 THREE THREE (P) MM MM W8 W8 B7 B7 THREE THREE
MM MM W8 W8 THREE THREE Z K

1525

CONTROL:

1525

VVVV (RPT) RPT RPT W20 W ESCHERICH W21 W21 EIL EIL W23 W23
AB R

1525

0321531

1526

45 42

CONTROLS:

1525

45 45

ANSWER:

1527

IN (P) IN IN W21 W21 BT BT D END QREP QREP NO IN W23 W23
BT BT ENOD ENOD K K (THE CONTROL HAD ASKED FOR REPEAT OF
WORDS 21 THROUGH 23 BUT IT WAS FELT THAT GOLD SMITH MIGHT NOT
GET THE MEANING OF THE WORD "TIL" SO GROUPS 21 AND 23 WERE ONLY
SENT)

100

CONTROL:

1529

VVVVVV (RPT) IPT IPT W22 W22 IS IS W40 W40 AR E

1529

ANSWER:

1529

? V IE E (GOLDWICH DIDN'T GET THE TRANSMISSION FROM THE CONTROL BECAUSE THE SPEED OF SENDING WAS TOO FAST)

CONTROL:

1529

VVVVV (RPT) IPT IPT W22 W22 IS IS W40 W40 AR E

1529

ANSWER:

1530

AS AS

CONTROL:

1530

AS AS

ANSWER:

1531

BU BU W22 W22 BT BT HEARD HEARD (P) BU BU W40 W40 BT IX22A
JANEA K E

1532

CONTROL:

1532

VVVVVV (RPT) OK OK CA CA

1532

ANSWER:

1532

QNU QNU SK SK

CONTROL:

1532

VVVVV D E QNU AE SK SK

1532

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: October 21, 1944

RGF:CAB
65-51317

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Coffey _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Mumford _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Beahm _____
Miss Gandy _____

Reference is made to my memorandum to you dated October 10, 1944, concerning traffic in this case. It is noted that by that memorandum traffic through October 21, 1944, was set forth. Relative to further traffic, it is noted that the Germans sent the following inquiry: "What is known about Boeing B-32?" This inquiry was sent to Colonel Smith and the following reply has been received:

B-178: BATES REPORTS DETAILS B-32 CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORT WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

It is contemplated that B-178 will be sent Tuesday, October 24, 1944.

It is further contemplated that the following message, received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be sent on October 26, 1944:

(U) B-175: JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY. (S)

In addition to the above message, the following administrative message will be sent on October 26, 1944:

HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS DOUBLE DATED WITH ME ON TWO OCCASIONS.

On October 28, 1944, the following message cleared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be sent:

B-173: ROBERTS, WPB CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALED 7598 PLANES, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED

EX-8

65-51317
F B I
OCT 28 1944CLASSIFIED BY *spletk/mndb*
DECLASSIFY ON: *6/23/03*

56 NOV 8 - 1944

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 25, 1944

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia, Pa.

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

114475

Portugal - Exp. - X
Brazil - Exp. - X

Reference is made to a letter from the Washington Field Division to the Philadelphia Field Division dated October 11, 1944, in which it was requested that the records of the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization be checked to ascertain if they contained any information concerning ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO, believed to be an enemy agent who recently departed from Lisbon, Portugal with destination Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, aboard the Portuguese vessel SS "CABO BUENA ESPERANZA".

This is to advise that a thorough check was caused to be made at the Central Office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service by Mrs. HARRIET E. DAYTON, Information Clerk at that office, with negative results.

Inasmuch as there is no further investigation to be conducted by this office, this matter is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

CCA:LMD

#65-3824

cc: Washington Field

6/23/03 spl/clk/pdbEX-22
RECORDED
&
INDEXED 103

65-51317-244

R

E24

~~SECRET~~

65-51317

WWW:MOA

(Typed 10/20/44)

RECORDED *65-51317-242*
Director, Office of Naval Intelligence
Navy Department
Washington, D. C.

~~SECRET~~

BY SPECIAL COURIER

EA-35

Clandestine Radio Stations

(U) Reference is made to your memorandum for Mr. E. A. Tamm of this Bureau of October 17, 1944, with regard to a radio station operating on a frequency of 14150 kilocycles at 1430 GMT, working a station on 13700 kilocycles. ~~(S)~~

This circuit is controlled by this Bureau.

There is attached a list of the regular call letters and the emergency call letters used by these stations.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

107
107
NOTE: This is the Goldschmidt circuit. EPC

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/clc/hnd/B*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1
6/23/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

~~SECRET~~

REGULAR CALL LETTERS

<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>ANSWER</u>
2 FAL	OMS
3 NIS	NAR
4 NOC	ETN
5 DLA	ADN
6 DLA/DAL	ETN
7 PSE	RIC
8 EUP	SER
9 PIS	SOD
10 REM	XES
11 VAR	EDS
12 SOL	EMR
13 IUQ	SOT
14 SAY	SAC
15 SOP	OCY
16 VAS	OHS
17 ISE	SAM
18 EUS/PUS	ONR
19 NAH	NEO
20 NED	OGA
21 SOL	NID
22 CLE	ALI
23 BOS	DAU
24 NES	NER
25 ANU	SER
26 MIS	SAL
27 DOT	SAR
28 ARE	ETN
29 EUJ	SOL
30 LOS	SUB
31 ROP/RAG	ARU/NOI
32 NET	SOL
33 EIG	ART
34 NLA	ABQ
35 SPA/SAP	SOR
36 ONE	SOT
37 NAT	ARO
38 ROJ	ALE
39 REC	LEN
40 EIM	NEI
41 ERB	SOR
42 CAH	INA
43 LOS	ERA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/23/03 BY SP1000/mdb

65-51317-242

EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

CONTROL ANSWER

1	SYS	.....	BSS
2	OMD	.....	UAM
3	CDF	.....	NIO
4	ISR	.....	ORN
5	TCS	.....	SST
6	AHO	.....	AMV
7	NMC	.....	TOI
8	OII	.....	RND
9	NNT	.....	STO
10	YSA	.....	MVR
11	MDN	.....	OII
12	DFC	.....	NDO
13	SRN	.....	TOD
14	GSY	.....	JRJ
15	HOM	.....	IIA
16	MCD	.....	DON
17	IIS	.....	ODI
18	NTC	.....	RJR
19	SAH	.....	TAO
20	DNM	.....	ONE
21	FOI	.....	DIU
22	RNN	.....	JRN
23	SYS	.....	AOO
24	OMD	.....	NPS
25	CDF	.....	IUA
26	ISR	.....	RNI
27	TCS	.....	QOR
28	AHO	.....	BSS
29	NMC	.....	UAM
30	OII	.....	NIO
31	NNT	.....	ORN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/22/03 BY 60320 PCE/SP/rdh

65-51317-242

NAVY DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.



~~SECRET~~

17 October 1944

COFFEY

MEMORANDUM for Mr. E. A. Tamm,
Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Subject: Clandestine Radio Stations.

It is requested that the Office of Naval Intelligence
be advised whether or not the Federal Bureau of Investigation is
operating a psuedo clandestine station with the following
characteristics:

Changing daily three letter call signs on a
frequency of 14150 Kilocycles at 1430 GCT.
Works control station who operates on 13700
Kilocycles.

A sample transmission is as follows:

OCY OCY BT BT QTC 1 BT NR 18 G 36 BT
BKEAU ZKCOR GTEKR KIXWP GKGRQ
PSTSK LBWSB QQSKB TGQUL OJOXW
LWSCX TGDLP AUEGM LXWPC RYQBY
PIIYE VZEDL LWSUR BISCL FSWWS
WJAKZ HYKHO YZNSW WZCQW PJOEV
QFWFU NUXHH LAWZN HRANA KDNUX
MWYYJ VWMBZ ANHSX FEQTH J LZCX
PKJDP

H

*lett ONI
typed 10/20/44
www/ma*

RECORDED
EX - 35

65-51317-2442

Wallace S. Wharton

Wallace S. Wharton, OCT 25 1944
Captain, U.S.N.R.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1000/mdb

~~SECRET~~

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for October 19, 1944.

Radio contact was established with ONB by the Bureau station on this date at which time Bureau messages #26 and #27 were transmitted. ONB advised that he had no traffic.

Radio conditions were generally good, and the contact was maintained without incident.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/MDP
ON 6/23/03

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8

OCT 23 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EX - 40

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-19-44
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVV (TUNE UP)

1428 RNT (EPT) QEU QEU AR

1433

ANSWER:

1433 AMS AMS (EPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1435 VVVV QSA 3 QSA 3 GA GA

ANSWER:

1435 AMS (EPT) OK OK BT BT QTC V EEEE 2 QTC 2 NW NW NR 53 NR 53 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT

MAGUU MAGUU AOOZ AOOZ JNSHX JNSHX V EEEEE UAMGR UAMGR KSFUF
KBU EEEEE KSFUF KSFUF EEOEZ EEOEZ NZLMQ NZLMQ OVLRO OVLRO
FVMOG FVMOG S EEEEE HNSYN HNSYN FNYZK FNYZK HOOWH HOOWH WODEO
MKOKX KLAKF KLAKF QOQVI QOQVI MOVET MOVET X EEE YULUL SWBQU
SWBQU FJLHF FJLHF OAANK OAANK VSPVZ VSPVZ ZEVCI ZEVCI US EEEEE
APLEP APLEP PPPEY PPPEY RXSHU RXSHU SOADA SOADA GUAIN GUAIN
AB EEE ARXIG ARXIG GIVFS GIVFS ZOFUG ZOFUG IA EEE IWJED IWJED
AQOGK AQOGK SZRCA SZRCA AAREU AAREU QOMPW QOMPW TGSST TGSST OYK EEEEE
OYKAY OYKAY TMBLA TMBLA LUA EEE LUYLY LUYLY NYTYR NYTYR
(P) OK? OK? K K

1448

CONTROL:

1448 VVVV (EPT) OK OK NOT QSZ GA GA

1449

ANSWER:

1449 ? ? K K (THE ABOVE WAS HEARD SATISFACTORILY BUT IT WAS FEEL THAT
THE "Q" SIGNAL "QSZ" SINCE IT WAS ONLY SENT ONCE, WOULD UPSET
GOLDSMITH ENOUGH THAT HE WOULDN'T GET IT THE FIRST TIME)

CONTROL:

1448 VVVV OK OK GA GA (THIS TIME THE "QSZ" REQUEST WAS OMITTED - PERHAPS
THE CONTROL OPERATOR FELT IT WAS UNWISE TO REQUEST "SINGLE" SENDING)

ANSWER:

1449 NW NW UR 54 NR 54 GR 38 GR 38 BT BT

FORED FORED RDEZZ RDEZZ SREPE KACCS KACCS LBQBO LBQBO XOJXF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10/C/mdb

65-517-243
ENCLOSURE

XOXKE KLEEM KLEEM PANDI PANDI TLEZG TLEZG XHXSP XHXSP XSQOE XSQOE
 XSVNE XSVNE GCEXB GCEXB OKUKY OKUKY O HEE HXHIW HXHIW PEEWM PEEWM
 UUISU UUISU VIGHF VIGHF SLAGW SLAGW XILVE XILVE EMZUR EMZUR DSDLO
 DSDLO X HEE KSADD HEEHEEE KSDDN MILPS MILPS SPABH SPABH TWCHN
 EMORH BDLUP HEEHEEE BDLUG IS HEEHEE INOLO SQHCZ SQHCZ PHAYK PHAYK
 HIE HEEHE NSECH NSECH RUPVN RUPVN OKROT OKROT GSEIX GSEIX VADW
 VADW LDFGR LDFGR ZMIXY ZMIXY YGCIY X HEEHE YGCIY OK? OK? K K

1500

CONTROL:

1500 VVVVV (EPT) AS AS

ANSWER:

1500 AS AS

CONTROL:

1501 VVVVV (EPT) PPT AA W27 AA 27 K

1501

ANSWER:

1501 AS AS

CONTROL:

1501 AS

ANSWER:

1502 NW NW PPT PPT AA AA W27 W27 BT BT BPLA HEE BDEUG INOLO SQHCZ
 PHAYK NSECH RUPVN OKROT GSEIX VADW LDFGR ZZXYX YGCIY OK? OK?
 HEEHE ? OK ? K K

1504

CONTROL:

1504 VVVVV (EPT) PPT W29 29 NS W37 37 K

1505

ANSWER:

1505 AS AS

CONTROL:

1505 AS

ANSWER:

1506 NW NW W29 W29 BT BT SQHCZ SQHCZ NW NW W37 W37 BT BT ZMIXK ZMIXK
 ZMIXY ZMIXY K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 VVVVV R R GA

ANSWER:

1507 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:

1507 R R R SK

1507

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: October 10, 1944

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

RGF:CAB
65-51317

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

Germany - Esp. B.

Reference is made to W. M. Felt's memorandum to you dated October 6, 1944, concerning traffic in this case. It is noted that by that memorandum traffic through October 12, 1944, was set forth. Relative to further traffic, it is noted that the Germans requested to be furnished "Details regarding Pratt and Whitney." This inquiry was sent to Colonel Smith and the following reply has been received:

B-165: HAD A VERY PLEASANT MEETING WITH MY WAVE FRIEND LAST NIGHT. SHE KNOWS SOMETHING ABOUT THE PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR RDASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO AND I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING.

B-165a to be sent six days or more after sending B-165:

MY WAVE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTORS R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION ONLY. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BANKS OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TESTS WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FEW HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

It is contemplated that B-165 will be sent Saturday, October 14, 1944.

It is noted that on October 7, 1944, the Germans advised Goldschmidt that money transmission would be made probably at the beginning of November. Since Goldschmidt has repeatedly asked to be provided with funds, it is anticipated that on October 17, 1944, he will send the following message:

RE YOUR NUMBER 11. INSIST MONEY BE FURNISHED BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER AT THE LATEST. WHAT IS THE CAUSE FOR DELAY. LETTER MENTIONED IN YOUR NUMBER 9 HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED. WERE CONTENTS OF IMPORTANCE OR POSSIBLE DANGER TO MY SECURITY?

It might be noted that in message No. 9 from Goldschmidt's principals, it is stated that a letter had been sent around August 30, 1944, to Goldschmidt's New York address. This letter has never been received.

On October 19, 1944, it is contemplated that the following message which was received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff and prepared in response to an inquiry from Goldschmidt's principals on September 30, concerning restrictions to Soviet Russia be sent:

EX - 35

RECORDED

65-51317-244

B-166: WFB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/23/03 BY SPICKER/ndb

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

57 NOV

13

F.M.C.-R

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

On October 21, 1944, it is contemplated that message B-165a set out above will be sent.

WMF:rol

65-51317

SAC, New York

October 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

0
PEACANT CASE

For the information of the New York Office, there is set out below traffic sent and traffic received in this case subsequent to October 3, 1944:

TRAFFIC SENT

The following message was sent October 5, 1944:

PRIME AT WPE ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILSON RUN PLANT BEING OUT IN HALF BY DISCHARGE, OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING DISCHARGED.

The following messages were sent on October 7, 1944:

MY WAVE PRIME TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHING YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES QUILLBACK AND AIRCRAFT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPTAIN AT GROTON, CONNECTICUT CONTINUED.

CONTINUED ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO ON THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEA CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.

The following message was sent on October 10, 1944:

NEWSPAPERS CARRY FIRST PAGE STORY OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TANK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

The following message was sent October 12, 1944:

WPE FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN AERIAL, PRIMARY, BASIC, AND ADVANCED TRAINING.

The following messages were sent on October 17, 1944:

MY WAVE FRIEND INDICATES THAT SHE HAS INFORMATION CONCERNING PRIME AND FRIENDLY COUNTRY INFORMATION CONCERNING MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX EIGHT. AT THE DETAIL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10/MB/CRK/PS

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

65-51317-245
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

28, 1944

78 NOV 1 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GRG, New York

The following message was sent on October 19, 1944:

MY FRIEND IN OPS TELLS ME THAT AS FAR AS HE HAS BEEN ABLE TO ASCERTAIN THERE ARE NO EXPLICIT INSTRUCTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK WHICH ALL SCIENTISTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATED THAT IT WOULD TAKE ONE WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THE BOOK AGAINST THE LAST OFFICIAL LIST OF RUSSIA. HE WOULD WISH TO OVERSEE HIS OFFICE MANAGER SPEAK OF UNWILLING ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The following message was sent on October 21, 1944:

MY WIFE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT TRAFF AND WHIRLY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THERE ARE NAUGHT ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BATCHES OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TEST WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FIVE HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

TRAFFIS RECEIVED

The following message was received on October 7, 1944:

NOTE TRANSMISSION PROGRESS AT THE BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIS WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NUMBER EIGHT. (21) ALSO INDUSTRY INTERESTS US ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B THIRTY-THREE?

The following message was received on October 21, 1944:

NUMBER EIGHT, IT IS NOT DUE TO DELAY IN PROVIDING THE FUEL BUT DUE TO LACK OF SOME POSSIBILITIES FOR TRANSMISSION IN YOUR INTERESTS. CONTAINS OF LUBRICATED LUBRIC SUPPLIES. YOUR INTERESTS MUST BE OF VARIOUS LENGTHS.

The following message was received on October 24, 1944:

HOW MUCH TRIPHAN AND METHYL ANILINE IS CONTAINED IN ONE THIRTY AND ONE FIVE COTTON GASOLINE? WHAT ANTI-KNOCK MATERIALS ARE MIXED WITH IT IN ADDITION? HOW IS TRIPHAN PRODUCED? (13)

FOR WHICH MOTORS ON AIRPLANES IS THIS FUEL USED? ARE ADDITIVES USED IN THE CASE OF LUBRICANTS TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE? (14)

cc - Washington field

WLF:rol

65-51317

SAC, Washington Field

October 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PERMANENT CASE

For your information, the following messages were received from the German Control Station, GMB, on October 24, 1944:

HOW MUCH TRISTAN AND METHYL AMINE IS CONTAINED IN ONE THIRTY AND ONE FIFTY GALLON GASOLINE? WHAT ANTI-KNOCK MATERIALS ARE MIXED WITH IT IN ADDITION? HOW IS TRISTAN PRODUCED? (13)

FOR WHICH MOTORS ON AIRPLANES IS THIS FUEL USED? ARE ADDITIVES USED IN THE CASE OF MEDICALS TO INCREASE RESISTANCE? (14)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

cc - New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/23/03 BY SP1UK/mdb

RECORDED

EX - 39

65-51317-246
OCT 30 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

NOV 4 1944

MESSAGE NUMBER

HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH
EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR
CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS DOUBLE
DATED WITH ME ON TWO OCCASIONS.

(Administrative message)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/CK/mb

COPIES DESTROYED

1584 OCT 31 1980

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-247

MESSAGE NUMBER

NEW P DASH FIFTY NINE A AIRACOMET FIGHTER PLANE MANUFACTURED
BY BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION IS ENTIRELY JET PROPELLED AND
HAS NO PROPELLERS.

(Washington Daily News, 10/13/44)

COPIES DESTROYED

1534 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

LAWRENCE D. BELL, PRESIDENT, BELL AIRCRAFT COMPANY PREDICTS
WITHIN FIVE YEARS JET PROPELLED PLANES WILL ELIMINATE ALL
OTHER TYPES FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.

(Washington Evening Star 10/6/44)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

AMERICAN AIR FORCES EXPERIMENTING EXTENSIVELY WITH USE OF
ROCKETS FOR PLANE TAKE OFFS, ENABLING PLANES TO LEAVE GROUND
IN REMARKABLY SHORT DISTANCE.

(Washington News, 10/13/44)

COPIES DESTROYED
1584 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

AIR CORPS CAPTAIN S. CONSIDERS NORTH AMERICAN MUSTANG BEST
AND MOST VERSATILE U. S. FIGHTER PLANE. DESCRIPTION OVER
1500 H. P., SUPERCHARGED ENGINE, 425 M. P. H., RANGE 2000
MILES, CEILING 40000 FEET, ARMAMENT 6.50 CALIBER MACHINE
GUNS AND HEAVY BOMB LOAD.

(Flying, page 38, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

WFB SOURCE ADVISES ELECTRICALLY HEATED BRAKE SHOE IS LATEST PROTECTION DEVELOPMENT AGAINST ICE ON PROPELLERS. THIS SHOE CONSISTS OF RUBBER DEVICE FITTED AND CEMENTED OVER LEADING BLADES AND HEATED BY ELECTRICAL CURRENT FROM GENERATOR MOUNTED ON HUB.

(Flying, October, 1944, page 10)

COPIES DESTROYED
1534 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

PROPELLER DIVISION OF CURTISS WRIGHT COMPANY PRODUCING LARGEST
U. S. PLANE PROPELLERS INCLUDING 18 FOOT 4 BLADE HOLLOW STEEL
PROPELLERS HAVING AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZATION AND REVERSE THRUST.

(Flying, page 2, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1980

MESSAGE NO.

MET YOUNG SAILOR FROM SOUTH PACIFIC IN RESTAURANT OTHER NIGHT.
HE STATED LATEST CARRIER BASED HELL DIVER BOMBER PLANES ARE
EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC AIRCRAFT CANNON REPLACING THE HIGHLY
EFFICIENT 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN
PACIFIC NEWS.

(Flying, page 40, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-4539-

TO : DIRECTOR

DATE: October 19, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

114075 *[Handwritten signature]*

This will acknowledge receipt of Bureau letters dated October 12 and 16, 1944, furnishing authorized traffic comprising seven newly approved messages for transmission in the above case.

At this time it is believed to be desirable to begin laying groundwork for one or more additional sources of information for Peasant. A considerable number of messages have been attributed to his Wave source, for example, and it is felt it may become suspicious to the enemy if too much material appears to come from any one individual. For this reason an administrative message is being suggested along with several other messages set forth on separate pages hereafter.

In furnishing traffic for the future, it is appreciated we do not want to discourage the joint chiefs of staff from furnishing all information, and it is anticipated that the Bureau may desire to withhold material of the type set forth hereafter and utilize only material furnished by JCS so long as that is furnished in adequate amount.

Enclosures

*Letter to Washington
200142
11/15/44*

RECORDED

65-5127-247

EX-10

50 NOV 2 1944

3

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-4539

TO :

DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:

FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE

DATE 07-13-2009

DATE: October 21, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

Suggested traffic for the week beginning October 22, 1944, is set forth hereafter, subject of course to receipt of more important traffic from JCS and the Bureau or to messages received from ONB requiring prompt reply.

To be sent 10-24-44, Tuesday

B-178 BATES REPORTS DETAILS B DASH THIRTY TWO CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORTH WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

CLASSIFIED BY ~~sp/elt/mdb~~

To be sent 10-26-44, Thursday

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1

6/23/03

B-175 JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST U. S. CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY.

To be sent 10-28-44, Saturday

B-173 ROBERTS, WPB CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALED 7598 PLANES, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

It is noted that while the above messages contain material concerning aviation which may be of interest to the Nazis, it should also be of greater concern to the Japs. This is in line with the Bureau suggestion that in preparing traffic for the immediate future, serious consideration be given to the possibility of turning Peasant into an agent for the Japs and of accomplishing this as nearly as possible through the power of suggestion contained in the messages transmitted.

This office is not informed of the overall picture of Nazi-Japanese relations or the cooperation between them in matters of military intelligence. Any information or suggestions which the Bureau may have on this subject and which might assist in preparing the desired type of traffic would be greatly appreciated.

RECORDED

165-51017-248

23 OCT 28 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Let Washington
10/25/44
74 NOV 2 1944

~~SECRET~~

Director, 65-4539

October 21, 1944

It is believed that an administrative message or messages should be transmitted along with the above traffic during the coming week either on Tuesday, October 24, 1944, or Thursday, October 26, 1944. Such a message will be submitted for Bureau approval following radio contact with ONB on Saturday, October 21, 1944, at which time ONB will have the opportunity of sending a message to Peasant.

~~SECRET~~

VMF:EOD

65-51317 - 248

SAC, Washington

October 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

Reference is made to your letter dated October 21, 1944, in which you set out suggested traffic for the week beginning October 22, 1944.

Because of incoming traffic on October 24 and also because QNB had transmitter difficulty, it was not possible to transmit the message which you suggested for that date. It is suggested that the message, B-178, be sent on October 26, 1944. It is desired, however, that the beginning of the message read as follows instead of as set out in your letter:

"FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE, BATES, REPORTS DETAILS ..."

It is desired that the message which you suggested for transmittal on October 26, 1944, be sent on October 28, 1944, with the addition of the following administrative message:

"HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS, WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS ACCOMPANIED ME TO SOCIAL ENGAGEMENTS."

The message which you suggested for October 28, 1944, should be sent on October 31, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Carson
Hendon
Harbo
Jones
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

74 NOV 22 1944

(U)

W.M.F:HH

65-51317

Mr. H. J. Lynch
The American Embassy
London, England

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER
VIA U.S. ARMY AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND

October 25, 1944

0 ~~PIASANT CASE~~
~~ESPIONAGE - G~~

1175

Attached for your information are copies of radio traffic in this case.

(U) It is probable that the British are intercepting and decoding traffic in this case since they have full information concerning it, and for this reason, there is no objection to furnishing the enclosures to the British if you deem it advisable. (S)

Attachments

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-14-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED

★ OCT 26 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

EX-4

65-51317-2019
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 30 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

CLASSIFIED BY *SPLEK/mbB*
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6/23/03*

SAC, Washington Field

October 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317

10/26/44

PEASANT CASE

The following messages have been cleared by the Joint Security Control for transmission by Peasant to his German principals:

- B-198: NEW P DASH FIFTY NINE A AIRACOMET FIGHTER PLANE MANUFACTURED BY BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION IS ENTIRELY JET PROPELLED AND HAS NO PROPELLERS.
- B-199: LAWRENCE D. BELL, PRESIDENT, BELL AIRCRAFT COMPANY PREDICTS WITHIN FIVE YEARS JET PROPELLED PLANES WILL ELIMINATE ALL OTHER TYPES FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.
- B-200: MET YOUNG SAILOR FROM SOUTH PACIFIC IN RESTAURANT OTHER NIGHT. HE STATED LATEST CARRIER BASED HELL DIVER BOMBER PLANES ARE EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC AIRCRAFT CANNON REPLACING THE HIGHLY EFFICIENT 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN PACIFIC NEWS.
- B-201: PROPELLER DIVISION OF CURTISS WRIGHT COMPANY PRODUCING LARGEST U. S. PLANE PROPELLERS INCLUDING 18 FOOT 4 BLADE HOLLOW STEEL PROPELLERS HAVING AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZATION AND REVERSE THRUST.
- B-202: WFB SOURCE ADVISES ELECTRICALLY HEATED BRAKE SHOE IS LATEST PROTECTION DEVELOPMENT AGAINST ICE ON PROPELLERS. THIS SHOE CONSISTS OF RUBBER DEVICE FITTED AND CEMENTED OVER LEADING BLADES AND HEATED BY ELECTRICAL CURRENT FROM GENERATOR MOUNTED ON HUB.
- B-203: AMERICAN AIR FORCES EXPERIMENTING EXTENSIVELY WITH USE OF ROCKETS FOR PLANE TAKE OFFS, ENABLING PLANES TO LEAVE GROUND IN REMARKABLY SHORT DISTANCE.
- B-204: AIR CORPS CAPTAIN S. CONSIDERS NORTH AMERICAN MUSTANG BEST AND MOST VERSATILE U. S. FIGHTER PLANE. DESCRIPTION OVER 1500 H.P., SUPERCHARGED ENGINE, 425 H.P.H., RANGE 2000 MILES, CEILING 40,000 FEET, ARMAMENT 6.50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS AND HEAVY BOMB LOAD.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

65-51317-250

EX-4

OCT 30 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

74 NOV 2 1944